DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 01 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S*3, 4thBn 3d Inf AVDF - BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	From Hr 0001	From Date 1 May 70	To Hr 2400	To Date 1 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow A Co. 640446, 1plt 636448, 2plt634447, 3 plt 627448 628443, B Co. SJH, C Co. 712424, 1 plt 711431 & 701429, 3 plt 715423 & 712433, D Co. 791320 1 plt 790320, 3 plt 790317, mech amb 792316 3 more around 790320. Rcn SL T2 Duc Pho	DO	RJ
02	0015		(C) C Co. grid 712424 DTG 010015 had 105 rds impacting 600 meters to the N of their perimeter Rds came fr E To Bde Lockhart	DO S-2 BDE	RJ
03	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP a A Co. neg contact	DO	RJ
04	0115		(C) Spot Rpt: B Co. SJ Bunker 18 reported that they fr approx 300 to 400 m heard 2 or 3 rds of S/A eng w/81mm at a range of 400m was on TGT res unk To Bde Amaro	DO S-2 Bde	RJ
05	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar negsSITREP A Co. neg contact	DO	RJ
06	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
07	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP neg contact with A & C Co.	DO	RJ
08	0440		(C) Beacon Data: TGT grid 67803240, Rn 376 time on sta 0410 time off 0435, ordanance 18x500,(1 dud) coverage 95/100, SEL,67803240	DO	RJ
09	0450		(C) Ammo Rpt total msn 4,2 ,39 110 Exp, 40 HE, 70 Illum To Bde Sgt Henderson	DO Bde	RJ
10	0500		(U)Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP NEG COMMO w/C Co.	DO	RJ
11	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc's same radar shut down C Co. neg contact	DO	RJ
12	0630		(C) SLAR Time on 0145 to 0350 TGT #2007 SL cover 100 , 625480 , 1 MTI	DO S-2	RJ
13	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 640446, 1st Plt 636448, 2nd Plt 634447, 3rd Plt 627448, 628443 B company SJH. C company 712424, 1st plt 711-431, 710429, 3rd 715423, 712433 , Mech 712433 D company 791320, 1st Plt 790320, 3rd 790317 Mech 792316, 790320. Recon SJH.	DO and Arty.	CS
14	0735		(C) Added Beacon Data RN 351 BS 715380	Con't on next Page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No 2 — No Pages 7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date 1 May 70	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
14	Con't		(C)nUnidentified Sapper Bn 27 Apr time 0900.	DO and S-3 Air	CS
15	0740		(C) From Bde URI BS 767310 size Unidified Proximity 750 Meters EE,.(Amro.Bde)	DO and S-2	CS
16	0805		(C) Lrrp [redacted] Hawaill and Texas in loc. 499411. Time inserted 0715 Hrs 1 May 70.	DO and Arty.	CS
17	0807		(C) Bn sitrep Neg A company 640446, 1st Plt 636448, 2nd plt 634447. 3rd Plt 627448, 628443. B company San Juan Hill. C company 712424, 1st Plt 711431-710429, 3rd Plt 715423 712418. D company 791320, 1st Plt 790320 3rd Plt 790317. Recon (-) SJH. Tiger 2 Duc Pho.	Do and Arty.	CS
18	0820		Helix 37 on Station 0815.	DO	CS
19	0845		(C) LRRP Loc. Hawaii and Texas, Grid 493411.	DO and Arty.	CS
20	0900		(C) From A company 1st Plt 010845 May 70 1st Plt element at 636448 heard several small Arms fire 200 Meters to their north when the ARVNS C A in.	DO and S-2	CS
21	0905		(C) Sent to Bde Grid 760342 for 0900 Beacon.	DO and Bde.	CS
22	0910		(C) From Company C at 010900 May Coord 712424 Have Several Personnel in Sight they are Obs. them at present time.	DO and S-2 Bde	CS
23	0915		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company same as 0800 Hrs. B company SJH. C company Same as 0800 D company 791320, 7903201st,. 3rd Plt 715423, 790317, 791314. Recon SJH.	DO and Arty.	CS
24	0920		(C) Beacon Data 0900 Aborted due to system failuer.	DO, and Bde	CS
25	0921		(C) From [redacted] 1/20 , 1 May 70 Rating F-6	Con't on Next Page.	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty | Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 3 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			1 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
25	Con't		Source local village security chief VC-OP ~~location BS 702452 1 VC/NVA~~ company loc BS 704454, 707456 and 705460 Mission Unk,.	DO and S-2	CS
26	0945		Helix 37 off station 010945.	DO	CS
27	0955		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 640446, 1st Plt ~~641448, 2nd Plt 637449-~~ 633449, 3rd Plt 626448- 628445, 4th Plt 633444. B company SJH. C company ~~712424, 1st Plt 710429-~~713434 3rd Plt 714428-712418. D company 791320 1st ~~plt 790320, 3rd plt 790317-~~791314. Recon SHH.	DDO And Arty, Bde	CS
28	1045		(C) From Bde URI 1 May 70 Grid 782300 ~~Unidentified Prox 1000 Meters~~ Picked up this Morning.	DO and S-2	CS
29	1100		(C) BN Sitrep Neg. A company ~~Same as 1000Hrs B company SJH C company sames as 1000Hrs~~ D company 791320, 1st Plt 790320, 3rd Plt ~~791318-791314. Recon SHJ.~~	DO and Arty.	
30	1130		(C) AO ext. 76 Has been extended until 152400 May.	DO andArty	CS
32	1132		(C) From Bde Air Cav Box no 68 DTG 2 May 70 0600-1800 7043-7732-8135-7347- to start. Cleared by 1lt Norton.	DO and Arty.	CS
33	1135		(C) From TMF (SJH) Coord. 65744100 May 1 1115 Hrs. Four Personnel Moving NE at 3MPH. Conf. by Heat. Exp 15 rds H.E. 4.2 , 22 rds HE 105. esult Unk.	DO and S-2	CS
34	1155		(C) LRRP box extended to upper left 4741, lower right 5240	DO, Arty	JS
35	1200		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1200 hrs A Co [redacted], 640446, 1st plt 641448, 2d plt 637449, 633449, 3d plt 626448, 628445, 4th plt 633444, B Co SJ, C Co 712424, 1st plt 710429, 713434, 3d		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No Pages
4	7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
			1 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
35 cont			plt 714428, 712418, D Co 791320, 1st plt 790320, 3d plt 791318, 791314, Rcn SJ.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
36	1300		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1300 hrs A Co 640446, 1st plt 641448, 2d plt 637449, 633449, 3d plt 626448, 628445, 4th plt 633444, B Co SJ, C Co 712424, 1st plt 710429, 713434, 3d plt 714428, 712418, D Co 791320, 1st plt 790320, 3d plt 794307, Rcn SJ	DO, Arty	JS
37	1320		(U) Helix 01 on sta	DO	JS
38	1345		(C) AO ext req for grids 6435- 6434- 65347 time 020600-021200 May 70. Rec by Gilroy	DO, Bde	JS
39	1400		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1400 hrs A Co 637444, 1st plt 642448, 2d plt 637449, 633449, 3d plt 626448, 628445, B Co SJ, C Co 712424, 1st plt 710429, 713434, 3d plt 714428, 712418, D Co 791320, 1st plt 790320, 3d plt 794307, Rcn SJ.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
40	1420		(C) LTC Weilga dept SJ for Due Phoat 1400 hrs	DO S-1	JS
41	1435		(U) Engr instr tm arr on SJ and presented classes to B Co and Rcn on Explosives and Demolitions.	DO	JS
42	1500		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1500 hrs A Co 637444, 1st plt 642448, 2d plt 633449, 636448, 3d plt 626448, 628445, B Co SJ, C Co 712424, 1st plt 710429, 713434, 3d plt 714428, 712418, D Co 791320, 1st plt 790320, 3d plt 794307, Rcn SJ	DO, Arty	JS
43	1515		(C) Spot Report: Aerial observer reports at vic coord 698414 2-3 well used trails and a bunker. Observer adj arty fr SJ, 31 rds HE fired on tgt.	DO, S-2	JS
44	1520		(C) Col Barlow arr SJ	Staff	JS
45	1535		(U) Helix 39 on sta to monitor Beacon drop	DO	JS
46	1545		(C) Col Barlow dept SJ	DO	JS
47	1600		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: At 1600 hrs A Co 637444, 1st plt 642448, 2d plt 633449, 636448, 3d plt		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 5 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date 1 May 70	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
47 cont			626448, 628445, B Co SJ, C Co 712424, 1st plt 710429, 713434, 3d plt 714428, 712418, D Co		
			791320, 1st plt 790320, 3d plt 794307, Rcn SJ	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
48	1608		(C) LTC Weilga returned to SJ	DO	JS
49	1609		(C) Intel fr Bde, F-3 medical trng ctr vic BS 670484 w/approx 30 per, loc also used to		
			store unk amount of medical supplies. Source can loc fr air.	DO, S-2	JS
50	1615		(C) Intel fr Bde, F-3, dispensary at BS 660 472 w/1 doctor and approx 17 medics always in the area. Source can loc fr air.	DO, S-2	JS
51	1650		(U) Div requirment for all Bn's: by 0645 daily must submit weather report to Bde.	DO, S-2	JS
52	1710		(C) Beacon Data Call Sign 371 on station 1604Hrs off station 1655Hrs Tgt rid 68134215 Coverage 100%. 18X500 [redacted] SEL.	DO and Bde.	CS
53	1715		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg Acompany 637444, 1st Plt 642448, 2nd Plt 633449, 636448, 3rd Plt 626448, 628445. B company SJH. Charlie Company CP 2nd and 4th Plt 712424 Moving 3rd Plt 714428, 712418, 1st Plt 710429, 713434. D company CP 2 and 4th Plt 791320 1st Plt 790325, 794328. 3rd Plt 791316, 791315. Recon SJH.	DO and Arty.	CS
54	1725		(C) Received Significant Events from Bde.	DO and S-2	CS
55	1730		(C) Bde req clearance on modified Air Cav Box 68, time 020600-021800 May 70 grid 6746-7050-8135-7732-6746. Approved by Cpt Haugen for NO FREE FIRE only. Rec by GOOUGH	DO, Posted	JS
56	1735		(U) Dolphin 13 off sta 1730 hrs, blade time was 0410 hrs.	DO	JS
57	1740		(U) Engr instr's dept SJ at 1730 hrs.	DO	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 6 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation | Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered: From Hr / Date 1 May 70 — To Hr / Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
58	1745		(U) C/C time for 2 May 70, 0700-0900 hrs	DO	JS
59	1820		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1800 hrs A Co 637444, 1st plt 642448, 2d plt 633449, 636448, 3d plt 626448, 628445, B Co SJ, C Co 714424, 1st plt 709431, 3d plt 714428 mv, D Co 791320, 1st plt 790328, 794319, 3d plt 791316, 791315, mech amb 795320, 792314, 790315, Rcn SJ.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
60	1837		(C) C Co 1st plt loc 710428	DO, Arty	JS
61	1840		(U) Ref item 58, after CA of Rcn will have C/C until 1800 hrs.	DO	JS
62	1900		(C) Minh Long: C12A 535555, 527547, 533547, 543564, P46D 466514 & 457507	DO	RJ
63	1915		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same A Co. 637444, 1Plt 642448, 2Plt 633449 & 636448, 3 Plt 626448 & 628445, B Co. SJ , Co. C NDP 714424, 1 Plt 710428, 3 Plt 714428 & 713434 and moving D Co. CP, 2 Plt & 4 Plt 791320, 1 Plt 790328 & 794319, 3 Plt 791316 & 791315, mech795320 792314, 790314, 790315, Rcn SJ, Hawaii 495406 Texas 495402	DO	RJ
64	1930		(C) A Co. wants to accept R/S at 1400hrs will send grid in AM	DO	RJ
65	1945		(C) Spot Rpt: B Co. on SJ DTG 011915 May 70 Bunker 16 spotted unk quantity of personell 300 to 400 meters out. They could tell they were people Eng w/arty res unk (Lockhart) CONT. 1930 Bunker 16 at 500 to 600 meters observed 2 or 3 VC/NVA evading to the wood line, bunker 15 say they saw 2 and eng w/arty & M60 asked to eng w/81mm , they fired 15 rds	DO S-2 Bde	RJ
66	2005		(C) Beacons 2 May 70 Rn 377 o400hrs 595415 Bn 368 1500, 767310 fr underwood Bde	DO	RJ
67	2020		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same C Co. 3plt ele at 713434 moved to 716433	DO	RJ
68	2040		(C)Refer item 65 trip flare went off at bunker #11 eng S/A neg sighting or results	DO S-2 Bde	RJ
69	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same ACo CP is now at 634444 , 1plt 643447, 2plt 637449 & 634449 3plt ele 633449, C Co. 1 plt has another at 709431, 3plt ele 616423	DO	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty | Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG **CONFIDENTIAL** | Page No 7 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
70	2115		(C) Preplanned fires 3 May 70, Beacon: Pri. 664364 CEL Bunkers and fighting positions by		
			4/3 B Co.; Alt. 622401 SEL bunkers and fighting positions, time 030600 to 040600		
			Air Strikes; Pri 648352 SEL fighting positions w/used trails , Alt. 782300 URI unident prox		
			1000m picked up one May, Ord HE and Napalm time 030600 to 031800 to Bde Lockhart	DO Bde	RJ
71	2120		(C) Ba To (LWK) Intel: 1 local force VC plt. Comm. Dinh Rum. BS 586402. 011100 miss. unk.		
			C-3 rating. 1 Local force VC plt. Comm. Dinh Dem. BS 570262 01000 miss. unk. F-3 rating		
			L local force VC sqd. Bs 504343. 011200 Miss. unk F-3 rating.	DO S-2	RJ
72	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	RJ
73	2200		(C) fr bde (Lockhart) Intel: reported 1 May B-6 rating Fr NPFF. 200 NVA from Gold Star		
			unit of Sao Vang div(believed to be 3rd div) loc. 701482. Miss: attack Moduc district in		
			next few nights.	DO S-2	RJ
74	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	RJ
75	2400		(U) BnSITREP neg loc same JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	RJ
76	Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co B and Recon Plat securing LZSJ and Co's A, C, D working grid squares BS6344, 7142, 7932. At 0115 Co B at LZSJ heard mvmt at bunker 18, eng with 81mm, res unk (See #04). At 0845 Co A at BS636448 heard heavy S/A fire 200m to their N when the ARVN CA'd in (See #20). At 0900 vic BS712424 Co C had sev pers in sight (See #22). At 1915 Co B at bunker 16, bunker 15, and bunker 11 spotted sev En 500m out, eng w/M-60 and 81mm mort, trip flare went off at bunker 11, neg sightings (See #65). There were negative further significant events during the day.					
77	2400		(U) Journal closed.		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
WARREN P. HAUGEN, CPT, Inf, S-3 Air

Signature
Warren P. Haugen

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
01	7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
S/2-S/3 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-HARK	BS 635382 LZ SAN JUAN	0001	2 May 70	2400	2 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
01	0001		(C) JOURNAL OPENED: Bn SITREP neg loc same & follow, A Co. 634444, 1 plt 643447, 2 plt 637449 & 634449, 3 plt 626448 & 633449, B Co. SJH, C Co. 714424, 1 plt 710428 & 709431, 3plt 714428 & 716423, D Co. 791320, 1 plt 790328 & 794319, 3 plt 791316 & 791315, mech amb 795320 792314, 770315, Recn SJH, LRRP HAWAII 495406 LRRP TEXAS 495402	DO	RJ
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	RJ
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	RJ
04	0300		(U) SITREP neg loc same	DO	RJ
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	RJ
06	0420		(U) Rn 377 on sta 0355 off sta 0415 aborted lack of commo & systems failure	DO	RJ
07	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	RJ
08	0515		(C) 4.2 Ammo rpt 30 msn, 64 HE , 45 Illum, 109 Expenditures BDE Wiley	DO Bde	RJ
09	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	RJ
10	0610		(U) Rec sign events fr Bde Sgt Ward	DO	RJ
11	0645		(C) C Co. 1 code for secure set needed also 6 BA.90 Batteries for mech amb's D	DO	RJ
12	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same D Co, moving to back haul LZ	DO	RJ
13	0720		(C) Req A/C for re-positioning B & C Co on 3 May 70. B Co to LZ Bronco for re-training C Co fr field loc to assume defense SJ.	DO, Bde	JS
14	0725		(C) MSG Sorrick on duty at 0705 hrs	Logged	JS
15	0800		(U) Dolphin 22 on sta 0745 hrs.	DO	JS
16	0802		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0800 hrs A Co 634445, 1st plt 643447, 2d plt 637449, 633449, 3d plt 626448, 633449, B Co SJ, C Co loc same, D Co Same Recn SJ.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
17	0835		(C) Time changes for airmove of B & C Cosent to Bde. Changed fr 0730 and 0815 to0950 and 1035 hrs.	DO, Bde	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature : Group 4
Downgrade at 3 year intervals
Declassify after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			2 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
18	0905		(C) Spot Report: at 0820 hrs 3d plt D Co fd vic coord BS 786323 a grave on trail approx 2-3 days old, covered w/ poncho weighted down w/rocks. Body dressed in green uniform. Neg equip and neg visible wound.	DO, S-2, Bde	JS
19	0910		(U) AMC bird on sta for CA of Rcn plt onto BS 653357. Bn Cmdr and S-3 Air dept SJ to control CA.	DO	JS
20	0912		(C) D Co loc 788324, all elements moving	DO, Arty	JS
21	0913		(C) LRRP Box fr Bde: BS6520-6248-6444-6844-6850, time 030001-091800 May 70. Team name OHIO, mission area rcn.	DO, Posted	JS
22	1000		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0900 A Co 634445, 1st plt 643447, 2d plt 637449,633449,3d plt 626448, 633449, B Co SJ, C Co 710414, D Co 788324, 1st plt 790328, 794319, 3d plt 786323, Rcn SJ.	DO, Arty	JS
23	1004		(C) CA of Rcn plt PZ time 0935 SJ, LZ time 0958 BS 653357.	DO, Bde	JS
24	1007		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg; at 1000 hrs A Co loc same, B Co SJ, C Co 711413, D Co neg commo, Rcn 653357	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
25	1015		(C) Reqclearance fr Bato to conduct opns in grids 6231-6331-6431-6230. Area is to be used by Shark gunships to expend ord on huts and bunkers. Approved by LWK Bato	DO, Bato	JS
26	1020		(C) D Co loc 780320	DO, Arty	JS
27	1055		(C) Sharks rec SA fire vic coord BS 654323 engaged w/105 fr SJ. Expended 57 rds HE. Rec by Coough	DO, S-2, Bde	JS
28	1100		(C) LTC Weilga and CPT Haugen returned fr controlling CA of Rcn.	DO	JS
29	1110		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1100 hrs A Co loc same, B Co SJ, C Co 711413, D Co 780320, Rcn 655355	DO, Arty	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 3 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date 2 May 70	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
30	1115		(C) Col Barlow arr SJ	Staff	JS
31	1135		(C) B Co sent patrol out to check area of last evenings activity. Res were 1 sapper glove fd, neg other findings.	DO, S-2	JS
32	1150		(C) Pink team on sta to work area ~~BS~~ south of Bn AO.	DO	JS
33	1155		(C) LRRP Box 11 time changed to 030600-082400. Approved by Lt Norton	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
34	1158		(C) Air Cav Box 68 approved for period 030600-031800. Approved by Lt Norton but no Free Fire until clearance of this hq been given. Rec by Coolugh	DO, Bde	JS
35	1200		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1200 hrs A Co loc ~~same except 3d plt~~ 626448, B Co SJ, C Co 711413, D Co 780320, Rcn 655355.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
36	1204		(U) Bn plans for opns on 3 May 70 submitted to Bde. Rec by Gilroy	DO, Bde	JS
37	1250		(C) Sharks 2 time 021235 coord 641319, 632322 ~~Shark spotted enemy base camp w/10 hootches~~ 20x40 located on top of ridge , also extensive activity to south,. 1243 Also at 632322 spotted another base camp 8 Hootches 20x40 Remarks; Recently used, has quite a few rockets aboard sharks so will work the area over.	DO and S-2	CS
38	1300		SFC Strunk reported for duty.		
~~39~~ 39	1305		Helix 31 on station.	DO	CS
~~40~~ 40	1311		(C) BN Sitrep Neg. A company 634445, 1st Plt 643447, 2nd Plt 637449- 633449; 3rd Plt 626448. B company 626448. Company C 711413 D company 780320. Recon Tiger 1 657376, Tiger 2,3 and 4 653361.	DO and Arty.	CS
41	1320		A Company Loc (C) CP 637441 All Plts closing on this loc.	DO and Arty.	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty | Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG **CONFIDENTIAL**

Page No	No Pages
4	7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
			2 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
42	1320		Helix 31 off station	DO and S-2	CS
43	1400		(C) BN Sitrep Neg. A company 637441, All Elements closed. B company San Juan Hill C company 711413. D company 780320. Recon Tiger 1 657376, Tiger 2,3 and 4. 656373.	DO and Arty.	CS
44	1415		(C) From D company time 1335 Hrs Coord. 778336, D company has 9 NVA/VC with packs S/arms they are also carring either an RPG Launcher, mortor tube or rocket launcher. Moving north west. Engaged w/60 rounds of HE 105 would still like gunship to check out the area.	DO and S-2, RDE	CS
45	1420		(C) From TMF source 153B Coord 661411, 6 Personnel moving South West confirmed by Heat 4.2 Expended 20 rounds HE, B btry expended 36 HE working over 515 in the 6641 and 6541 Grids.	DO and S-2, Bde	CS
46	1420		(C) Request AO Ext. B 10 be extended to 032400 May 7 0 (Grid 3382 to 3080) Purpose combat Ops. Bde Norris.	DO, Bde.	CS
47	1421		(C) Request Beacon Tgt. change from 767310 to 761342 Approved By Bde Fisher.	DO and S-3 Air	CS
48	1435		(C) Correction to Item 46 Coord should be 8033 to 8030.	DO.	CS
49	1500		(C) 1500 Hrs Beacon Aborted due to Systems Malfunction.	DO, and Bde.	CS
50	1505		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company CP 4th and 1st Plt 640428, 2nd Plt 636431, 3rd Plt 642432. B company San Juan Hill. C company 711413, D company 780320 Recon 657376.	DO and Arty	CS
51	1530		(C) Recon Neg Contact loc 662377.	DO and Arty	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 5 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation | Location

Period Covered: From Hr / Date 2 May 70 | To Hr / Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
52	1545		(C) Tiger 2,3 and 4 location 658376.	DO and Arty.	CS
53	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 640428, 2nd Plt ~~636431, 3rd Plt 642432. B company San Juan~~ Hill C company 711413. D company 780320. / ~~Recon tiger 1 662377~~, tiger 2,3 and 4 at 658376.	DO and Arty, Bde	CS
54	1605		(C) Sharks leaving station with D company Neg result.	~~DO and Arty~~	CS
55	1610		(C) Ref Item 46 approved 032400 by Bde.	DO and S-3	CS
56	1640		(C) Dolphin 22 on station	DO	CS
57	1650		Helix 36 on station 1650 hrs.	DO	CS
58	1710		(U) MSG Sorrick on duty	DO	JS
59	1710		(C) Bn Sit rep neg: at 1700 hrs A Co 640428, ~~B Co SJ, C Co 711413 mv, D Co 780320, Recon (-)~~ 658376, Tiger 2- 637386.	DO, Arty	JS
60	1718		(U) Helix 36 off sta	DO	JS
61	1730		(C) Beacons for 3 May 70: RN 363, 1000 hrs ~~BS 702452, SEL VC company F-3, RN~~ 374, 0300 hrs BS 670484, Military structures F-3.	DO	JS
62	1735		(C) Rcn (-) arr on SJ	DO	JS
63	1740		(U C/C time for 3 May 70, 0700-1000 hrs.	DO	JS
64	1805		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company 640428. B company San Juan Hill. C company ~~714420 NDP.~~ D Company 780320 NDP. Recon (-) San Juan Hill ~~tiger 2 658376.~~	~~DO and Arty.~~	CS
65	1820		(C) From Bde URI BS 713324, Bn sized 150OM ~~Prox Early afternoon.~~	~~DO and S-2~~	CS
66	1825		(C) From TMF DTG 021810 Coord. 653354 10 ~~Personnel stationary Conf by Metal. 4.2 Exp~~ 15HE. 105's Exp 30 HE. Result unk.	DO and S-2	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty | Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 6 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation | Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered — From: Hr | Date 2 May 70 — To: Hr | Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
67	1830		(C)LRRP box 11DTG 030600 May - 082400 May, Tm name Ohio tomarrow PM to A Co loc will walk into box 4 May. Box 6250-6850 to 6844 to 6444 to 6248. Msn: Area Recon & Training Tm consist of 2 instr. - 6 new guys. Will fly into A Co. loc on Div chopper dressed as A Co. repl. will backhaul helmets etc. targeted on 70th Bn 21 regt & Co. of L/F Bn CG approved personally	DO	RJ
68	1900		(C) A Co. 640428, B Co. SJ, C Co. 714420, 1plt 714424, 712423, mech A.P.'s 714425 & 711423 3 plt 718421, mech A.P.'s 716423, D Co. 780320 4 plt 782323, 1 plt779319 Rcn T2 658376, T 1, T 3, & T 4 SJ	DO	RJ
69	1935		(U) Rec sign events fr Sgt. woodruff weather follows: partly cloudy w/winds E*SE 5 to15k valley fog in the evening and early morning thunder storms over the mountain areas, late afternoon winds SE 5-15k; outlook little change temp- hi 95* Low 77* Humd 100% - 65%	DO S-2	RJ
70	1940		(C) SPOT RPT: DTG 021846 May at 653357(TMF) rpt. string 156 detected 5 personsll stationary confirmed by heat and metal, engw/ 20-105 rds HE res unk	DO S-2	RJ
71	1950		(C) SPOT RPT: (TMF) DTG 021915 May Reported 5 pks stationary at 654354 confirmed by metal eng w/10 rds HE res unk	DO S-2	RJ
72	2000		(C) Bn SITREPneg loc same more loc to follow LRRP TEXAS 495402 NDP one more lrrp loc to follow,	DO	RJ
73	2020		(U) LRPP HAWAII extracted 021855 may		
74	2030		(C) Bato loc C16A 529360, Sq amb 528362, 534363 532364, Local security Plt amb 548314	DO	RJ
75	2050		(U) Minh Long loc's neg all ele closed	DO	RJ
76	2052		(C)Preplanned fires 4 May 70, Beacon: Time 040600-050600 Pri; 641319 CEL en base camp 10 hootches, 20x40 spotted by sharks 2 May 70 Alt 595415 SEL VC Plt F/3 rating 18 Apr Air Strike, Pri; 632322 CEL en base camp 8 hootches , 20x40 spotted by sharks 2 May 70 Alt; 632427 SEL hootch w/salt, fighting positions B 4/3 23 Apr, Ord-HE, Napalm DTG 040600-041800	DO, Bde(Gilroy)	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty | Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 7 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
77	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same A Co. has more to follow	DO	RJ
78	2100		(C) Fr Bde Sgt Ward all units on 75% alert	DO	RJ
79	2110		(C) A Co. loc 642429 more to follow	DO	RJ
80	2125		(C) A Co. 1 Plt 641433, 2 Plt 636431	DO	RJ
81	2140		(C) Bde Lockhart 1 female arrested by NPSB at Pho Dai village today. had 1 bronze metal pen		
			containing explosive. Detonates by unscrewing pen VC will give these pens to US personnel on Highway #1	DO S-2	RJ
82	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same Radar on ground survalance bunker SITREP neg	DO	RJ
83	2220		(C)Bato lwk , Intel: Main force VC Co desig. C-29 Comm. Dinh Chin BS 577416. Rpt 021000 Msn unk C-3 rating (2) 1 L/F VC Plt Comm. Dinh Dem BS 566235, 020900 Msn unk F-3 rating (3) 1 L/F VC Sq. BS 485317, 021200 Msn unk F-3 rating (4) 1 L/F VC Sq, BS 575383, 021300 Msn unk F-3 rating. to Bde Lockhart	DO Bde S-2	RJ
84	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar negSITREP	DO	RJ
85	2305		(C) Intel (1) 2 May 595425 C-3 source: SIA 250 VC Msn obtain food at Ngiha Phu before going on operations (2) 2 May , 593424 C-6 Source: SIA unk VC unit w/145 VC guerillas being being upgreaded to reg units Msn unk	DO S-2	RJ
86	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP JOURNAL CLOSED		
87			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co B and Recon Plat securing LZSJ (-) and Co's A, C, D and SRRP 1 working grid squares BS6442, 7141, 7832, SRRP 2 BS6338. At 0820 Co D fd grave 2 days old, body in green uniform with no visible wd (See #18). At 1335 Co D vic BS 778336 had 9 VC/NVA in open, eng with Arty, neg res (See #44). At 1420 sensor BS6641411 obsr 6 pers, eng with 4.2 and Arty (See #45). At 1810 at BS6533354 sensor obsr 10 pers conf by metal, eng with 4.2 and Arty, res unk. (See #66). At BS6533357 sensor obsr 5 pers conf by metal, eng w/20 Arty rds, res unk (See #70). There were negative further significant events during the day.		AO
88	2400		(U) Journal closed.		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
WARREN P. HAUGEN, CPT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature
Warren P. Haugen

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 1 | No Pages 6

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
A S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF - BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	0001	3 May 70	2400	3 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
01	0001		Bn SITREP neg loc follow A Co. 642429 NDP, 1 plt 641433, 2 plt 636431, B Co. SJH, C Co.NDP		
			714420, 1 plt 714424 & 712432, mech A.P.'s 714425 & 711423, 3 Plt 718421, mech A.P.		
			716423, D Co. 780320 NDP, 1 Plt 779319, 4plt 782323 Rcn T2 658376 T 1, 3, 4, SJ, LRRP Tm Texas 495402 NDP.	DO	RJ
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co. is perparing to move at this time	DO	RJ
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co. moving at this time	DO	RJ
06	0415		(C) Beacon Data Rn 374 on sta 0245 off sta 0315 ord 18x500, coverage 100/100 grid 67004840, SEL to Bde Henderson	DO Bde	RJ
07	0500		(U) BnSITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co. moving at this time	DO	RJ
08	0515		(C) 4.2 30 msn 176 exp 164 HE 12 Illum ammo rpt to Bde Wiley	DO Bde	RJ
09	0525		(C) SPOT RPT: radar at DTG 030525 picked up unk target moving N . target moved 430m fr radar loc and broke contact with sensor it was to close to bunker line to eng. Co CP was notified and asked to watch and H & I w/M79er (area bunker 16, 17 & 18) Lockhart	DO S-2 Bde	RJ
10	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar shut down A Co. 655411 and stopped at this time	DO	RJ
11	0635		(U) LRRP Tm TEXAS extracted	DO	RJ
12	0647		(C) Shark 7 on station to work in Rocket Pocket, Advised to contact D Co.	DO	RJ
13	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc A Co. 655411, B Co. SJ, C Co 714420 & moving, D Co. 780320, Rcn T 1, 3, & 4 SJ T2 658376.	DO	RJ
14	0725		(U) MSG Sorrick assume duty at 0702 hrs	DO	JS
15	0725		(U) Dolphin 23 on sta at 0710 hrs	DO	JS
16	0730		(C) C Co loc 704428	DO	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature : Group 4
Downgrade at 3 year intervals
Declassify after 12 years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG **CONFIDENTIAL**

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			3 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
17	0810		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0800 hrs A Co 670417, B Co SJ, C Co 695424, D Co 780320, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 2-658376	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
18	0820		(C) Col Barlow arr SJ	Staff	JS
19	0830		(C) C Co loc PZ BS 680419	DO, Arty	JS
20	0900		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0900 hrs A Co 681419, B Co SJ, C Co 680419, D Co 780320, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 2-658376	DO, Arty	JS
21	0905		(C) Col Barlow dept SJ at 0900 hrs	DO	JS
22	0915		(C) Beacon RN 361, time on 0820, time off 0915, dropped 18-500 lb bombs into grid BS 700450, Mil structures, 100% coverage.	DO, Bde	JS
23	0926		(C) Beacon tgts sent to Bde for 1000 hrdrop BS 760342, SEL 403d Sap Bn, for 1230 hrs BS 595415, VC plt. Rec By Norris.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
24	1000		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1000 hrs A Co 681419, B Co SJ, C CO 680419, D Co 780320, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 2- 658376.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
25	1012		(C) Spot Report: at 0920 hrs D Co while mv on old tr ail vic coord 780320 detonated an 81mm mtr rd rigged with trip wire, rd was placed at ground level. Res 4 US WIA, line nr 151 Pfc Wynkoop, Melvin J. 225668530, nr169 Sp4 Green, Gayle E. 564766183 serious, nr 23 Sgt Deak, James P. 137387076, nr 108 Pfc Deneui, Oryille D. 503661528. Dust off req at 0923 hrs, jungle penetrator requested, dust off complete at 0958.	DO, S-1, Bde	JS
26	1026		(C) Ref item 25,. unit beleives BT was 105 rd instead of 81mm mtr.	DO, S-2, Bde	JS
27	1030		(U) Helix 31 on sta to monitor beacon and conduct VR.	DO	JS
28	1040		(C) Req Ao ext B-16 for period extended through 122400 hrs. Rec by Coolugh	DO, Bde	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty | Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No Pages
3	6

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
			3 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
29	1045		(C) Ref item 28 AO ext req disapproved by Cpt Bassett	DO, A Co	JS
30	1055		(C) Ref item 25 line nr's 175,101,145 and 67 were treated in field for minor wounds	DO	JS
31	1058		(C) Beacon RN 363, time on 1025, time off 1100 dropped 18-500 lb bombs into grid 595415, VC plt, BDA conducted by Helix 31 revealed 4 bunkers and 1 small hut destroyed.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
32	1100		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1100 hrs A co 693423, B Co Bronco, C Co SJ, D Co 780320, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 2-658376.	DO, Arty	JS
33	1120		(U) Helix 31 off sta	DO	JS
34	1123		(U) Bn plans for opns on 4 May 70 submitted to Bde. Rec by Norris.	DO, Bde	JS
35	1140		(U) Air move times for C Co 1st PZ 1010 hrs, last LZ 1027 hrs. B Co 1st PZ 1030 hrs last LZ 1135 hrs air moves complete.	DO, Bde	JS
36	1215		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1200 hrs A Co 707428, B Co Bronco, C Co SJ, D Co 775320, 1st plt 780320, 2d plt 781328, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 2-658376	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
37	1305		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1300 hrs A Co 704425, B Co Bronco, C Co SJ, D Co 775320, 1st plt 780320, 2d plt 781328, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 2-658376.	DO, Arty	JS
38	1410		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1400 hrs A Co 704425, B Co Bronco, C Co SJ, D Co 777324, 2d plt 781333, 3d plt 778330, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 2-658376	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
39	1421		(U) SSG Murphy assumes duty at 1420 hrs.	DO	TM
40	1450		(C) Air Cav req Box 64 from 040600 to 041800 May . Air Cav also req Box 65 from 040600 to 041800 May . Req by Bde Norris. Approved by Capt Haugen. Box 64 UL 7230, LR 7823, Box 65 UL6839 LR 7530	DO, Arty, Bde	TM
41	1500		Helix 01 on sta.	DO	TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 4 | No Pages 6

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date 3 May 70	To Hr	To Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
42	1510		Beacon RN 367, time on 1410, time off 1505, Dropped 18-500 lb bombs into grid BS 760342 75 to 100 mts. trail cut, 3 sustained fires	DO, Bde	TM
43	1515		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1500 hrs A Co 704425 B Co Bronco, C Co. SJ, D Co 77324, 2st plt 781333, 3rd plt 778330, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 2 658376 , Tiger 4 A co.		
44	1521		(U) Spot Report: at 1500 hrs. dust off requested by D co. for LN 101 Catizone cut leg with machette. DO 57 Completed at 1520 at grid 780320	DO	TM
45	1530		Dolphin 15 on sta 1500	DO	TM
46	1535		(C) Spot rept: From Gilroy Bde. URI at BS 684275 , unidentified Prox. 800 mts. Picked up late morning 3 May. Rec. McEwen	DO, S-2	TM
47	1600		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1600 hrs A Co 704425 B Co Bronco, C Co SJ, D Co 777324, 1st plt 778330 2nd plt 781333, Rcn(-) SJ; Tiger 2 658376, Tiger 4 693417	DO, BDE, Arty	TM
48	1630		(c) D Co spotted 3 personnel at 762320 engaging with arty . Enemy evaded to NW .	DO, S-2, Bde	TM
49	1635		(U) CO left to Bato at 1615	DO	TM
50	1655		(C) LTC Weilga returned to SJ at 1645 hrs	DO	JS
51	1655		(C) Tiger 2 NDP 656376, if contact is made during the night will mv to 650381	DO	JS
52	1700		(C) Beacon RN 370 , 1400 hrs 4 May 70 at grid 641319, en base camp spotted by Shark while on VR. Huts and bunkers spotted.	DO	JS
53	1700		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1700 hrs. A co.704425 B Co. Bronco, C Co SJ, D Co.777324 1st plt 780319, 2nd plt 777326, 3rd plt 775325, 4th plt 776324, Rcn(-) SJ, Tiger 2 658376, Tiger4693418		TM
54	1800		(C)Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1800 hrs A Co. 704425 moving, BCo. Bronco, C Co. SJ, D Co. 777324 1st plt 780319 2nd plt 777326, 777327, 3rd plt 775322 4th plt 776324		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 5 | No Pages 6

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			3May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
54	cont		Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 2 658376, Tiger 4 692418 NDP	~~DO, Arty, Bde~~	~~TM~~
55	1800		(C) Bunker 15 found Chicom in a beer can ~~right in front of the bunker. Destroyed it.~~	~~DO, S-2~~	~~TM~~
56	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same A Co. 705422 NDP, ~~1 Plt 711412, 2 Plt 704425, B Co, Due Pho, C~~ Co. SJH, D Co 777324 Ndp, 1 Plt 780319, 2 Plt ~~777326 & 777327, 3 Plt 775322, Rcn T2 658374 &~~ T 4 692418, T1 & T3 SJH, D Co. 4 Plt 776324.	DO	RJ
57	1940		(C) SPOT RPT: Rcn 4 , DTG 031940 at 692418 had movement 15-20 meters to the W believe 1 VC/NVA moving N to get water also could have been animal but KCS believes it was VC/NVA	DO S-2	RJ
58	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same waiting for an NDP fr T 2 Rcn, radar on ground surv. bunker	DO	RJ
59	2010		(C) Minh Long loc , P46D, 513563, P47D-519565 P48D 487488 & 480486, P49D-553470, P50D-484507 & 482505	DO	RJ
60	2020		(C) Rcn T2 NDP loc 656376	DO	RJ
61	2025		(C) Spot Rpt: Co. CP SJ DTG 032025 bunker 9 saw movement in wire estimate 1 personel eng w/M79 rds, hand flare went up saw shadows moving & not sure if it is personel will keep TOC informed of further developments	DO S-2	RJ
62	2035		(C) AO Ext # 11 LRRP BOX 6444-655425 to 6844 DTG 040600 to 082400 Fr Bde Lockhart		
63	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same A Co. & T 4 neg contact radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
64	2120		(C) Preplanned fires 5 May 70 Beacon time 050600 to 060600. Pri: 632322 CEL en base camp 8 hootches 20x40 spotted by sharks 2 May, Alt 632427 CEL military structures fighting pos. B 4/3 23 Apr 70, Air Strikes 595425 SEL 250 VC to obtain food C/3 rating 2 May, Alt; URI 800 meters unk 3 May, Ord HE and Napalm time 050600-051800 to bde Lockhart	DO Bde	RJ
65	2130		(C) A Co. CP 3 Plt & 4 Plt 713404, 1 Plt 728422, 2 Plt 711411	DO	RJ
66	2150		(C) Spot Rpt: TMF string 151 at DTG 032150 7 personel moving SW TO NE confirmed by heat neg clearance prmox to T2 who was alerted	DO S-2	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			3 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
67	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
68	2210		(C) Bato loc (LWK) C16A 530378, Amb 526386 CIDG I/S 541323, & 551317	DO	RJ
69	2230		(C) Bato LWK they will pass the black list to the S-2 , 04 May or ASAP	DO S-2	RJ
70	2240		(C) Bde Lockhart A Co. 1 Plt has premission to stay at 728422 until 040730 Fr 1/20 Bn	DO	RJ
71	2245		(C) Bde Lockhart 1/20 AO Ext #B17 794530 to 738530 to 713610 to 768610 DTG 050400 to 051800 for our info	DO	RJ
72	2245		(C) Spot Rpt, Co C CP DTG 032245 fr bunker 3 spotted lights which appeared to be heading down into a draw 700m out & coming our way, the lights appeared to be about 150m apart, eng w/81mm also radar swung around to scan that area neg res at this time	DO S-2 Bde	RJ
73	2250		(C) Bde SL 173d AO Ext #31 DTG 040600 to 080600, grids 898170 E to 9317 S to boundary	DO	RJ
74	2255		(C) A Co. correction on their 1 Plt plot new plot is 705424, informed 1/20 of this at 2300 hrs	DO 1/20	RJ
75	2215		(C) Bato (LWK) 1 MF VC Plt C/29 Co.Plt Comm Dinh Phoi BS 524410, 031000 msn unk F/3 1 L/F VC Plt Dinh Xin BS 585413, 031200 msn unk F/3 to Bde SL	DO S-2 Bde	RJ
76	2316		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
77	2320		(C) Bato (LWK) 1 L/F VC Sq BS 482300 at 031200 msn unk F/3, 1 L/f VC Sq 562397 at 031300 msn unk F/3 to Bde SL	DO S-2 Bde	RJ
78	2400		(U) BnSITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP D Co. neg contact JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 7 | No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			3 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
79			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co C and SRRP's 1, 3, 4 securing LZSJ and Co A & D and SRRP 2 operating in grid squares BS7042, 7732, 6537. At 0920 Co D at BS780320 detonated at a trail edge a BT 105 rd res 4 US WIA (See #25, 26). At 1800 Co C fd CHICOM in front of bunker 15 and destroyed it. (See #55) At 2025 Co C has mvmt at bunker 9, eng with flares, M-79 and saw mvng shadow (See #61). At 2245 Co C fr bunker 5 saw lights about 700m but coming this way, eng with mortars and radar, res unk (See #72. There were negative further significant events during the day.		
80	2400		(U) Journal closed.		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
WARREN P. HAUGEN, CPT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature
Warren P. Haugen

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 01 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	0001	4 May 70	2400	4 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
01	0001		(C) Journal Opened; Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow, A Co. 713404 NDP, 1 Plt 705424, 2 Plt 711411, B Co. Duc Pho Retraining, C Co. SJH, D Co. 777324 NDP, 1 Plt 780319, 2 Plt 777326 & 777327, 3 Plt 775322, 4 Plt 776324, Rcn T1 & T3 SJH, T2 656376, T4 692418.	DO	RJ
02	0045		(C) Fr Bde Tm name OHIO call sign Sandy Step 67 area 6250 to 6850 to 6844 to 655425 to 6441 to 6248, relay tm on SJH call sign Sandy step 44 Pri, LZ 664478 DTG 050600 to 091700; Freq's Pri, 6140, LRRP's ; 1st Alt 37.65 Lrrps call sign naughty sprayer, 2d Alt 4/3d Cmd. 67.00 callsign Proxy Trawler, 3d Alt. 1/20th Cmd 53.20 call-sign Baffled Finger	DO	RJ
03	0045		(C) Fr Bde AO Ext. #30 to 173d AirBorne DTG 040700 to 071800 grid 760227 N to 7625 E to 7925 S to Boundary	DO	RJ
04	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP D Co. neg commo	DO	RJ
05	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co., D Co., & T4 neg commo	DO	RJ
06	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP D Co. neg commo	DO	RJ
07	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP neg contact w/A Co., D Co., & T4	DO	RJ
08	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP neg commo w/D Co. & T4	DO	RJ
09	0505		(C) 4.2 Ammo rpt, Msn 27, Exp 62, HE 55, Illum. 7 to Bde Cpt Robertson	DO Bde	RJ
10	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP neg commo w/D Co. & T4, T2 moving, radar off	DO	RJ
11	0622		(C) Rcn T2 is at Phase Line White 650381	DO	RJ
12	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same		RJ
13	0701		(U) Msg Sorrick assume duty	DO	JS
14	0805		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0800 hrs A Co 711403, B Co Bronco, C Co SJ, D Co loc same, Rcn(-), Tiger 2-641382, Tiger 4-692418, A/1st plt 705424, A/2d plt 711411	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
15	0905		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0900 hrs A Co 714403, 1st plt 705424, 2d plt 711411, B Co Bronco, C Co SJ, D Co 771324, 3d plt 775322, 4th plt 776324, Rcn (-) SJ, T2-641382, T4-692419.	DO, Arty	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature: Group 4
Downgrade at 3 year intervals

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 2 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date 4 May 70	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
16	0915		(C) Spot Report: at 0900 hrs 3d plt A Co while on patrol fd vic coord 714403 tracks of 4 VC/NVA mv west, appeared to be carrying heavy loads. Plt is pursuing to ~~east~~ West.	DO, S-2, Bde	JS
17	0945		(C) Sensor activation string 153A, detected 6-7 per mv sw-ne, confirmed by heat. 4.2 expended 15 rds and 105's expended 26 rd. Res unk.	DO, Arty,	JS
18	0955		(C) Spot Report: at 0950 hrs Tiger 2 vic coord 644378 fd 8 burnt huts, and box opened and eaten C-rats, also 1 sleeping psn.	DO, S-2, Bde	JS
19	1000		(C) Spot Report: at 1000 hrs 3d plt D Co vic coord 795315 spotted 3 per in open approx 1500m. Arty fr Bronco engaged, res unk	DO, S-2, Bde	JS
20	1005		(C) Ref item 18 additional info, fd 6 huts and 6 cooking pots all approx 2 mo old	DO, S-2, Bde	JS
21	1005		(C) Pink team fr Bde on sta to VR sensor activation at 1000 hrs.	DO	JS
22	1030		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg; at 1000 hrs A Co714406, 1st plt 705422, 2d plt 711411, 3d plt 714403, B Co Bronco, C CO SJ, D Co loc same, Rcn (-) SJ,T2- 644378, T4- 691417.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
23	1040		(C) A Co tentative night loc's: 1st plt 708413, 2d plt 710413, 715414, 3d plt 704401, 708401, CP 715407.	DO	JS
24	1045		(C) D Co CO states that his 1st plt has 360 degree observation fr 780319. Plt will remain in psn and company will move into valley and react to 1st plt observations.	DO	JS
25	1055		(C) LRRP tm OHIO will be inserted into grid 658454.	DO	JS
26	1058		(C) D Co 1st plt loc 780319	DO, Arty	JS
27	1103		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1100 hrs A Co 714406, 1st plt 705422, 699417, 2d plt 711411, 3d plt		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG **CONFIDENTIAL**

Page No	No Pages
3	7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date: 4 May 70	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
27	cont		714403, B Co Bronco, C Co SJ, D Co 768324, 1st plt 780319, 3d plt 775322, 4th plt 776 324, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 2-647374, T4-689417.	DO, Arty	JS
28	1200		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1200 hrs A Co 714406, 1st plt 705422,699417,2d plt 711411, 3d plt 714403 B Co Bronco, C Co SJ, D Co 768324, 1st plt 780319, 3d plt 775322, 4th plt 776324, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 2-651374, Tiger 4-689417.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
29	1215		(U) Bn plans for opns on 5 May 70 submitted to bde. Rec by Gilroy	DO, Bde	JS
30	1220		(C) D Co night loc's: 768324 NDP, 772321, 773325 amb	DO	JS
31	1230		(C) LRRP Tm OHIO inserted at 1020 hrs	DO, Posted	JS
32	1245		(C) Loc. of LRRP tm Ohio is 661457.	DO, Posted.	CS
33	1300		SFC Strunk Assumes duty.	DO	CS
34	1255		(C) From Bde Air Cav request 050600 to 051800 May 70 Nr. 66 Upper left 6839 lower right 7530.	DO	CS
35	1257		(C). From Bde Request ADP Msn Number 48 070730 to 070930 may 70 Box 6049 to 6444 to 6140 to 5540 to 5545 Purpose locate Unid. Bn reffered to in agents report.	DO and Arty	CS
36	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 714406, 1st Plt 705422, 699417, 2nd Plt 711411. 3rd Plt 714-403. B company Duc Pho. C company SJH. D Company 768324, 1st Plt 780319, 3rd Plt 775322, 4th Plt 776324. Recon (-) SJH. Tiger 2-647374, Tiger 4 Neg. ommo last loc. 689417.	DO and Arty.	CS
37	1320		(C) Ref item 34 and 35 Approved by S-3.	DO and Arty.	CS
38	1355		(C) Air Cav Box Nr. 65 Approved by S-3	DO and Arty.	CS
39	1420		(C) Air Cav Request from Bde DTG 051800-061800 Box 65.	DO and Arty.	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LO

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No Pages
4	7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date 04 May 70	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
40	1426		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 714406, 1st Plt 705422, 3rd Plt 717402, 711399. B company Duc Pho. Company C San Juan Hill. D company 768324, 1st Plt 780319. Recon (-) SJH. Tiger 2 647374, Tiger 4 683418.	DO and Arty.	CS
41	1440		(C) LRRP Team Ohio Extracted 1400Hrs.	DO and Arty.	CS
42	1445		(C) From TMF Source 153 B DTG 041430 May 70 Coord. 657410, 10 Personnel moving SW conf. By Heat. B Btry EXpended 20 HE. Results Unk.	DO and S-2	CS
43	1450		(C) Reference Item42 Bde Scramble Gun Team to Vic.	DO and Arty.	CS
44	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Loc same as 1400 Hrs.	DO and Arty.	CS
45	1502		(C) [redacted] Document Captured on NVA officer on 3 May 70 indicates attacks will commence on night of 4 May 70 through out Quang Ngai Provience attacks will be made by local F-M/F and NVA Units officer captured by 4th ARVN on song VE valley. Pass to our elements on sacure.	DO and Arty.	CS
46	1515		(C) Ref Item 43, Neg Scramble because of system Problems.	DO and Arty.	CS
47	1525		Fast team SJH 15 May 70.	DO and Arty.	CS
48	1600		(C) From CO Company A , Plans to move into southern portion of AO tomorrow and the next day. the Activity looks in that area plans to have 3 day Amb. with 3 roving patrols and also 3 night amb. out also would like to Except resupply tomorrow 1400 Hrs.	DO and S-3	CS
49	1615		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 716412, B company Duc Pho, Company C San Juan Hill. D Co 768324 1st Plt 780319. Recon (-) SJH. tiger 2 638373. tiger 4 Neg Contact.	DO and Arty, Bde	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
5	7

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date	To Hr	Date
			04 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
50	1715		(C) Sensor activation string 151 vic coord ~~656373, 6 per mv S-N, confirmed by heat.~~ 4.2 plt expended 15 rds HE on tgt. Res unk	DO, S-2	JS
51	1715		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg; at 1700 hrs A Co 716402, ~~1st plt 705422, 3d plt 717402, 711399,~~ B Co Bronco, C Co SJ, D Co 768324, 1st plt 780319, ~~Ron (-) SJ, Ttiger 4 675414, Tiger 2 closed~~ on SJ at 1700 hrs.	DO, Arty	JS
52	1720		(U) Warlord 3 on sta to work box #65.	DO	JS
53	1722		(C) Sensor activation string 153A vic coord ~~661411, 4 per mv SW-NE, B Btry expended 26 rds~~ HE. Res unk	DO, S-2	JS
54	1740		(C) Beacon RN 361, 0800 , BS 632322, RN 351 ~~1600 hrs 5 May 70 BS 634275. Rec fr Under-~~ wood	DO, Posted	JS
55	1745		(U) Dolphin 13 off sta , blade time 0330 hrs	DO	JS
56	1800		(C) From Warlord 3 Results of VR of Box 65 ~~Grid.~~ 702297, ~~1 hootch destroyed, 1~~ well used trail.	DO and Bde.	CS
57	1845		(C) RN Sitrep Neg A company 713410 NDP, ~~1st Plt 705422 , 2nd Plt 708413, Y714414~~ NDP'S B company Duc Pho, C company SJH. D company 768324, ~~1st Plt 780319. Recon SJH.~~ Recon (-) SJH Tiger 4 675413.	DO and Arty Bde	CS
58	1850		(C) Minh Long locs P47D 518560, P47D 515563 P48D 474480, P45A 495645, P50D 472512, P50D 474515	DO	RJ
59	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc follow, A Co 713410, 1 plt 708420, 2 plt 708413 NDP, & 714414, B Co Bronco, C Co San Juan, D Co CP & 4 plt 768324, 1 plt 780319, 2 plt 776323, 774324, 3 plt 765324, Rcn T 123 SJ, T4 675413 NDP	DO	RJ
60	1925		(C) Spot Rpt D Co. 4 plt DTG 041925 at 780319 observed 1 VC/NVA at 797317, approx 1600 to 1800m to E w/ pack & weapon eng arty res unk to Bde Lockhart	DO Bde S-2	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 06 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation | Location | Period Covered: From Hr / Date | To Hr / Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
61	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same A Co. 3 Plt 717402 & 716399 Radar in oper now grd Sur	DO	RJ
62	2005		(C) C/C times 0930 to 1700	DO	RJ
63	2045		(C) Spot Rpt: D Co. DTG 042045 May 3d Plt at 765324 fd 2 51 cal positions 2 months old		
			and aldo a maze of well used trails no present activity Bde Lockhart	DO	RJ
64	2150		(C) 4/21 0400 Beacon has been cancelled due to prox of troops and 4/3 0800 beacon has been		
			moved down to 0400 and 1600 beacon has been moved to 0800 will give target later	DO	RJ
65	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
66	2215		(C) Fr. Bato, C16A CP 537384 Amb 553383 2 Loc. Sequrity Plt. 545320 & 551313	DO	RJ
67	2223		(C) Fr Bato LWK ; intell - 1 Lf/VC Plt. commander Dinh Bien, at BS483343 at 040900, 78 day MSN		
			Unk. Rating F-3, 1LF/VC sqd. at BS 618362 at DTG 041200 MSN Unk. Rating F-3 LLF/VC		
			Sqd. at BS 576383 at 041300 MSN Unk. Rating F-3	DO	RJ
68	2230		(U) Bn SITREP neg same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
69	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
70	2305		(C) BECON Data, (late [illegible] entry) on sta 1545 off sta 1635, Ord 18x500 lb bombs, Coverage		
			100/100, Rn370 BS 64103190, SEL. to Bde. Sgt Ward	DO Bde.	RJ
71	2320		(C) Spot rpt. TMF sensors DTG 042302 at 65803761 String 151 2 personell moving S to N. had more activation Confrimed 5 personell (Heat). moving 4 mph shot on string 152 target		
			B, Eng w/202rounds of 4.2 H.E. expended	DO	RJ
72	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty | Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
7	7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
			4 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
73 w/Cc	(C) C and	Journal SRRP's	Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO 1-3 securing LZSJ and Co's A and D and SRRP 4 working grid squares BS7140, 7632, and 6741. At 0945 Sensor 153A detected 6-7 pers, eng with 4.2 and Arty, res unk (See #17). At 1000 Co D vic BS795315 spotted 3 pers in open approx 1500m, eng with Arty, res unk (See #19). At1715 BS656373 Sensors detected 6 pers, eng with 4.2, res unk (See #50). At 1925 Co D 4th Plat obsr 1 VC/NVA vic 797317 approx 1600m E with pack and wpn, eng with Arty, res unk. (See #60). At 2302 at BS658376 sensors detected 2 and then 5 pers, eng with 4.2, res unk (See #71). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
74	2400		(U) Journal closed.		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
WARREN P. HAUGEN, CPT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature
Warren P. Haugen

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 01 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
S-2/S-3 4th Bn,. 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	BS 635382 LZ SAN JUAN	0001	5 May 70	2400	5 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP loc follow; A Co. 713410 NDP, 1 plt 705422 2 plt 708413 & 714414, 3 plt 717402 & 716399 B Co. Bronco, C Co SJ, D Co 768324, 1 plt 780329, 2 plt 775324 & 774324, 3 plt 765324 Rcn T1, T2 & T3, T4 675413	DO		RJ
02	0030		(U) Air Strike and Beacon Req submitted to Bde Bde Lockhart	DO		RJ
03	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP Rcn neg commo	DO		RJ
04	0126		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart, dated 4 May grid 656426 C-6 rating at this grid are 2 big guns w/wheels spotted 25 Apr. at grid 687442 is OP at grid 679447 NVA unidentified ele Rec'd fr Duc My village Security Chief	DO	S-2	RJ
05	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP neg commo w/ D Co & Rcn	DO		RJ
06	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
07	0355		(C) Fr Bde Amaro, URI Code BS 777262 Unid LA prox 2000m , BS 741323 unid prox 750m EA	DO		RJ
08	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
09	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
~~10~~	0515		~~(C) 4.2 Ammo Rpt 30 Msn, 170 Exp, 152 HE, 18~~ Illum. to Bde Sgt Smith	DO	Bde	RJ
11	0520		(C) BeaconData, Rn 376 on,sta 0145 off sta 0507 ord.18x500, coverage 100/100 BDA neg at this time SEL grid 63173214 to Smith BDE	DO	Bde	RJ
12	0524		(C) Bde Amaro SLAR Msn BS 590326 Res 1 MTI	DO	S-2	RJ
13	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
14	0620		(U) Rec Sign events fr Bde sgt Smith also Fr Sgt Woodworth	DO	S-2	RJ
15	0700		Bn Sit Rep Neg; loc same	DO		RJ
16	0700		(U) Msg Sorrick assumed duty	DO		JS
17	0830		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0800 hrs A Co 712402, 1st plt 708420, 2d plt 708413, 714414, 3d plt 718403, 716399, B Co Bronco, C Co SJ, D Co 768324, 1st plt 780319, 2d plt 776323, 774324,			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature: Group 4
Downgrade at 3 year intervals
Declassify after 12 years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			5 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
17	cont		3d plt 765324, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 4-675413.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
18	0900		(C)Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0900 hrs A Co loc same except 3d plt is in one loc 718403, B Co Bronco, C Co SJ, D Co loc same except 3d plt at CP loc 768324, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 4-675413	DO, Arty	JS
19	0902		(C) Beacon RN 361, time on 0825, time off 0925, dropped 18-500 lb bombs into grid BS 634271, SEL. Neg BDA	DO, Bde	JS
20	0955		(C) From Bato DTG 050945 Coord 5339. Bato is in contact with NVA, NVA has B-40's, Mortors Machine guns, and small Arms. Approximately 30 NVA. Gunships sent to their loc.	DO and S-2, Bde	CS
21	1020		(C) En Sitrep Neg. A company 712402, 1st Plt 708420, 2nd Plt 708413, 713414. 3rd Plt 718403. B company B Duc Pho. C company SJH. D company 774324, 1st Plt 780319, 2nd Plt 776323, 774324, 3rd Plt 769324, Recon(-) SJH. Tiger 4 672411.	DO and Arty, Bde	CS
22	1055		(C) Spot Report: at 1020 hrs Tiger 4 while in amb posture vic coord BS 672411in a hut engaged 1 VC/NVA mv toward them, engaged at 25m w/SA fire. EN evaded to NW. Team-fd green shirt w/ bloody shoulder and blodd trail, also fd 1 US machette, US tobacco. Tm will search area. Rec by McKeough	DO, S-2, Bde	JS
23	1100		(C) Bato req another Gun Ship tm, unit still in contact. Bde will send ASAP after re-load.	Bato	JS
24	1100		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1100 hrs A Co loc same, all others the same.	DO, Arty	JS
25	1115		(C)Spot Report: at 1100 hrs 4th plt A Co in amb posture w/ CP engaged vic coord 712402 2 VC/NVA mv E on trail, en evaded to West leaving behind 1 US canteen, 1 pack made fr sandbag. En dressed in dark shorts, neg shirts plastic sandals. Element conducted swepp of area, w/ neg res.	DO, S-2, Bde	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 3 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			5 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
26	1120		(C) D Co mech amb's 778336, 775327, 775322, manned amb 774328 on night of 5 May 70	DO	JS
27	1140		(U) Helix 36 on sta.	DO	JS
28	1142		(U) Bn plans for opns on 6 May 70 submitted ~~to Bde. Rec by Gilroy~~	~~DO, Bde~~	JS
29	1140		(U) Bde req clearance on Air Cav boxes 64,65, ~~66 for period 060600-061800 May 70. Approved~~ by Cpt Haugen	Bde, Posted	JS
30	1220		(C) Helix 36 conducted VR on beacon drop vic ~~coord 635265, neg specific damage.~~	DO	JS
31	1221		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1200 hrs loc same except 1st plt A Co closed w/CP, D Co 2d plt has elementsat 776323,777324, Tiger4-675405.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
32	1230		(U) Helix 36 off sta.	DO	JS
33	1230		(C) Spot Report: at 0900-1000 hrs Tiger 4 vic of 2d egagement 672412 fd 1 hut 7x10' w/ grass roof and bamboo, f d fresh rice on fire (stove) and numerous mackerel cans , suspect 4-5 per fled hut as tm approched. At coord 674414 fd 1 hut 7'x7' w/grass walls, probably used as sleeping psn.	DO, S-2, Bde	JS
34	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 712402 All Elements Closed. B company ~~Inc Pho~~ Company C SJH. D company CP 774324, 1st Plt 780319 2nd Plt 776323-777324, 3rd Plt 769324. Recon (-) SJH. Tiger 4 in same loc. as 1200 - moving to C/A loc.	DO and Arty.	CS
35	1325		(C) Bde Cmd Arrived SJH.	DO and Staff	CS
37	1410		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 712402, B company ~~Inc Pho~~. Company C SJH. D company CP 774324 1st Plt 780319 2nd Plt 776323, 777324 3rd Plt 769324. Recon (-) SJH. Tiger 4 675401.	DO and Arty, Bde	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG **CONFIDENTIAL**

Page No	No Pages
3	7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date 05 May 70	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
38	1415		(C) Helix 01 on station.	DO and Arty	CS
39	1445		(C) From TMF 153 B 051427 May 70, 8 Personnel moving North east conf. By Heat B Btry Exp. 12 HE. Result Unk.	DO And S-2	CS
40	1459		(C) Beacon Data RN 367 On Station 1400 of station 1455 Ord 18x500 Coverage 100% TGT Grid 65304240.	DO and Bde	CS
41	1501		(C) From TMF source 156C DTG 051442 May Coord.6535 4 Personnel moving North Conf. by Metal. B Btry Exp 22 HE	DO and S-2	CS
42	1505		(C) From Bde; URI 777288 Bn size Element Prox 1200. pick up late morning.	DO and S-2	CS
43	1506		(C) Bde Cmd Departed SJH.	DO and S-2	CS
44	1510		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 712402, B company Bde Rno Beard, company C SJH. D company CP 774324 1st Plt 780319, 2nd 776324, 3rd Plt 769324 Recon (-) SJH. Tiger 4 675401.	DO and Arty.	CS
45	1550		(C) Times for Dolphin 29, 1st PZ 1540 last LZ 1548. C/A of Tiger Tm: See item #46	DO and Bde	CS
46	1557		(C) At 1548 Tiger 4 Extract and Tiger 1 inserted in Grid 675401.	DO and S-2	CS
47	1605		(C) From Bde URI BS 695300 Bn Size element Prox 1200 Meters. picked up early PM.	DO and S-2	CS
48	1607		(C) From Bato: 050815-530398 friendly initiated Amb. Res 2VC KIA, 1 M16 and SKS CIA. M16 SN 1632475 SKS 11291764. VC were 50 Meters from AMB. Medical Articles And Documents CIA. After Amb. friendlies move across valley. 050900 Engaged by CO+VC from 200 Meters Friendly loc. 535396. engaged with 60 MM mortor	Con't Next Page.	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 4 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date 05 May 70	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
48	Con't		and B-40 rockets and Auto wpns fire Eng. VC with Arty and Sharks VC evaded North west 1 VC KBA Sharks. 1 AK 47 Nr. 2191, 2 Chi-com grenades, 1B40 rockets Misc. Gear (Mag., Web gear) CIA. Friendly Casualty- 1 CIDG slighty frag wounds to Arm. 1225 Hrs dolphin slick recovered 4 CIDG'S and took them to Bato 1445 Hrs FAC Obs 2 VC Bodies 530398 Attributed to 105'S BAto. Helix 36 and sharks in Area Int (LWK) Says they did good work. Atticales CIA Backhauled through S F Channels.	Bde and S-2	CS
49	1600		(C) BN Sitrep Neg. A company 712402, B company Duc Pho. C company SJH. D company All Loc. same as 1500 Hrs report. Recon (-) SJH tiger 1 675401.	DO and Arty, Bde	CS
50	1640		(C) Beacon Data, RN 351 Time on Station 1550 Hrs. Off station 1630 Hrs Ord 9x500. Overage 70%. last 9 bombs couldn't be dropped due to System Failure. TGT Grid 67904465.	DO and BDE.	CS
51	1650		(C) BN Sitrep Neg. A company 712402, B company Duc Pho Company C SJH. D company CP 772327, 1st Plt 780319, 2nd Plt 777326-775326, 3rd Plt 771323- 772327, 4th Plt 772325. Mech Amb. 775322- 777324- 778325. Recon (-) San Juan Hill. Tiger 1 672407.	DO and Arty.	CS
52	1705		(U) C/C time for 6 May 70, 1000-1800 hrs	DO	JS
53	1706		(C) Beacon times for 6 May 70, RN 377,0400 hrs, BS652423, RN 360, 0800 hrs, BS705293, RN 362, 1000 hrs, BS618362.	DO	JS
54	1715		(C) Ref item 53, change 0800 beacon RN 360 to RN 368 1500 hrs.	DO	JS
55	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Acompany 712402, 1st Plt 708418. B company Duc Pho. C company SJH, D company NDP's same as 1600 Hrs. Recon (-) SJH. Tiger 1 665404.	DO and Arty.	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
5	7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
			05 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
55	1825		Plan Air Request for 7 May 70 called to Bde.	DO and Bde.	CS
56	1830		(C) From TMF String 156-B 051810 Coord 65363540. Four Personnel stationary confirmed by Metal. B Btry expended 30 HE. Result Unk	DO and S-2	CS
57	1835		(C) From TMF string 151B Coord 658376 3 Personnel going south Conf. By Heat. 4.2 Expended 20 Rds. Result Unk.	DO and S-2	CS
58	1850		(C) 4th ARVN Contact 040625 44th Bn. 604504 5 VC KIA- 1 AK47 CIA Also 3 Hand Frag. 050530 2nd of 4th 664869 3VC KIA CIA 1 AK47 1 M-1 Carbine. 051120 PF plt 172 848364 2 Civ Detainees.	DO and S-2	CS
59	1855		(C) 11 th Bde Contact 041600 B 1/20 790488 28 Civ Detainees. 051030 Recon 1/20 762580 1 VC KIA CIA Documents.	DO and S-2	CS
60	1900		Rec sign. events from Bde.	DO and S-2	CS
61	1905		(U) Sgt James on duty	DO	RJ
62	1906		(C) Minh Long locs P47D 514550, P48D 471475, P49D 539448	DO	RJ
63	2010		(C) Bde Lockhart (Intell) Summary Statement made by Lt. Pham Xuan Huynh Co. of 2/3 Sapper Co. 21st Regt. 2d NVA Div., was caputred 3 May 70 by 4/4 Bn Vic. 590465, the 2/3 sapper Co. has 54 men w/ a combat strength of 49 men the unit has 3 plt ea. equipted with 22 AK 47 4-B40 rockets, 4-K54 pistols, and unk number of chicom stick granedes. Fr Dec 69 to May 70 the 21st NVA Regt. and organic unit had a base area in Vic. Nui-Voi area bounded by 2088 to 217863 to 184864 to 203843. The present oper. area the 4, 5, & 6 Bn Vic Deo-Cop Vic 4656 Documents 20 Apr a recon of Nhia Hahn Head Quarters have been completed at this time equipted with detail analisis of positions of allied units in area & action and capabilities the doucment indicates an up coming operation using the entire 21st NVA Regt. to attack Nhia Hahn 23 sapper Co. has msn of Entering District head quarters through main gate and attacking		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In
63	cont.		Head Quarters 1 plt will attack atty, the 6th Bn will attack airstrip, The 5 th Bn will attack village area notth head quarters. 20 Apr Documents 21st regt has Msn of entering Nhia Hahn with special interest intering 4th ARVN APC CP the4th Bn 21st Regt hsa msn of intercepting reinforce forces of the 4th ARVN. the 5th Bn will assist 23 Sapper Bn on attacking Nhia Hahn district. the 6th Bn will intercept reinforcements pt the 4th ARVN Cav the commander of the 21st Regt. Tiep-Huynh said 21st Regt. will move to the low lands of Nhia Hahn on 2 May the actual time of attack is not known. Speculations say 7-15 May 70	DO	S-2	RJ
64	2058		(C) Spot Rpt. TMF picked up reading on string 156 B - DTG 051920 May at 654354 detected 4 personel stationary. eng/20 HE by 4.2 res unk	DO	S-2	RJ
65	2105		(C) intell Fr Bde Lockhart, G-3 5May70 at 780340, to 785347 to 788335. DIOCC 100VC fr Duc Pho & Pho Dai village guerillas are here msn to collect taxes fr Hoa-Thanh refugee camp an An Thuong	DO	S-2	RJ
66	2110		(C) 1900hr Bn SITREP neg loc A Co. Cp & 4 plt 714406, 1 plt 718403, 2 plt 710425, 3 plt 702400, B Co. Bronco, C Co. SJ, D Co. 772327 NDP, 1 plt 780319, 2 plt 777326 & 775326, 3 plt 771323 & 772327, 4 plt, 772325, mech amb - 775322, 777324, 778325, Rcn T1 665404, T2, 3 & 4 SJ			
67	2120		(C) 2000hr Bn SITREP neg loc same radar on bunker #9 and SITREP neg at this time	DO		RJ
68	2121		(C) 2100hr Bn SITREP neg loc same A CO. 2 plt 709427 & 709424, 3 plt 704394 & 703398 the latter 2 of ea. which are mech amb. Rcn. neg commo radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
69	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP Rcn neg Commo	DO		RJ
70	2222		(C) Bato loc C16A 545372, amb 547373, 545375 546372, 2 local security plt 540323, 551313	DO		RJ
71	2250		(C)Bato Intell(LWK) Unid NVA sapper company 70 men at BS 600267 at 051000 man unk E/6 rating. 1 M/F VC Plt. Fr C-29 Co at BS 480378 at 051100 today man unk E/3 rating. 1 L/F VC			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 7 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
71	cont.		commander Dinh-Rum at BS 560397 DTG 051200 today Msn unk. C/3 rating. 1 L/f VC Sq. BS		
			575282 DTG 051300 Msn unk F/3 rating to Bde Lockhart	DO S-2	RJ
72	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
73	2318		(C) Bde Lichtey QL 1 will be closed Sa-Huynh 22 gridline to S to 17 grid line to the 17th		
			E-W gridline fr 060600 to 070600 will be swept	DO	RJ
74	2345		(C) Spot Rpt: C Co. CP DTG 052345 off bunker 16 Arty personel spotted 2 VC/NVA aboyt 500		
			meters out eng w/81mm & 105 HE res unk	DO S-2 Bde	RJ
75	2345		(C) Spot Rpt: D Co. DTG 052345 May 70 at 797314 - 1 plt spotted 3 VC/NVA carring weapons		
			eng w/arty 20 rds HE fr C 6/11 res unk	DO S-2 Bde	RJ
76	2350		(C) Bde Lockhart, AO Ext. Req by 1/20 Bn purpose snipper employment 7044 to 6844 to6841 to		
			705410 NE along river to AO boundary DTG 061500 to 121800 May 70	DO	RJ
77	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	RJ
78	(C) Journal AO w/Co C and Recon plat in amb psn with Arty, res unk (See by metal, eng with 4 pers stationary, significant events		Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN (-) securing LZ SJ and Co's A & D and SRRP 1 working grid squares BS7140, 7732, and 6740. At 1020 SRRP 4 in amb psn vic BS672411 eng 1 VC/NVA at 25m, res 1 VC/NVA WIA, 1 bloody shirt and misc equip CIA (See #22). At 1100 Co A 4th CP eng 2 VC/NVA vic BS712402, res misc equip CIA (See #25). At 1127 sensor activation string 153 B, 8 pers mvng NE, conf by heat, engaged with #39). At 1442 sensor activation string 156 C 4 pers mvng N conf eng with 4.2, res unk (See #41). At 1920 sensor activation string 156 B, during the day.		
79	2400		(U) Journal closed.		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
THOMAS J. MORTON, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 01 | No Pages 6

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	0001	6 May 70	2400	6 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
01	0001		(C) JOURNAL OPENED Bn SITREP neg loc same & follow, A Co. CP & 4 Plt 714406, 1 plt 718403 2 plt 709427 & 703398, 3 Plt 704394 & 703398 B Co. Bronco, C Co. SJH, D Co. 772327, 1 plt 780319, 2 plt 777326 & 775326, 3 Plt 771323 & 772327, 4 Plt 772325, Rcn T1 665404, T2, 3 & 4 LZSJ. D Co's mech A.P. 775322, 777324 & 778325	DO	RJ
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co neg commo	DO	RJ
03	0103		(C)spot rpt; TMF DTG 050103 at 65663736 target B string 151 , 4 persons S to N conf by heat eng w/10 rds of 4.2 neg res Lockhart	DO S-2 Bde	RJ
04	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
05	0240		(C)Bde Amaro, Infra Red time on target 1925 to 2000, 725404, 1 Em, 720408, 1 Em, 716404 10 Em, 712402, 1 Em, 709405-1 Em, 696369-1 Em 700365- 1 Em, 711356-1 Em	DO S-2	RJ
06	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP /Rcn neg commo	DO	RJ
07	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co neg commo	DO	RJ
08	0425		(C) Beacon Data; on sta 0350 off sta 0425 ordanance 18x500, QEL, Rn 377 BDA 1 secondary grid65254233 coverage 100/100 (Henderson	DO S-2 Bde	RJ
09	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP- Rcn neg commo	DO	RJ
10	0510		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt , 105 Exp, 32 Msn, 100 HE 5 Illum to Bde Sgt Henderson		
11	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same same radar shut down at this Rcn neg Commo, A Co. moving	DO	RJ
12	0625		(C) A Co. loc of CP & 4 Plt 712402	DO	RJ
13	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	RJ
14	0700		(U) MSG Sorrick Resummed Toc NCO command	DO	RJ
15	0800		(C) Bn Sit Rep N eg: at 0800 hrs all loc same except Tiger 1 659404	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
16	0905		(C) Col Barlow arr SJ.	DO, Staff	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature : Group 4
Downgrade 3 year intervals
Declassify after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
2	6

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date	To Hr	Date
			6 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
17	0925		(C) Pink team on sta to VR sensor activation of string 153.	DO	JS
18	0927		(U) Helix 37 on sta to put in A/S.	DO	JS
19	0935		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0900 hrs all loc same except 2d plt A Co 706402, 3d plt A Co 707426 Tiger 1- 662406.	DO, Arty	JS
20	0945		(U) Pink team off sta, neg sightings.	DO	JS
21	0950		(C) Col Barlow dept SJ at 0945	DO	JS
22	1020		(C) Gen Atterberry arr SJ at 1020 hrs.	DO, Staff, Bde	JS
23	1045		(U) Spot Report: at 1015 hrs 2d plt A co mech amb vic coord 709425 detonated. Element checked out, neg results.	DO, S-2, Bde	JS
24	1046		(C) Gen Atterberry dept SJ	DO, Bde	JS
25	1050		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1000 hrs A Co 712402, 1st plt 718398, 2d plt 707426, 3d plt 699396 B.Co Bronco, C Co SJ, D Co 774324, 1st plt 780319, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 1-662406.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
26	1115		(C)Bn S-3 (Cpt Haugen) dept SJ for A Co field loc at 1010 hrs.	DO	JS
27	1130		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1100 hrs A Co 712402, 2d plt 709416, B Co SJ, C Co Bronco, D Co 774324, 1st plt 780319, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 1-662406, Tiger 2- Opcon A Co.	DO, Arty	JS
28	1140		(C) Air move of B Co fr Bronco 1st PZ 1040, last LZ 1145 hrs, Airmove of C Co fr SJ 1st PZ 1050 hrs last LZ Bronco 1130 hrs.	DO, Bde	JS
29	1205		(C) Msg fr Bde: RN 370, 1600 hrs need tgt.	DO	JS
30	1212		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1200 hrs A Co 712402, 2d plt 711411, B Co SJ, C Co Bronco, D Co 774324, 1st plt 780319, Tiger 1-662406, Tiger 2- Opcon A Co.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
31	1215		(U) Bn plans for opns on 7 May 70 submitted to Bde	DO, Bde	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 3 | No Pages 6

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date 6 May 70	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
32	1220		(C) Beacon RN 350 time on 1140 hrs, time off 1207 hrs, dropped 18-500 lb bombs into grid BS 618362, SEL 100/100.	DO, Bde	JS
33	1222		(C) Late Entry: LTC Weilga dept SJ for A Co feild loc at 1010 hrs and returned with S-3 at 1225 hrs.	DO	JS
34	1240		(C) Tgt grid for 1600 hr beacon is 725283 SEL, 100 per 403d Sapper Bn. Rec by Norris	DO, Bde	JS
35	1300		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: all loc same except 2d plt A Co closed on CP.	DO, Arty	JS
36	1300		(C) Info fr Bde as reported by Warlord VR of area scheduled for 1600 hr beacon: BS 732278 obs 2 bunkers, 728283 obs trails and activity 745298 bunkers, trails and recent activity.	DO, S-2	JS
37	1305		(C) From Bde Coord 658460 C/3 Rating source 525 MI 6 May on 28 April A VC labor Group of 60 Personnel was located here. Group had just carried and unknown number of Wpns and food to this loc.	DO and S-2	CS
38	1310		(C) From Bde, Warlord Boxes # 66 UL 6839 LR 7530, Nr. 65 UL 7230 LR 7825, NR 64 LL 7930 UR 8632. DTG 070600 to 071800 May 70	DO and Arty.	CS
39	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Locations same as 1600 Hrs	DO and Arty. Bde	CS
40	1430		Bn Cmd Departed SJH.	DO and Staff	CS
41	1650		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg All Locations Same As 1300 Hrs.	DO and Arty.	CS
42	1550		(C) Bn CMD Arrived SJH.	DO and Staff	CS
43	1554		(C) Div. Cmd Arrived SHH.	DO And Staff.	CS
44	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 696396 B Comp-	/00 Con't	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No Pages
4	6

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
44	COn't		Any SHJ. C company ~~Duc Pho~~ Bronco D company 774324 1st Plt 780319. Recon (-) SJH. Tiger 1 662406.	DO and Arty.	CS
45	1616		(C) Di v Cmd depatted SJH.	DO	CS
46	1630		(c) From Bde Beacon Data Rn 374 0300 Hrs 725283 365 1200 Hrs 635427, 367 1400 731322.	DO and Posted.	CS
47	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 681391, B company SJH. C company ~~Duc Pho~~ Bronco. D company 774324, 1st Plt 780319. Recon (-) San Juan Hill Tiger 1 662406.	DO and Arty.	CS
48	1700		Dolphin 16 Off station Blade time 4hrs 30 M	DO	CS
49	1710		(C) Beacon Data, RN 368 on station 1520- off station 1615 Ord 18x500, Coverage 100%. BDA 3 bunkers Des. , 2 structures Dest., 1 Dam Dest. 1 ~~Bridge~~ Partially Dest. Helix 38 took S/A Fire. TGT Grid Vic. 70552925. RN 370 On Station 1620 off station 1657 18x500 cov Tgt Grid 70502935. 50 % Coverage. BDA 2 bunkers Destroyed.	DO and S-2	CS
50	1720		(U) Dolphin time for 7 May 70 0830-1800hrs	DO	CS
51	1820		(C) From D company 061745 Coord 799314. At t This Grid D company 1st Plt spotted 12-15 VC/NVA moving down trail in Valley to south looked as if they had ////// Packs could not tell if they had wpns because of distance Engaged W/ sniper M-14 fire 800- to 1000 Meters Also fired M-60 . Machine gun fire along with 50 Rds Arty. Also Request Emergency Re- supply of Ammo.	DO and BN Cmd.	CS
52	1830		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 668384 NDP Tiger 2 668384. B company SJH. C company Duc Pho D company 774324, 1st Plt 780319 Recon (-) San Juan Hill Tiger 1 662406	DO and Arty, Bde.	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In
53	1910		(C) Bde SL Intell; 752351, 754359; C/2 rating 50 VC Fr Pho Binh, Pho Phuoc, & Duc Pho are here, Msn collect taxes through out this area	DO	S-2	RJ
54	1915		(C) Bde SL Intell; DIOCC 6 May - 772296, 783294 785285, C/3 rating 100 men Fr. 403 sapper Bn w/RPG , MG & Indiv weapons is here Msn to mine Hw 1 bridges & mortor OP's in S Duc Pho	DO	S-2	RJ
55	1920		(C) AO Ext Req grids 800330 to DTG 062400 to 092400 by Cpt Haugen, For combat Oper D Co. 4/3 to Bde Lockhart, approved 4/21 Bn comm. Fr Sgt Robertson (AO Ext R 21) 2055hrs	DO	Bde	RJ
56	1930		(C) A Co. 668384, B Co. SJ, C Co. Bronco, D Co. CP 774324, 1 plt 780319(1800hrs) Rcn T1 will be moving shortly, T2 opcon A Co., T3 SJ, T4 SJ	DO		RJ
57	1935		(U) Submitted plans for Air Strikes & Beacons to Bde For May 8 1970 Bde Lockhart	DO	Bde	RJ
58	1936		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart; Air Cav Req # GF 69 070600 to 071800, grids 5760 to 6460 to6855 to 7142 to 6542 to 5757	DO		RJ
59	2020		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same A Co., CP, T2 & 2 Plt & 4 Plt 668384, 1 Plt 662378, 3 Plt 672386, mech AP's 673382, 665386, 665387 B Co. SJ, C Co. Bronco, D Co. 769319, 1 Plt 780319, 2 Plt 776321 & 770321, 3 Plt 769324 & 767322, Rcn T4 662406 1900hr loc neg commo	DO		RJ
60	2045		(C) Minh long loc P48D 487488, & 480486, P49D 539460	DO		RJ
61	2045		(C) Bato loc RS, CIDG 540324 & 554342, PF 563363, 566332 & 570336	DO		RJ
62	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar operationah on bunker # 9, A Co. 1 Plt 662378, 2 Plt 665386 & 665387, D Co. 709319, 1 plt 780319, 2 plt 776321 & 770321 , 3 plt 769324 & 767321 Rcn neg commo	DO		RJ
63	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
64	2220		(C) Bato RS, Intell; 1 NVA Co. strngth of 100 men loc Vic BS530237 DTG 060800, Msn unk F/3 rating. 1 NVA Co. strength of 100 men loc Vic BS483375 DTG 060900 Msn unk C/3 rate	DO	S-2	RJ
65	2235		(C) Bde Lockhart Intell: 6 May 689321, C/3 rated fr SIA, 200VC were spotted & are here to			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
6	6

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
65	cont.		(C) mortar Duc Pho & US base near by	DO S-2	RJ
66	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
67	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	RJ
68 w/Co B and SRRP's 3 & 4 securing LZSJ and Co's A, D, SRRP 1 and 2 working grids BS6839, 7732, and 6640. At 0103 sensor activation string 151 B obsr 4 pers mvng N conf by heat, eng with 4.2 res unk (See #03). At 1745 grid BS7931 Co D eng 12 VC/NVA with sniper and S/A at 1000m, also eng with 50 rds Arty, res unk (See #51). There were negative further significant events during the day.	(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO				
69	2400		(U) Journal closed.		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
THOMAS J. NORTON, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature
Thomas J. Norton

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 01 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date	To Hr	Date
AVDF-BARK S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	7 May 70	2400	7 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In
01	0001		(C) JOURNAL OpENED; Bn SITREP neg loc follow A Co. 668384, 1 plt 662378, 2 plt 665386 & 665387, B Co SJ, C Co Bronco, D Co 769319, 2 plt 776321, 770321 mech APs 780321, 769324 767324, Rcn T 1 - 662406 T234 SJ Radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
02	0045		(C) URI 7 May 70- 724270 unidentified 1000m 6 May late afternoon, 757322 unidentified 600m 6 May late afternoon	DO		RJ
03	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
04	0103		(C) D Co. had mech AP go, neg res at this time at 79 loc	DO	S-2	RJ
05	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
06	0205		(C) Bde Amaro, SLAR TOT 2020 to 2040, 644378 692396, 713405. 723406, 1 MTI ea	DO	S-2	RJ
07	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP			
)08	0320		(C) Beacon data; Rn 374 on sta 0250 off 0317 ord 18x500, coverage 100/100, grid 72512831			
0			SEL to Bde Sgt Henderson	DO	Bde	RJ
09	0400		(U) BN SITREP neg loc same radar neg SIYREP			
10	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
11	0515		(C) 4.2 Ammo Rpt; 26 Nsn, 46 Exp, 28 HE, 18 Illum. - to Bde SP4 Wiley	DO	Bde	RJ
12	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar shutting down, Neg Commo w/D Co	DO		RJ
13	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		RJ
14	0700		(U) MSG assumed toc duty NCO command	DO		RJ
15	0800		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0800 hrs A Co 664382, 1st plt 662378, B Co SJ, C Co Bronco, D Co 769319, 1st plt mech 780319, 2d plt 776321, 770321, 3d plt 769324, mech 767324, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 1- 662406, Tiger 2 -662374.	DO, Arty, Bde		JS
16	0805		(U) Dolphin 21 on sta.	DO		JS
17	0820		(U) Ref mech amb of D Co that tripped at 0100 hrs, check revealed neg,	DO, S-2		JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature: Group 4
Downgrade at 3 year intervals
Declassify after 12 years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG: **CONFIDENTIAL** | Page No 2 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			7 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
18	0830		(U) Bn Cmdr dept SJ for Bato	DO	JS
19	0840		(C) Spot Report: at 0830 hrs Tiger 1 fd vic coord 661373 , 1 x 51 Cal MG psn approx 2 mo old.	DO, S-2, Bde	JS
20	0904		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0900 hrs A Co 659390, 1st plt 658377, B Co SJ, C Co Bronco, D Co 769319, 1st plt 780319, 2d plt 776321,770321, 3d plt 769324 mech, 767324, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 1-662406, Tiger 2-661373.	DO, Arty	JS
21	1000		(C) LTC Weilga dept Bato enroute to Minh Long at 0945 hrs.	DO	JS
22	1015		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1000 hrs A Co 657393, 1st plt 658377, B Co SJ, C Co Bronco, D Co 769319,1st plt 780319, 2d plt 765319, 3d plt 769524, 767324, 4th plt 770321,768317, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger1-662406, Tiger 2-659368.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
23	1034		(C) LTC Weilga returned to SJ	DO	JS
24	1045		(C) Spot Report: at 1030 hrs Dolphin 21 returning fr ML obs 2 per vic coord 615397 working in rice paddy, per wearing dark cloth ing, several rice paddies in area w/ scarecrows and wires across paddies. BS 617398 saw patch of rice drying in sun approx 10m sq. Per evaded into tree line, neg wpns obs.	DO, S-2, Bde	JS
25	1050		(U) Helix 31 on sta to VR beacon drop at grids 725283.	DO	JS
26	1113		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1100 hrs A Co 657393 mv, 1st plt 658377, B Co SJ, C Co Bronco, D Co 769319, 1st plt 780319, 2d plt 761321, 763319, 3d plt 769324, 767324, 4th plt 770321, 768317, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 1-662406, Tiger 2-659363,	DO, Arty	JS
27	1120		(C) LTC Weilga dept SJ for Duc Pho.	DO, Bde, S-1	JS
28	1150		(U) Bn plans for opns on 8 May 70 submitted to Bde. Rec by Norris	DO, Bde	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 3 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			7 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
29	1205		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1200 hrs A Co 653409, 1st plt 658377, B Co SJ, C Co Bronco, D Co 769319, 1st plt 780319, 2d plt 761321, 763319 3d plt 769324, 767324, 4th plt 770321,768317, Recn (-) SJ, Tiger 1-662406, Tiger 2-658362	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
30	1235		(C) Beacon RN 365, time on 1150 hrs, time off 1230 hrs dropped 18x500 lb bombs into grid BS 634426, SEL en base camp, 100/100 coverage. Helix 31 conducted BDA, reported 5 bunkers dest.	DO, Bde	JS
31	1255		SFC Strunk Assumes TOC Duty.	DO	CS
32	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 648414, 3rd plt654405. B Company San Juan, C company Bronco. D company 1st Plt 780319, 2nd Plt 761321-763319. 3rd Plt 769324-767324. 4th Plt 770321- 768317. Recon (-) SJH. Tiger 1 662406, Tiger 2 658362.	DO and Arty.	CS
33	1325		(C) From Bde URI BS 666339 Battalion size 1000 Meters late morning- code name: APSIDE	DO and S-2	CS
34	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 648414, 3rd Plt 654405, B Company San Juan Hill. Company C Bronco. D company 769319, 2nd plt 761321-763379, 3rd plt 769324-767324 4th plt 770321 768317. Recon (-) SJH tiger 1 662406, tiger 2 658362/.	DO and Arty. Bde	CS
35	1405		(C) From Bde. Air Cav. Boxes Clearence for 080600 to 081800 May 70 64 Upper Left 7930 lower Right 8623. 65 Upper Left 7230 lower right 7825. 65 upper left 6839 lower right 7530. Approved By Cpt Haugen.	DO and S-3	CS
36	1410		(C) From Bde URI BS 601497 Regt. size Unit Prox 1500 Meters. late May 7, 70.	DO and S-2	CS
37	1420		(C) Tiger 2 New Loc. 653367.	DO and Arty.	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 4 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date	To Hr	Date
			07 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
38	1435		(C) Beacon Data TGT 73103220, Call sign RN 367 On station 1348 off station 1425. Ord 18x500 Coverage 100% BDA Neg.	DO and Bde.	CS
39	1440		(C) Tiger 2 New Loc. 655365.	DO and Arty.	CS
40	1445		Col Barlow Arrived SJH.	DO and Staff.	CS
41	1455		Col Barlow departed SJH.	DO and Staff.	CS
42	1501		Bn Cmd arrived SHJ.	DO	CS
43	1510		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company CP 652418, 1st Plt 658377 3rd Plt 654405. B company SJH. C ompany Bronco. D company CP 769319, 1st Plt 780319 2nd Plt 761321- 763319 3rd Plt 769324-767324 4th Plt 770321- 768317. Recon (-) // SHH. Tiger 1 665408, tiger 2 655365.	DO and Arty.	CS
44	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 654420, 1st Plt 658377, 3rd Plt 654405. B company SJH. C Company Bronco. D company 769319, 1st Plt 780319, 2nd Plt 761321-763319, 3rd Plt 769324-767324, 4th Plt 770321-768317 Recon (-) SJH. Tiger 1 665408, tiger 2 655365.	DO and Arty. Bde	CS
45	1645		(C) From Bde AO ext 44 Upper left 7523 lower right 7819 DTG 070600 to 101800 purpose Ranger insertion.	DO and S-3	CS
46	1645		Dolphin 21 Relesed Blade time 6 Hrs 15 Min.	DO and Staff.	CS
47	1650		(C) From Bde Control Fire zone 680600 to 690587 to 680587. in above area VN labor will work this area till Aug 70 No fire will be placed in this area without Clearance from MO Duc District Details of Above Area will evacuated to Mo Duc Distrist.	DO and Staff	CS
48	1655		(C) Helix 37 On Station.	DO	CS
49	1656		(C) From Bde Air Cav. Request GF 69 DTG	Con't Next page.	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
5	7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			7 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
49	Con't		(C) 080600 to 081800 May 70. 5760 to 6460 ~~to 6449 to 6849 to 7142~~ to 6542 to 5757 to to 5760.	DO and S-3	CS
50	1715		(C) Helix 37 conducted VR on 1400 hr beacon grid 732319, 2 bunkers destroyed	DO,	JS
51	1725		(C) Beacon RN 364, 1200 hrs on 8 May 70 grid 560397.	DO	JS
52	1745		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 653419, 1st Plt 658377, 3rd Plt 654405. B company SJH. C Company Bronco. D company 768318, 1st Plt 780319, 2nd Plt 761321-763319, 3rd Plt 769324-767324 4th Plt 770321-768318. Recon (-) SJH. Tiger 1 665408, 655565.	DO and Arty.	CS
53	1800		(C) BN Sitrep Neg. A company NDP 654422 1st Plt 658377, 3rd Plt 657407. B company San Juan Hill Company C Bronco. D company NDP 768318 1st Plt 780319, 2nd Plt 761321-763319 3rd Plt 770324-766325, 4th Plt 770324-768318. Mech 764324,765323, 770321, 767316. Recon (-) San Juan Hill Tiger 1 665408 NDP, Tiger 2 655365 NDP.	DO and Arty, Bde	CS
54	1840		Rec Sign. Events from Bde/	DO and S-2	CS
55	1850		C and C and Utility Time for 08 May 0700-1800		
56	1856		(C) From TMF source 152B Coord 658376 8 Pers. Stationary, Confirmed by Heat. Loc of A Company 1st Plt.	DO and S-2	CS
57	1900		(C) BN sitrep Neg. loc same A Co. 654422, 1 plt 658377, 3 plt 657407, B Co. SJ, C Co. Bronco D Co. 768318, 1 plt 780319, 2 plt 761321 & 763319, 3 plt 770324 & 776325, 4 plt 770324 & 768318. Ren moving (665408) T1, T2 655365 NDP	DO	RJ
58	1920		(C) Ren T1 ndp 666407	DO	RJ
59	2000		(C) A Co , CP 2plt & 4 plt 654422, 1plt 658379 ~~3plt 654407 & 657410, mech AP 657407 & 653410~~ T1 666407, B Co. SJ, C Co. Bronco, D Co. Cp ~~has movement, Ren T1 A Co. T2 655365 784 SJH~~	DO	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In
60	2045		(C) 1/20 AO change eff. 081200, fr 742390 SE along political boundary to 760365 rec by			
			M^{c}Ewen fr Lockhart at 2030 hrs May 70	Do		RJ
61	2047		(U) AO Ext. # 07 cancelled Sgt Ward Bde	DO		RJ
62	2055		(C) D Co. CP DTG 072030 May at 768318 had movement in the brush going NE did not see			
			just heard someone go through. D Co. CP was in ambush, eng w/arty rd res unk	DO	S-2	RJ
63	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
64	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
65	2205		SPOT RPT:(C) DTG 072205 at 6353-3790 SJH Radar rpt, a target in front of Bunker 11 129m out			
			Azmuth 3260* eng w/M79 res unk	DO	S-2 Bde	RJ
66	2205		(C) Spot Rpt; TMF DTG o72205 at 65663736 8 to10 personel stationary, neg clearance			
			A Co. 1 plt within 300 meters conf by heat	DO	S-2	RJ
67	2223		(C) Spot Rpt; TMF DTG 072223 at 67233869, 67123861, 66973853, 5 personel moving S to N			
			no conformation, eng w/16 rds 105 B Btry.	DO	S-2	RJ
68	2224		(C) AO Ext Req Fr Bde #B22 DTG Now to 092400 3/1 Bn , rec by McEwen fr Lockhart- 5365 W			
			to 5165 S , 5161 NE to 520615 NE 522616 SE, 530615	DO		RJ
69	2225		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart 755319 URI unid 1000m picked up late afternoon 5 May	DO		RJ
70	2235		(C) FR Bde Lockhart URI's 665332 designation APSIDE Bn size at 1500m , late afternoon 7			
			May, 709259 unidentified 900m late afternoon 7 May, 768319 unidentified 500m early morn			
			7 May	DO	S-2	RJ
71	2250		(C) Bato Intel; a Co. fr Q-20 Bn Dinh Hen Vic BS 503383, DTG 071100 msn unk F-3 rating			
			unidentified unit of VC main force Co. Dinh Nghieu Vic 467343 DTG 071000 msn unk F-3 rate			
			Plt fr C-29 Co. 567230, DTG 070900 msn unk C-3 rating, VC Sq. Vic 563386 DTG 071200 F-3			
			VC Sq Vic 609344 DTG 071300 F3 rating	DO S-2		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
7	7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
72	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP D Co CP still heres movement	DO	RJ
73	2308		(C) Bato loc's D58D 568350, D59D 535325, D60D 545319, D61D 557309	DO	RJ
74	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	RJ
75	(C) Journal AO w/Co B and		Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN SRRP's 3 & 4 securing LZSJ and Co's A and D and SRRP's 1 & 2 working in grid squares BS6542, 7631, 6640, and 6536. At 1030 at BS615397 Dolphin 21 observed 2 personnel working in rice paddies (Ref #24). At 2030 at BS768318 Co D had movement in brush, engaged with Arty with unk res (See #62). At 2205 radar at LZSJ reported a target 129m out from bunker #11, engaged with Arty, res unk (See #65). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
76	2400		(U) Journal closed.		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
THOMAS J. NORTON, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature
Thomas J. Norton

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 01 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF - BARK	BS 635382 LZ SAN JUAN	0001	8 May 70	2400	May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co. CP, 2 & 4 Plt 654422, 1 Plt 658379, 2 Plt Amb 100m N, 3 Plt 654407 & 657410, Mech A P 653410 & 657407, B Co. LZ SJ, C Co. Bronco D Co. CP 768318, 1 Plt 780319, 2 Plt 761321 & 763319 3 Plt 770324 & 766325, 4 Plt 770324 & 768318 Rcn T1 666407 , T2 655365,	DO		RJ
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP NEG loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
03	0125		(C) Fr /Bde Amaro, Infa Red- 631552, 606555, 602549, 602537, 609532, 604511, 608507, 607501 603482 all 1 Em, 609493, 614482, 565387, 2 Em	DO	S-2	RJ
04	0200		(U) Bn SITREP NEG Loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
05	0214		(C) FR Bde Amaro, Infa Red, TOT 2040 to 2105 592568, 594569 = 2 Em , SLAR TOT 1830 to2105, BS 655354-TOT 2050 to 2250 Bs 486448.	DO	S-2	RJ
06	0300		(U) Bn SITREP NEG loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
07	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
08	0410		(C) Beacon Data; Rn 375 on sta 0300 off 0337 ord 18x500, coverage 100/100, SEL, neg BDA grid 72512831	DO	Bde	RJ
09	0435		(C) 0130 Spot Rpt; 8 May,70 Bato took incoming B40's & S/A w/possibly a mortar or 2. Ville took worst part of attack. Don't know if any friendly casualties, have fire in ville at this time	DO	S-2 Bde	RJ
010	0450		(C) Spot Rpt: B Co & Arty DTG 080415 B Co 1 Plt bunkers 16& 17 had 1 trip flare go off eng w/ S/A & had neg sightings	DO	S-2	RJ
11	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
12	0515		(C) 4.2 Ammo Rpt Msn 48, Exp192 HE182 Illum 10 SP/4 Wiley	DO	BDE	RJ
13	0600		(C) Bn SITREP NEG LOC SAME Radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
14	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 02 | No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	0710	8 May 70		8 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
15	0710		(U) MSG SORRICK assumed TOC NCO duty	DO	RJ
16	0810		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0800 hrs A Co 656420, 1st plt 658374, 3d plt 652408, B Co SJ, C Co Bronco, ~~B Co 761321, 763319,~~ Recn (-) SJ, Tiger 1-666407, Tiger 2-655365.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
17	0820		(C) D Co loc 0800 hrs CP 769322, 1st plt 780319, 2d plt 761321, 763319	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
18	0830		~~(C) Req for Beacons : primary 658460, SEL, VC labor group w/wpns 60 per. Alternate 665332, Bn size URI SEL, time 090600-100600. Req for pre-planned A/S: primary 630364 VC plt, alternate 689312 200 NVA, ord HE & Napalm, time 090600-091800. Rec by Amaro.~~	~~DO, Bde~~	~~JS~~
19	0840		(C) Spot Report: at 0835 hrs A Co 4th plt fd ~~vic coord 655418 3 animal snares along trail.~~ Snares appeared to have been placed several ~~days ago.~~	~~DO, S-2, Bde~~	~~JS~~
20	0925		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0900 hrs A Co 656420, ~~2d & 4th plt~~ 655418, 3d ~~plt 652408,~~ B Co SJ, C Co Bronco, D Co 773322, 1st plt 778324, Recn ~~(-) SJ, Tiger 1 neg com, Tiger2 654365.~~	~~DO, Arty~~	~~JS~~
21	0945		(C) Tiger 1- loc same, commo re-established at 0940 hrs.	DO, Arty	JS
22	1000		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1000 hrs A Co 656420, 1st plt 658379, 2d plt 657418, 3d plt 652408, 4th plt 659421, B Co SJ, C Co Bronco, D Co 775326, Recn (-) SJ, Tiger 1-666407, Tiger 2-654365.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
23	1040		(U) Bde req clearance on Air Cav Boxes nr's 65, 66, 69 time 090400-091800 hrs. Approved by Cpt Haugen	DO,	JS
24	1045		(C) Spot Report: at 0920 hrs 2d plt A Co engaged vic coord 657418 1-VC/ rNVA walking down trail. Engaged at approx 30m en evaded South. Res unk.	DO, S-2, Bde	JS
25	1050		(C) Spot Report: at 0930 hrs 4th plt A Co fd		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 3 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date	To Hr	Date
			8 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
25	cont .		vic coord 659421, 4 huts. Spotted 1 VC/NVA who fired 1 warning shot and evaded North.		
			Engaged at 40 m, en had M-16 rifle.	DO, S-2, Bde	JS
26	1053		(C) Req air craft for air move of C,B & D Cos on 9 May 70.	DO, Bde Avn	JS
27	1100		(C) Bn Cmdr an XO dept SJ for D Co loc.	DO	JS
28	1107		(C) Beacon RN 350 on sta 1037 hrs dropped 3 500 lb bombs which were duds vic coord ~~705293~~. Mission aborted.	DO, Bde	JS
29	1115		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1100 hrs A Co 656420, ~~1st plt 658379, 2d plt 657418, 3d plt 652408,~~ 4th plt 659421, B Co SJ, C Co Bronco, D Co ~~775330~~, Rcn (-) ~~SJ, Tiger 1-666407, Tiger 2-~~ 654365.	DO, Arty	JS
30	1126		(C) 2d plt A Co loc 656420	DO, Arty	JS
31	1145		(C) Spot Report: at 1030 hrs 4th plt A Co ~~while on patrol fd vic coord 659421, 4 huts~~ and 2 bunkers ~~(old)~~ 4-5 days old. In the area the following items were ~~fd:~~ 7 pr pants, 10 shirts, 4 shorts, 3 pr socks, 1 hammock w/net, 1 poncho, ~~½ lb TNT, 1 US bayonet, 1 RA 30 btry~~, 1 RPG ammo can, 3 AK ammo cans, 2 entrenching ~~tools, 10 cans milk, 10 cans mackerel~~, 1 btl Soy sauce, 5 lbs sweet pot; 1½ lb salt, 1 chicken, 3 btl rice wine, ~~4 lb tea~~, 5 lb tobacco, 1 lb coffee, 2 lb sugar, 3 lb candy, 30lb corn meal, 2 cans coke, medical supplies, 20 glucoes, 10 strepto micine, 1 US field dress ~~2 btl mouthwash; 1 btl mosq repellant, 9 btl~~ pennicillen.	DO, S-2, Bde	JS
32	1155		(C) Col Weilga arr SJ at 1050 hrs.	DO	JS
33	1205		(C) Request 2 gunships for extraction of ~~Tiger 1 at 1600 hrs 8 May 70,~~	~~DO, Bde~~	JS
34	1206		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1200 hrs A Co loc same except 2d plt 659421, B Co SJ, C Co Bronco, D Co 775330, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 1-666402, Tiger 2- 654365.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
4	7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
			8 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
35	1210		(U) Bn plans for opns for 9 May 70 submitted to Bde	DO, Bde	JS
36	1225		(C) Req AO Ext fr Bde for grids 8033-805330-805300-8030 time 090600-122400 hr May 70. Rec by Norris	DO, Bde	JS
37	1230		(C) Ref item nr 31, additional items fd: 1 fish net(5x70'), 1 US compass, part of orange cargo parachute, 1 US pistol belt, 1 wallet w/ aletter and pictures, 3 hammocks, 2 btl kerosine, bandages w/ fresh blood. 2 pr sissors.	DO, S-2, Bde	JS
38	1238		(C) Beacon RN 364 time on 1200 hrs time off 1230 hrs, dropped 18x500 lb bombs into grid 705293, Bunker complex, 100/100	DO, Bde	JS
39	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: all loc same except Tiger 1 666402.	DO, Arty	JS
40	1300		SFC Strunk Assumes TOC Duty.	DO	CS
41	1320		Sharks On Station.	DO and Arty	CS
42	1325		(C) URI 701300 Unidentified Prox 0900 Meters pick up late morning. 8 May 70	DO, And S-2	CS
43	1345		(C) From Bde to Grid 5942 Cleared for sharks by-INT (DES).	DO and Arty.	CS
44	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 659421, 1st Plt 658379, 2nd Plt 659421, 3rd Plt 652408. B company SJH. C company Duc Pho D company 775330 Recon (-) SJH. Tiger 2 654365.	DO and Arty.	CS
45	1401		(C) 1st PZ 1345, LZ 1350. TIGER 1 EXTRACTED	DO and Staff.	CS
461445=			(C) From Bde URI reported 8 May 70 608462 Regt size Prox 1000 Meters reported early AM.	DO and S-2	
47	1450		(C) From A company DTG 081440 Coord 659421	Cont Next Page.	GS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 5 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date 08 May 70	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
48	Con't		(C) A co at 50 Meters North of 659421 a Water carring Party had a M-26 thrown at them it was a DUD engaged with Small Arms Neg Res.	DO and S-2	CS
49	1505		(C) A co has Neg Contact with his 1st Plt Request we have them come up on our Freq. And report to us all sitrep.	DO and S-3	CS
50	1507		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 659421, 1st Plt 658379, 2nd Plt 659424. B company SJH. C Company Duc Pho D company 775330, 1st Plt 774334, 2 plt 772333, 3rd Plt 779336- 778334 Recon (-) SJH Tiger 2 654365.	DO and Arty.	CS
51	1535		(U) Dohphin 16 off station 0530 Blade time.	DO	CS
52	1555		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 656420,1st Plt 658379, 2nd Plt 659424, 3rd Plt 652408, B Company SJH. C company Duc Pho D company 775330, 1st Plt 774334,2nd Plt 772333. 3rd Plt 779336-778334. Recon (-) SJH, Tiger 2 654365.	DO and Arty.	CS
53	1650		(C) From Bde Beacon Data RN 374 0300 689312 RN 365 1200 785347, RN 367 1400 658460.	DO and Arty.	CS
54	1704		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1700, A CO 660419, 1st plt 658379, 3d plt 652408, B Co SJ, C Co Bronco, D Co 775330, 1st plt 774334, 2d plt 772333, 3d plt 779336, 778334, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 2-654365.	DO, Arty	JS
55	1745		(C) From Bde SLAR missions nw I H 0007SL 100% Coverage. 707378 Mission Nr IH 2006 SL 100% Coverage. 379603.	DO and S-2	CS
56	1750		AO Ext B-24 Approved by 4/21 Maj Moore.	DO and Posted.	CS
57	1800		(C) A company 660417 1st Plt 658379, 3rd Plt 652408. B company San Juan Hill. Company C Bronco. D company 775330, 1st Plt 776336 2nd Plt 771332, 3rd and 4th Plt 776332. Recon (-) SJH. Tiger 2 654365.	DO and Arty Bde	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 6 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date 08 May 70	To Hr	To Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
58	1821		(C) From Bde Bato was Hit Last Night and is expected to Be hit again tonight.	DO and S-2	CS
59	1845		C&C time for 9 May 0930-1800.	DO	CS
60	1900		Bn SITREP neg loc same (C) A Co CP, 2 Plt & 4 Plt 667417, 3 Plt 658410 & 654407, 1 Plt 658380 & moving, B Co SJ, C Co. Bronco, D Co. CP & 4 Plt 775330, 1 Plt 777337, 2 Plt 772333, 3 Plt 779226, Mech A.P.'s 778338, 771331, 777331, 775334, Rcn T1, T3, T4 SJ T2 654665	DO	RJ
61	2000		(C)Bn SITREP neg loc same A Co. moving	DO	RJ
62	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar on bunker # 9 A Co CP, 2 Plt & 4 Plt 667413, 1 Plt has additional position at 658375, Mech A.P.'s 649409 & 654400	DO	RJ
63	2123		(C) fr Sgt Ward Bde; QL*1 will be closed-not secured, Sa-Huynn S to I-II boundary 090600 to 100600 May - will be swept	DO	RJ
64	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP		
65	2200		(C) Bde Lockhart URI 722291 ALHORRE Bn size 100m LA 07 May 70	DO S-2	RJ
66	2230		(C) Bde Lockhart URI picked up in early afternoon 7 May Vic BS 605436 designation purity, regt-size, approx. 500m	DO S-2	RJ
67	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
68	2300		(U) Rec sign events fr Bde as to last evenings contact 080200 May 70	DO S-2	RJ
69	2315		(C) FR Bde Infra Red in flight man # IZ0159AR grids have 1 Bn @ 592552, 593548, 596548, 620632 Lockhart Bde to McEwen	DO S-2	RJ
70	2400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No Pages
7	7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
			8 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
71			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN w/Co B and SRRP's 3 & 4 securing LZSJ and Co's A, D and SRRP's 1 and 2 working in grid squares BS6542, 7733, 6640, and 6536. At 0415 at LZSJ at bunkers 16 & 17 1 trip flare ignited, engaged with small arms with unk res (See #10). At 0920 at BS657418 Co A 2d Plat engaged 1 VC/NVA walking down trail, engaged at 30m with unknown results (See #24). At 0930 4th Plat Co A at BS659421 found 4 huts and spotted and engaged 1 VC/NVA with M-16 with unk res (See #25). At 1030 at BS659421 Co A 4th Plat found clothing, food stuffs, poncho, US bayonet, medical supplies, 2 entrenching toold, 9 bottles penicillen, 1 compass, 4 hammocks, 1 US pistol belt, bandages with fresh blood and 2 pr scissors (See #31, #37). At 1440 at BS659421 Co A patrol had M-26 hand frag thrown at them, it was a dud, engaged with small arms with negative results (See #48). There were negative further significant events during the day.		AO
72	2400		(U) Journal closed.		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

THOMAS J. NORTON, 1Lt, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature

Thomas J. Norton

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No Pages
01	6

Org or Installation	Location
AVDF-BARK S-2/S-3, 4Th Bn, 3d Inf	LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382

Period Covered			
From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	9 May 70	2400	9 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
01	0001		JOURNAL OPENED: Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow, A Co. CP, 2 Plt, & 4 Plt 667413, 1 Plt ~~658~~ & 658375, 3 Plt 658410 & 654407, B Co. SJ C Co. Bronco, D Co. 775330, 1 Plt 777337, 2 Plt 772333, 3 Plt 779336, 4 Plt 775330, Mech A.P. 778338, 771331, 777331, 775334, Rcn T2 654365 T1, T3 & T4 SJ, Radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
0300	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
06	0415		(C) Beacon Data; Rn 374, on sta 0332, off 0415, ord. 18x500, coverage 100/100, SEL grid 66913121, neg BDA, To Bde Henderson	DO SBde	RJ
07	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
08	0510		(C) 4.2 Ammo Rpt; Msn 50, Exp 194, HE 179 Illum 15 to Bde Sp/4 Wiley	DO Bde	RJ
09	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar shutting down at this time .	DO	RJ
10	0612		(C) Fr Bde Wiley, TOT 0155 to 0345, IH 2007 SL, 731308-1 MTI 100% coverage	DO S-2	RJ
11	0630		(U) Rec sign. events fr Bde.	DO	RJ
12	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	RJ
13	0705		(C) Hook 714 on sta	DO	RJ
14	0725		(U) MSG assumes duty	DO	JS
15	0755		(C) Fr Bn to Bde: target for 1200 beacon is 630364 VC plt	DO, Bde	JS
16	0835		(C) Bn SitRep Neg: at 0800 hrs A co 667413, 1st plt 658380, 657377, 2d plt 670411, 3d plt 652409, 4th plt 606411, B Co SJ, C Co Bronco, D Co loc same, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 2-654365	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
17	0845		(U) A Co req routine dustoff for line nr 70 abcess on foot. Doc cntrl notified 0800, cmpl	0840. DO, S-1	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature :

Group 4
Downgrade at 3 year intervals
Declassify after 12 years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No 2 — No Pages 6

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date 9 May 70	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
18	0840		(U) Warlords on sta to work Air Cav 69.	DO	JS
19	0850		(C) Beacon req for 10 May 70: Pri 595425, 150 -200 NVA, alt 659421 base camp time 100600-		
			100600 May 70. Pre-planned A/S : Pri 665331, SEL Bn size, alt 730370 Sel base camp, ord		
			Snake & Nape, time 100600-101800 May 70. Rec by Amaro	DO, Bde	JS
20	0910		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0900 hrs A Co 667413, ~~1st plt 650380, 657377, 2d plt 670411, 3d plt~~		
			652409, 654410, 4th plt 666411, B Co SJ, C Co Bronco, ~~D Co loc same~~, Ren (-) SJ, Tiger 2-		
			654365.	DO, Arty	JS
21	0940		(U) Dolphin 21 on sta 0930 hrs.	DO	JS
22	0950		(U) Warlords off sta neg sightings in Air Cav ~~box69~~	~~DO~~	JS
23	1006		(U) Bn cmdr dept SJ for D Co loc at 0945 hrs	DO	JS
24	1010		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1000 hrs A Co loc same B Co SJ, C Co Bronco, D Co 775334, 1st plt		
			777338, Ren (-) SJ, Tiger 2-654365	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
25	1040		(U) Air Cav box 65 & 66 cleared for 100600- ~~101800 May 70. Lt Norton~~	DO, Bde	JS
26	1045		(U) Bn plans for opns on 10 May 70 submitted		
			to Bde	DO, Bde	JS
27	1115		(U) Helix 36on sta to VR western AO.	DO	JS
28	1116		(U) Bn cmdr returned to SJ.	DO	JS
29	1119		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1100 hrs A Co loc same B Co SJ, C Co Bronco, D Co 775334, 1st plt		
			776336, Ren (-) SJ, Tiger 2-654365	DO, Arty	JS
30	1135		(C) Spot Report: sensor activation string 153B confirmed by heat, 10 per my NE @ 4		
			MPH vic coord 65744100. Neg clearance to fire A Co has element in area.	DO, S-2	JS
31	1210		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1200 hrs loc same	DO, Arty, Bde	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 3 | No Pages 6

Org or Installation | Location | Period Covered: From Hr / Date 9 May 70 | To Hr / Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
32	1212		(C) Sensor activation string 151B & 152A, string 151, 4 per mv South at 2 MPH, confirmed by heat, string 152 unk nr per mv West, neg confirmation. Neg clearnce to fire due to proximity of friendlies.	DO, S-2	JS
33	1215		(U) Air Cav box cleared by Cpt Haugen, box nr 69, no free fire south of EW grid line 44.	DO, Bde	JS
34	1243		(C) SRRP 2 closed on Co A 2nd plat's loc at BS657377.	Do	DW
35	1248		(C) Beacon air strike, RN365, on sta 1155, off sta 1238, tgt BS630364, 18 500 lb bombs, 100/100, res 1 secondary fire.	DO, Bde	DW
36	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co D clsd at BS776336.	DO	DW
37	1340		(C) URI fr Bde, unident prox 250m, early morning. Grid BS705295.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
38	1407		(U) FAC 03 on sta.	DO	DW
39	1408		(U) Msg fr MAJ SEARCY, BdeAvn Off, to CPT HAUGAN, Bn S-3, 4-3 will get only 28 hrs of UH1D blade time per week for resupply and 7 hrs per week of LOH blade time to be used as a command and control helo.	DO, CO	DW
40	1413		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B enroute to BS766336, Co C enroute to LZSJ, Co D enroute to NE Pad, LZ BRONCO for retraining.	Do, Bde	DW
41	1504		(C) Beacon RN 367, time on 1400, time off 1441 hrs, dropped 18x500 lb bombs into grid 658460 VC labor camp, 100/100	DO, Bde	JS
42	1520		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1500 hrs A Co 655395, B Co 766336, C Co SJ, D Co Bronco, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 2-657377. 655395	DO, Arty	JS
43	1540		(U) Bn cmdr dept SJ for A Co field loc	DO	JS
44	1540		(C) Spot Report: at 1530 hrs Dolphin 12 obs vic coord 660400, a tree house with dirt and leaves on platform. Engaged w/ M-60 MG.	DO, S-2, Bde	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty | Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG **CONFIDENTIAL**

Page No	No Pages
4	6

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			9 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
45	1545		(C) Air moves to reposition co's: C Co 1st		
			PZ Bronco 1340, last LZ SJ1507. B Co 1st PZ		
			SJ 1400, last LZ 776336 1548 hrs. D Co 1st PZ		
			776336 1410 hrs, last LZ Bronco 1530 hrs.	DO, Bde	JS
46	1600		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1600 hrs loc same	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
47	1620		(C) Tiger 2 returned to SJ	DO, Arty	JS
48	1640		(U) Dolphin 12 off sta, blade time 0615 hrs.	DO	JS
49	1650		(U) Bn cmdr returned to SJ at 1630 hrs	DO	JS
50	1700		(C) Beacons for 10 May 70: RN 375 @ 0300 hrs		
			grid 605435,; RN 368 ¢ 1500 hrs grid 535456.	DO	JS
51	1705		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1700 hrs all loc same	DO, Arty	JS
52	1740		(U) Rec Bde significient events and weather		
			for10 May 70	DO, S-2	JS
53	1810		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1800 hrs loc same ,		
			neg commo w/ B Co	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
54	1815		(C) Req for LRRP box: 5650-6050-6344-5644-		
			5650, time 100600-151800 May 70. Approved by		
			Cpt Haugen. Rec by Ward	DO, Bde, Posted	JS
55	1900		SSC Strunk Assumes TOC Duty.	DO	CS
56	1900		(C) BN Sitrep Neg . B company and A company		
			Moving. C company SJH, D company Bronco.		
			Recon SJH.	DO and Arty.	CS
57	2000		(C) A company still Moving. BN Sitrep Neg.		
			CP 776339, 1st Plt 776344 , 776342, 2nd Plt		
			778333 , 779335 3rd Plt 779338 775340.		
			Total Amount of Mech Is 15. C company SJH		
			D company Duc Pho. Recon SJH.	DO and Atyrty.	CS
58	2100		(C) Radar Set Up Operations at this time.	DO and Arty.	CS
60	2110		(C) BN Sitrep Neg. CP and 1st Plt 662413		
			All other elements moving into Amb. Sites		
			B company All loc. same as 2000 Hrs Loc.	COnst Next Page.	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No Pages
5	6

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date 09 May 70	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
60	Con't		(C) Company C SJH. D company Duc Pho. Recon SJH. Radar Neg. GS Bunker.	DO and Arty.	CS
61	2135		(C) From Bato 1C29 VC company BS 529398 DTG 091000 May Mission Unk. 1 Local Force Plt VC BS 618362 DTG 091200 Mission Unk. F3 Rating	DO and S-2	CS
62	2145		(C) Loc. of Bato CIDG, P58A 552384, P59D 502334 ,P60D 485301, P61D 584265.	DO, Posted.	CS
63	2150		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company CP and 1st Plt 662413, 2nd Plt 658408-650410, Mech Amb 653403. 3rd Plt 663411-661410. 4th Plt 656396 B company No Change. C company SJH. D company Duc Pho. Recon SJH. Radar Neg GS Bunker.	DO and Arty,Bde	CS
64	2157		(C) From Bde AO ext. 59 DTG 120600 to 190600 Grids 876210 West to 870210 to 877197 SE to 888191 SE to 894180 South to 894160 SE to 898150 East to 908150. For Info Only	DO and Posted.	CS
65	2200		(C) From Bde URI Grids All picked up on 09 May 70. 671242 UI 2000Meters Pick Up Early Afternoon. 624484 UI 1500 Meters Picked Up early afternoon. 668216 Code word ALHORRE BN 2500 Meters late Afternoon. 633463 Code Word PURITY Regt 1000 Meters late afternoon	DO and S-2	CS
66	2220		(U) Rec Unit locations from Bde.	DO and Posted.	CS
67	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg locsame radar neg SITREP	DO	JG
68	2400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All locations same. Radar Neg.	DO and Arty.Bde	CS
69	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED 2400 Hrs May 9, 1970.	DO.	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 6 | No Pages 6

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
70			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co C and SHRP's 1, 3 & 4 securing LZSJ and Co's A & B and SHRP 2 working grid squares BS6539, 7633, and 6539. At 1155 at BS630364 Ringneck 364 dropped 18 500 lb bombs with 1 secondary fire resulting (See #35. At 1530 at BS660400 Dolphin 12 observed a tree house with a dirt platform, engaged with M-60 with unk res (See #41). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
71			(U) Journal closed.		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
THOMAS J. NORTON, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 1 | No Pages 7

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Date	Hr	Date	
		10 May 70			

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.	DO	CS
2	0030		(C) 9 May 70 C-6 Rating From Bde 2 Ea 105 MM ~~Vic 6541 Previosly reported have been moved~~ to this location 664408.	DO and S-2	CS
3	0049		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All locations same. Radar Neg.	DO	CS
4	0200		(C) Bn Sitrep Same no Radar reading Neg Contact.	DO , Arty, Bde	CS
5	0205		(C) From Bde 0300 Beacon Grid 665332.	DO	CS
6	0210		(C) From Bde 0300 Beacon Grid change to ~~Grid 605435.~~	DO	CS
7	0300		(C)BN Sitrep Neg. All Location Same, Radar no ~~Change.~~	~~DO~~, And Arty.	CS
8	0340		(C). RN 375 on Station 0253 off station 0337 ~~18X500 overage 100% TGT Grid 60594359~~ Neg BDA.	DO and Bde.	CS
9	0355		(C) BN Sitrep Neg. All locations same Neg ~~Commo With B company. Neg radar siting.~~	~~DO and Arty.~~	~~CS~~
10	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep Same A company Neg Commo, B company neg commo. Radar Neg siting.	DO and Arty	CS
11	0515		(C) 4.2 report Missions 26 Nr rounds fired 35 HE 35 Illum. 0.	DO and Bde.	CS
12	0524		(C) SIAR Mission T.O.T. 2330 to 0225 541460 ~~1 M.T.I.~~	~~DO and S-2~~	~~CS~~
13	0600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All location same, Neg ~~Commo with B company. Radar closing Down.~~	~~DO and Arty.~~	~~CS~~

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 2 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation | Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered: From Hr / Date 10 May 70 — To Hr / Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
14	0635		(C) Coord 775340 the 3rd Plt Yankee element had Mech Ambush go off will check later today	DO and S-2	CS
15	0700		(U) Dolphin 15 on station.	DO	CS
16	0710		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Locations Same no Change.	DO and Arty.	CS
17	0720		(U) MSG Sorrick assumed duty	DO	JS
18	0728		(U) SGT Woodworth assumed duty.	DO	DW
19	0739		(C) At 0725 at BS658406 Co A 2nd plat fd a VC/NVA body approx 1 dead for 1 wk, killed by S/A, wearing green shorts and too badly decomposed to estimate age.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
20	0815		(C) COL BARLOW, Bde CO, arrived LZSJ.		
21	0826		(C) Bn SITREP neg; lom as fol: Co A CP BS661-414, 2nd plat BS658408, BS650410 (also mech amb at that loc), 4th plat BS656396, BS654395, Co B CP mvng fr BS776339, 1st plat BS776344, BS 776342, 2nd plat BS778333, BS779335, 3d plat BS779338, mvng fr BS775340 BS775340, 4th plat BS776339, Co C LZSJ, Co D LZ BRONCO retraining, Recon Plat LZSJ.	DO, Arty, Bde	DW
22	0830		(C) Ref #20, COL BARLOW dept LZSJ.	DO	DW
23	8850		(C) FAC 37 on sta 0845 req clearance on BS795-315, granted by 1LT NORTON, DO, nearest friendlies 2000 m NW.	DO	DW
24	0908		(C) Preplanned fire req submitted for 11 May: Beacon: prim BS637462, regt size URI rec 091000, SEL, regt has been mvng S steadily; alt BS618362, LEVC plat at 091200 E-3 rating, source BA TO agent, time 110600 to 120600. Air strike: prim vic of BS633463, SEL regt size URI rec 091000, alt BS529398 VC Co here 091000, E-3 rating, source BA TO agent, ord HE and nap, time 110600 to 111800, relayed to Norris at Bde at 0906 by Cox.	DO, Bde	DW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 3 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr 3	Date	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
25	0919		(C) Rec 1500 beacon tgt fr Sgt Preston, Bde BS689312, intel 200 NVA, C-3 rating.	DO	DW
26	0926		(C) FAC 37 rep tunnel openings, one large one 6 ft dia at BS695335.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
27	0932		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A CP BS 659414, 4th plat clsd on BS654395.	DO, Arty	DW
28	0935		(C) Msg fr FAC 37 A/S at BS608436 uncovered and dest 1 bnkr, neg other signs of recent activity.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
29	1005		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A CP BS 657417, Co B CP BS778341, 3d and 4th plat clsd on CP.	DO, Arty, Bde	DW
30	1021		(C) Co A rep 4th plat now at BS654392, mech amb BS656396.	DO, Arty	DW
31	1024		(C) Air Cav box req fr Gilroy, Bde: Box 65 UL 7230, LR 7825, Box 66 UL6839, LR 7530, Box 69 5859 to 6459 to 6449 to 6644 to 5844 DTG 110600 to 111800 May, appr by 1LT NORTON, DO.	DO	DW
32	1105		(C) Bn SITREP eng; loc same expt Co A CP BS 657418, Co B CP BS780342, 1st plat BS774341, BS776342, 2nd plat BS783334, BS787327.	DO, Arty	DW
33	1140		(U) Msg fr MAJ SEARCY, Bde: Subj: Helipads Effective immediately, clearings for UH-1 air craft will be 100 x 100 ft, w/ the pad 20 x 20 ft. Clearings for CH-47 air craft will be 150 x 125 ft, w/ the pad 50 x 25 ft.	Co E CO, DO	DW
34	1200		U) Bn plans relayed to Bde at 1200 by Cox, rec by Ramos.	DO, Bde	DW
35	1210		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A CP BS 658421, Co B 1st plat BS774341, BS777345, 2nd plat BS784335, 788326, 3d plat BS784340, BS 784341.	DO, Bde, Arty	DW
36	1218		(C) Rep fr Co A CP: CP, 1st and 2nd plat checked out BS658421 and fd old base camp w/ 2 bandages w/ fresh blood approx 1 day old. Neg other signs of recent activity.	Do, Bn S-2	DW
37	1254		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Arty	DW
38	1308		(C) Co A CP, 1st and 3d plats at BS660423.	DO, Arty	DW
39	1405		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1400 hrs A Co 660423, 1st plt 657420, 2d plt 658408,650410,		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 4 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			10 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
39 cont			3d plt 659420, 4th plt 654392, mech 656396, B Co 780342, 1st plt 774341, 777345, 2d plt 784335, 788326, 3d plt 784340, 784341, C Co SJ, D Co Bronco, Rcn (-) SJ.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
40	1420		(C) Spot Report: at 1410 hrs 1st plt A Co fd vic coord 657420, 4 huts 8'x10', 1 hut had tunnel approx 6'x8', 1 bunker w/ OH cover, did not destroy.	DO, Arty, S-2, Bde	JS
41	1445		(C) Spot Report: at 1440 hrs 4th plt A Co ~~reported mech amb tripped vic coord 656396,~~ search of area revealed neg findings.	DO, S-2, Bde	JS
42	1455		(U) Beacon RN 368 scheduled for 1500 aborted.	DO	JS
43	1508		(C) Gen Milloy arr SJ at 1508 hrs.	DO, Staff	JS
44	1509		(C) A Co req routine dustoff for line nrs 57 ~~and 158, per are sick and vomiting.~~	~~DO~~, S-1, Doc ctrl	JS
45	1525		(C) Gen Milloy dept at 1526 hrs	DO	JS
46	1530		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1500 hrs A Co 660423, 1st plt 657433, 2d plt 658408, 650410, 3d plt 657434, 4th plt 654392, mech amb 656396, B Co 780342, 1st plt 774341, 777345, 2d plt 784335, 788326, 3d plt 784340, 784341, C Co SJ, D Co Bronco, Rcn SJ.	DO, Arty	JS
47	1550		(U) Helix01 on sta 1515 hrs, off sta 1550 hrs	DO	JS
48	1553		(U) Ref item nr 44, dustoff complete @ 1552 hrs	DO, Bde	JS
49	1600		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1600 hrs A Co 660423, ~~1st plt 657433, 2d plt 658408, 650410, 4th pl~~ 654392, B Co 780342, 1st plt 774431, 777345, ~~2d plt 784335, 788326, 3d plt 784340, 784341,~~ C Co SJ, D Co Bronco, Rcn SJ.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
50	1616		(C) Rec weather warning fr Bde: 1600-2200, ~~1000' ceiling, 1 mile vis, thunder showers,~~ winds at 15 kn, gusts to 25 kns.	DO, S-2	JS
51	1630		(C) Warlord 3 req clearance to work Bn AO		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG | Page No 5 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date 10 May 70	To Hr	To Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
51 cont			eastern portion, DO informed him to contact ~~1 20 for clearance.~~	DO	JS
52	1700		(U) Ref item 51, Warlord off sta.	DO	JS
53	1705		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1700 hrs A Co 658423, ~~2d plt 658408,650410, B Co 780342, 1st plt~~ 774341,777345, 2d plt 784335,788326, 3d plt ~~784340,784341, C Co SJ, D Co Bronco, Rcn SJ~~	DO, Arty	JS
54	1705		(U) C/C will report to SE at 0730 11 May 70.	DO	JS
55	1715		(C) A Co 4th plt loc 654392	DO, Arty	JS
56	1717		(U) Dolphin 15 off sta	DO	JS
57	1718		(C) URI fr Bde: BS 630479, regt size, prox 1000m, late afternoon.	DO, S-2	JS
58	1737		(C) Beacon times for 11 May 70: RN 374, 0300 665332, Bn size URI, RN 361, 0800 633463, regt size URI, RN 367, 1400 630364, VC plt URI.	DO, Posted	JS
59	1740		(U) Rec significient events from LN Sgt.	DO, S-2	JS
60	1810		(C) Sensor activation strings 151B and 152A, 5 per mv N 1-2 MPH, confirmed by heat, 4.2 expended 20 rd HE, res unk	DO, S-2	JS
61	1835		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1800 hrs A Co 658423, 2d plt 658408, 650410, mv, 4th plt 656397, B Co 781344, 1st plt 774341 w/3 mech amb, 778344 w/2 mech amb, 2d plt 783333 w/2 mech amb, 786328 w/2 mech amb, 3d plt 783345 w/2 mech amb, 784342 w/1 mech amb, C Co SJ, D Co Bronco, Rcn SJ.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
62	1900		SEC Strunk Assumes TOC Duty.	DO	CS
63	1901		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company 658423, 1st Plt 659423. 2nd Plt 658408,650410, 3rd Plt 657-423, 4th Plt 656397. B company Same, C company D Company Bronco Recon SJ.	DO and Arty.	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 6 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date May 10	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
64	2000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company 658423, 1st 659423 LP 25 Meters West 2nd Plt Mech 658-408, 650410 Amb. 657407, 652407, 3rd Plt 657-423 LP 25 Meters east,. 4th 654397 Mech. 656397. B company Same, C company SJH. D company Duc Pho Recon SJH.	DO and Arty, Bde	CS
65	2000		(C) Intell From Bato 1 NVA Unidentified CO moved from 570434 to 518417. DTG 101200 C-3 Rating Mission Unk.	DO and S-2	CS
66	2005		(C) Intell From Bato 1 Local VC Squad 605283 DTG 100900 F-3 Rating mission unk.	DO and S-2	CS
67	2010		(C) Intell From Bato 1 local VC Plt leader Dinh Rum 545416 DTG 101000 F-3 Rating Mission Unk.	DO and S-2	CS
68	2030		(C) From Minh Long locations P-51-D At 563542 P-52-D At 511466, P-53-D At 485517.	DO and Posted.	CS
69	2035		(C) From Bato Night loc. P58D 561379, P59D 513324 P60D 500310 P61D 572276 Plt 551318 District Plt 562360, 570322, 570334, 574338, 580 339.	DO and Posted	CS
70	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company No chance Except 4thPlt 654395. Mech. 657395. B company 776339 All Others no Change.	DO and Arty.	CS
71	2145		(C) From Radar DTG 102030 Coord 60564000 Appox 5 Personnel Stationary. Engaged With 30 Rds 4.2 HE. Unk Result	DO and S-2	CS
72	2150		(C) Rec Intel Summary from Bde Passed to S-2	DO and S-2	CS
73	2200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg All Locations Same.	DO and Arty.	CS
74	2201		(C) From Radar DTG 102159 Grid 630390. Radar Pick up 4 Personnel Stationary. Engaged With 10 Rds 4.2 Result Unk.	DO and S-2	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 7 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date	To Hr	Date
			10 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
75	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All locations Same.	DO and Arty.	CS
76	2400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All locations same.	DO and Arty, Bde	CS
77	0001		Journal Closed.	DO	CS
78			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and ambo opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co C and Recon Plat securing LZSJ and Co's A and B working grid squares BS6642, 7834. At 0725 at BS658406 Co A 2d Plat found a VC/NVA body approx dead 1 wk, killed by S/A, wearing green shorts and badly decomposed (See #19). At 1218 at BS658421 Co A found an old base camp with 2 bandages having fresh blood 1 day old, neg other findings (See #36). At 1440 at BS656396 Co A 4th Platoon had a mech amb tripped, a search of the area revealed negative findings. (See #41). At 1810 at BS6140 sensor activation revealed 5 personnel moving north, confirmed by heat, engaged with 4.2 mortars with unknown results. (See #60). At 2145 at BS6040 sensor activation revealed 5 personnel stationary engaged with 4.2 mortars with unknown results. (See #71). At 2201 at BS6339 sensor activation revealed 4 personnel stationary, engaged with 4.2 mortars with unknown results. (See #74). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
79	2400		(U) Journal closed.		CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
THOMAS J. NORTON, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 1 | No Pages 9

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
4 BN 3 Inf APO 96217	San Juan Hill		11 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
1	0001		Journal Opened.	DO	CS
2	0028		(C) DTG 110028 Coord 65663736 String 151 TGT B. 3 personnel moving north corr. by heat Engaged with 10 rounds 4.2. Neg results.	DO and S-2	CS
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc same, radar Neg.	DO and Arty	CS
4	0200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc Same, Radar Neg.	DO and Arty, Bde	CS
5	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep Same, Radar Neg.	DO and Arty.	CS
6	0320		(C) 0300 Beacon Aborted.	DO and S-3	CS
7	0400		(C) BN sitrep Neg. All location same Neg Radar sitrep. Neg Commo B company.	DO and Arty.	CS
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc Same Radar Neg, Neg Commo with B company.	DO and Arty	CS
9	0520		(C) 4.2, 35 Mission 137 Exp. HE.	DO and Bde	CS
10	0540		(C) Recon Departed ~~SJH~~ 7255 At bunker 2.	DO, CP, Arty.	CS
11	0545		(C) Recon Set off trip flare and return inside ~~SJH~~.	DO,	CS
12	0555		(C) Recon Departing SJH At this time	DO and CP	CS
13	0600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Radar closing down.	DO and Arty.	CS
14	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 658423 CP all ~~Elements Closed. B company 1st Plt 774341~~ 776339 2nd Plt 783333-786328, 3rd Plt 7833 45- 784342. C Company San Juan. D company Bronco. Rec 10 Still Moving.	DO and Arty	CS
15	0700		(C) Ref Item 14 All A company loc are same Not closed in CP.	DO, Arty.	CS
16	0710		(U) MSG Sorrick on duty	DO,	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature : Group 4
Downgrade at 3 year intervals
Declassify after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG **CONFIDENTIAL**

Page No	No Pages
2	4

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
			11 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
17	0720		(C) LRRP tm Oregon inserted 0625 hrs into ~~grid 570481~~	~~DO, Bde, Arty~~	JS
18	0735		(C) Tiger 1 626387	DO, Arty	JS
19	0800		(C) URI fr Bde: BS 795311, code name Lord Ovan, prox 2000m, code LM, Bn size.	DO, S-2, Co B	JS
20	0816		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt CoA CP, 1st and 3d plat BS655428, 2nd plat BS657407 and BS652407, 4th plat BS653396, Co B CP BS781344, 1st plat BS774341 and BS776339, 2nd plat BS 783333 and BS786328, 3d plat BS783345 and BS 784342.	DO, Bde, Arty	DW
21	0829		(C) Sensor activation at 0815, BS65803761, 3 pers mvng W, confirmed by heat, neg rate of travel, eng IO rd 4.2 HE, res unk.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
22	0833		(C) Spot rep, Co A at 0830 at BS655428 fd basecamp under const w/ 3 huts, 6 x 8, 8 x 12, and 10 x 12 ft, also 3 caved-in bunkers 8 x 8 ft, not recently used, but the 3 huts were used w/in last 24 hrs. Will dest.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
23	0843		(C) Beacon rep, RN364, on sta 0812, off sta 0840, tgt BS63754620, 18 x 500 lb bombs, 100/ 100, res 2 bnkrs dest.	DO, Bde	DW
24	0903		(C) Sensor activation, string 153-C (BS655-410) 4 pers mvng SW, confirmed by heat, rate of travel not given, not eng due to prox of Co A.	DO, Bn S-2, Co A	DW
25	0915		(C) Preplanned fire requestes for 12 May: Beacons: prim BS734373, 150 VC, D-3, Alt BS630479, regt size URI, SEL 21st NVA Regt here late afternoon 10 May, 120600 to 130600. Air strike: prim BS695335, FAC saw tunnel openings, SEL URI's fr this area, fd 101400 May, alt BS795311 Bn size URI rec morning 11 May, ord HE and nap, time 120600 to 121800, passed to GILROY, Bde by KAUFFMAN.	DO, Bde	DW
~~26~~	0937		(C) Spot rep: Co A, 2nd plat at 0915 at BS 656432 fd 2 10 x 10 ft, 1 10 x 18 ft, and 4 12 x 12 ft bnkrs w/ excellent overhead cover, 1 L-shaped foxhole 12 ft long, 1 US pack, 2		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation	Location	Page No 3	No Pages 9

Period Covered			
From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
26	cont		3 x 3 ft latrines recently used, 1 NVA gas mask, 1 SKS rifle in good conditi on, SN 35390 w/ 4 rds ammo. bnkrs estimated 1 month old, but were recently used.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
27	0950		(U) Ref item 26, bunkers destroyed	DO, S-2	JS
28	0955		(C) LTC Wielga dept SJ for Duc Pho	DO, Bde, S-1	JS
29	1000		(C) Req for clearance to put 1400 hr beacon into grid 649320, fortified psns. Approved by Bde	DO	JS
30	1007		(C) Passed to A Co Intell as rec fr Bde	DO, A Co CO	JS
31	1015		(C) LRRP Tm Oregon is changed to Ohio.	DO, Arty	JS
32	1020		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1000 hrs A Co 655428, 1st plt 649431, 2d plt 657407, 3d plt 660435, 4th plt 653396, B Co 781344, 1st & 3d plt 774341, 776339, 2d plt 789323, C Co SJ, D Co Bronco, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger1-623394.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
33	1050		(C) Spot Report: at 1015 hrs 2d plt B Co while in amb posture engaged 4 VC/NVA fishing on river vic coord 789321. Res 2 en WIA, all carrying wpn evaded. Could not pursue due to grass fire that ignited during engagement. En wearing shorts and ~~black~~ pajama tops. Engaged at approx 30m.	DO, S-2, Bde	JS
34	1100		(C) B Co 2d plt loc 790322, 3d plt loc 784334.	DO, Arty	JS
35	1105		(U) Bn plans for opn 12 May 70 submitted to Bde.	DO, Bde	JS
36	1110		(C) A Co cmdr reported line nr 148, Herrera, LLOYD E. Pvt2 ~~missing fr his element. Last~~ seen at 1000 hrs 11 May 70. All personal possions are missing also.	DO, XO	JS
37	1115		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1100 hrs A Co loc same, all others same except Tiger 1-621394.	DO, Arty	JS
38	1130		(U) Req Ao ext nr 25 for period 312400 May 70.	DO, Bde	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 4 | No Pages 9

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			11 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
39	1135		(C) A Co 3d plt 663438, 1st plt mv out to last nights NDP looking for line nr 148.	DO	JS
40	1145		(C) A Co 2d plt ~~w/sub-element~~ loc657405, sub-element loc 657407	DO, Arty	JS
41	1200		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1200 hrs A Co 655428, ~~2d plt 657405,657407, 3d plt 663438, 4th plt~~ 653396, B Co 781344, 1st plt 780336, 2d plt ~~795325, 3d plt 787326, C Co SJ, D Co Bronco,~~ Recn (-) SJ, Tiger 1-621394, LRRP tm Ohio ~~574472.~~	~~DO, Arty, Bde~~	JS
42	1220		(U) Req AO Ext B24 be extended through 152400 May 70. Rec by McKeough	DO, Bde	JS
43	1230		(U) DO change LT Kwasigroch assumed duty	logged	JS
44	1240		(C) A Co 1st plt loc 658423	DO, Arty	JS
45	1305		(C) LRRP Tm Ohio in contact w/approx 4 VC/NVA vic coord 574472, rqq gunships fr Bde. EXTRACTED 1345 HRS (TM #)	DO, Bde	JS
46	1320		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1300 hrs A Co 655428, 1st plt 658421, 2d plt 658406, 3d plt 655433, 4th plt 653396, B Co loc same, C Co SJ, D Co Bronco, Recn (-) SJ, Tiger 1 620395.	DO, Arty	JS
47	1347		(C) Ref item nr 45, in contact w/ approx 12 VC/NVA, Res 2 en CIA, 2 en KIA, 1 pistol , several pistol belts w/ chicom gren CIA. Tm extracted at 1345 hrs neg casualties.	DO, S-2,	JS
48	1340		(C) LTC Wielga returned to SJ at 1347 hrs	DO	JS
49	1341		(U) Air Cav boxes 65, 66, 69 approved by DO ~~Lt K. for period 120600-121800 May 70.~~	~~DO, Posted, Bde~~	JS
50	1352		(U) Bn cmdr dept SJ to participate in search ~~of A Co line nr 148.~~	~~DO~~	JS
51	1414		(C) Weather warning fr Bde: fr now until 2000 hrs, ceiling 2000m, possible thunder showers winds 15kn gusts to 25kn.	DO, CO	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 5 | No Pages 9

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			11 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
52	1415		(U) Req Early Word aircraft to assist in search of A Co line nr 148. Rec by McKeough	DO, Bde	JS
53	1419		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1400 hrs A Co 655428, 1st plt 658421, 2d plt 657407, 652409, 4th plt 653396, B Co same loc, C Co SJ, D Co Bronco, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 1- 620395	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
~~54~~	~~1425~~		~~(U) A~~		
54	1450		(C) Beacon RN 367 time on 1400, time off 1442 ~~dropped 18x500 lb bombs into grid 649320,~~ fortified psns 100/100 coverage.	DO, Bde	JS
55	1455		(U) AO Ext 25 approved untill 312400 May 70.	DO, Posted	JS
56	1455		(C) Bn cmdr informed A Co cmdr to disregard ~~current mission and put all elements to~~ searching area for line nr 148.	DO, A Co CO,	JS
57	1500		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1500 hrs A Co 655428, ~~2d plt657407,652409,4th plt 653396, B Co~~ loc same, C Co SJ, D Co Bronco, Rcn (-)SJ, ~~Tiger 1-618397.~~	~~DO, Arty~~	JS
58	1510		(U) Early Word chopper arr SJ at 1508 to assist in search for line nr 148.	DO	JS
59	1512		(C) Sensor activation string 158A vic coord 609395, 3 per my East, confirmed by metal. 105s fr SJ expended 20 rd HE on tgt.	DO, S-2	JS
60	1514		(C) Sensor activation string 151 vic coord 656373, 5 per my North, confirmed by metal. 4.2s SJ expended 43 rd HE on tgt,	DO, S-2	JS
61	1516		(U) Night Hawk box 69 cleared by AP(artyLN)	DO, Bde	JS
62	1520		(U) Bn cmdr dept SJ in Early Word to assist in search for missing EM.	DO	JS
63	1550		(U) Bn cmdr returned fr search of missing EM, neg findings.	DO, Bde	JS
64	1605		(U) Dolphin 15 on sta.	DO	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No Pages
6	9

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
			11 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
65	1620		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1600 hrs A Co 655428, 2d plt 658408, 4th plt 654398, B Co loc same, C Co SJ, D Co Bronco, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 2-618397.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
66	1710		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1700 hrs A Co 655428, 1st plt 655421, 2d plt 663413, 3d plt 660421, 4th plt 655410, B Co neg commo, C Co SJ, D Co Bronco, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 2-618397	DO, Arty	JS
67	1735		(U) Line nr 148 A Co walked into perimeter of A/1-20 vic coord 732448.	DO, Bde, XO, A Co	JS
68	1800		(U) Rec significient events fr LN Sgt.	DO, S-2	JS
69	1833		(C) Beacon times for 12 May 70: RN 366, 1400 hrs 630470, RN 362 1000 hrs. 637462, RN 370, 1600 hrs 618362.	DO, Posted	JS
70	1835		(C) Spot Report: at 1825 hrs Tiger ~~2-obs~~ vic coord 618397, 1 male in black PJ's was obs approx 500m West walk out of tree line to rice paddy, look around and my back into trees, man was car ying a garden hoe. Appnox 5 min later 1 female dressed in black PJs carrying water bucket walked out of same tree line onto rice paddy, looked around amd my back into trees.	DO, S-2, Bde	JS
71	1840		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1800 hrs A Co 655428, 4th plt 655410, B Co 781344, 1st plt 785333, 783337, 2d plt 775325, 3d plt 788326, 783337, C Co SJ, D Co Bronco, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 2-618397.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
72	1900		(C) From Recon tiger 1 DTG 111840 Coord 618408 Obs 1 VC/NVA in middle of rice paddie wearing black P J's had no wpn. was about 2 K~~m~~ away. Was in a rice paddie Appeared to be checking out rice crop.	DO and S-2,	CS
73	1901		SFC Strunk Assumes TOC Duties.	DO	CS
74	1902		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 655428,	Const next Page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
7	7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			11 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
75	Con't		(C) 4th Plt 655410. B company 781344, 1st Plt 785333, 783337, 2nd plt 775325, 3rd Plt 790323. Company C San Juan Hill. D company Bronco. Recon San Juan Hill (-). Tiger 1 618397.	DO and Arty.	CS
76	1935		(C) From Company C, CP DTG 1900 11 May Source Bunker line Grid 6436 Spotted movement eng. w/81MM Unk result at 2135.	DO and S-2	CS
77	1945		(C) From Bde AO ext. B29 DTG 120600 to 151800 From 6244 to 6644 to 6247 to 6650 to 605500.	DO and posted.	CS
78	2000		(C) BN Sitrep Neg. A company 652423 NDP Waiting for Additional Loc. B company 781344 1st Plt 785333,782337 2nd Plt 775325- 3rd Plt 790323. Company C San Juan Hill D Company Bronco. Recon (-) SJH. Tiger 1 618397 NDP. Radar Operational at this time.	DO and Arty.	CS
79	2020		(C) From Bato Locations, P58D 564344 Amb. 563362, P59D 534325, P60D 540319, P61D 561287	DO and posted.	CS
80	2021		(C) Minh Long , locations, C13B 489485, P55D 524537, P45D 533485.	DO and Posted.	CS
81	2022		(C) From B company Would like a Bird as soon as possible in the morning. Extract 2 EM with Sprained Ankles.	DO.	CS
82	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 652423, 2nd Plt 662412, 4th Plt 651410. B company same C company San Juan Hill. D company Bronco Recon (-) San Juan Hill. Tiger 1 618397. Radar Neg sitings.	DO and Arty.	CS
83	2125		(C) From B company Their 74 Element was ~~Receiveing rocket and Mini gun fire 100~~ Meters North of their loc. 782337 Also had ~~Flare Cannisters landing very close. Gunships~~ were working out on Radar siting in Area	Con't	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
8	9

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date 11 May 70	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
83	Con't		(C) 2 Klicks to East. No friendly Cas.	DO and Bde.	CS
84	2135		(C) From Bato Intell. 1 NVA Bn from 21 Regt 3 Div. Nguyen Cnuc 350 Men yellow Khaki Unif. Grid 514403. at 0900 Mission Unk. 1 LF/VC Plt Dien Bien Grid 480326 at 1000 Hrs Mission Unk. F-3. 1LF/VC Plt 607357 at 111300 Mission to Replace losses from Q 20 Bn. on 08 May. F-3 Rating.	DO and Bde, S-2	CS
85	2140		(C) From Radar DTG 112115 Grid 606398, 5to 8 Personnel Stationary. Neg Clerance Prox to Recon and notified them.	DO, S-2	CS
86	2200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg All loc. Same Radar Neg.	DO arty, Bde	CS
87	2225		(C) From Bde Air Cav Box # 61 DTG 120600 To 121800. UL 6451, LR 6943. Air Cav Box # 63 120600 to 121800 UL 5662, LR 6255. Cleared by LT Gaines.	DO and Bde.	CS
88	2230		(C) B-24 Extended to 152400 May 70.	DO	CS
89	2255		(C) Slar Mission Time flown 1820to 2040 Nr TH2007 SL 100% Coverage 528486.	DO and S-2	CS
90	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg All Loc. Same.	DO and Arty.	CS
91	2350		(C) AO Ext for 4/21 from 120600 to 130600 from boundry at 816356 NW along QL 1 to 814360 W to to 790360 South to 7933 east to current boundry.	DO and pOsted.	CS
92	2400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Loc Same Radar Neg.	DO and Arty. Bde.	CS
93	0001		Journal Closed.	DO	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
9	

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
94	(C)	Journal	Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co C and Recon SRRP2, 3, &4 securing LZSJ and Co's A, B, and SRRP		
1			OPERATING in grid squares BS65542, 7837, and 6239. At 0028 at BS6537 sensor activation revealed 3 personnel moving north, confirmed by heat, engaged with 4.2 mortars with unknown results. At 0833 Co A found a base camp with 3 huts 6 x 8 and 3 old caved in bunkers, huts were very recently used (See #22). At 0937 at BS656432 Co A 2d Platoon found a basecamp with 7 bunkers approx 12 x 12 with heavy overhead cover, 1 US pack, 2 latrines recently used, 1 NVA gask mask, 1 SKS rifle and 4 rounds ammo (See #26). At 1015 at BS789321 Co B 2d Plat engaged 4 VC/NVA fishing in river, results 2 WIA and evaded. All enemy had weapons (See #33). At 1110 Co A reports line nr 148, HERRERA, LLOYD E missing from patrol base with all his gear (See #36). At 1305 at BS574472 LRRP OHIO in contact with 12 VC/NVA, results 2 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, 1 pistol, several pistol belts with chicoms CIA. (See #45, #47). At 1512 at BS609395 sensor activation revealed 3 personnel moving east, confirmed by metal, engaged with Arty with unknown results. (See #59). At 1825 SRRP 1 at BS618397 observed 3 VC/NVA in open field looking at rice plants, negative packs or wpns (See #70, 72). At 2125 at BS782337 Co B reported very close fire from rockets and miniguns engaging radat siting. (See #83). There were negative further significant event's during the day.		
95	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
THOMAS J. NORTON, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 6 | No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			12 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
1	0001		Journal Opened.	DO	CS
2	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All locations same.	DO and Arty.	CS
3	0101		(C) AO ext requested by 4/21 to 4/3 Bn was disapproved.	DO and Bde.	CS
4	0200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All loc Same.	DOand Bde	CS
5	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All loc Same. Radar neg.	DO and Arty.	CS
6	0400		(C) Bn sitrep Neg . All Locations same Radar Neg.	DO and Arty, Bde	CS
7	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Loc same. Radar Neg.	DO and Arty.	CS
8	0502		(C) From Bde Infared TOT 2121 to 2143 583550 2 Emissions, 568558 25 Emissions 620563 1 emissions.	DO and S-2	CS
9	0600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All locations same. Radar Closing down.	DO and Arty,Bde	CS
10	0601		(C) Radar siting DTG 120525 Coord 597404 picked 3 personnel moving north east from southwest lost sighting right after. Engaged 10 rounds 4.2 Result Unk.	DO and S-2	CS
11	0605		(C) 4.2 report 19 Missions 94 Heet, 94 Exp.	DO and Bde.	CS
12	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 646421 CP 1st 3rd Plt, 2nd and 4th Moving from Locations B company Same loc. C company SJH, D company Duc Pho. Recon (-) SJH. Tiger 1 618397.	DO and Arty.	CS
13	0705		(U) MSG Sorrick assumed duty	DO	JS
14	0730		(C) A Co 2d plt loc 654410	DO, Arty	JS
15	0733		(C) A Co reported dud 105 rd, blew in place	DO	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature : Group 4
Downgrade at 3 year intervals
Declassify after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 2 | No Pages 6

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			12 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
16	0805		(U) FAC 37 on sta 0800.	DO	DW
17	0805		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc as fol Co A BS642428, Co B at BS782344, Co C LZSJ, Co D retraining in DUC PHO, SRRP 1 BS618397, SRRP 2-4 LZSJ.	DO, Bde, Arty	DW
18	0827		(C) Co B rep setting off booby trap w/ US cas, more to follow.	DO, Staff, Dr Con	DW
19	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same expt Co A BS637-449.	DO, Arty	DW
20	0908		(U) Air move req for 13 May passed to AMARO, Bde by 1LT NORTON, DO, at 0900.	DO, Bde	DW
21	0910		(C) Rec Beacon for today fr Bde: 1400 BS734-373, 1600 BS695335.	DO	DW
22	0917		(U) Ref #16, FAC broke sta.	DO	DW
23	0932		(C) Ref #18, Co B rep 6 US KIA, 8 US WIA medevac, more to follow.	DO, Bde	DW
24	0935		(C) Preplanned fire req submitted to AMARO, Bde by 1LT NORTON, DO at 0910: Beacon: Prim BS 761351, 50 VC fr MO DUC CITY, C-2 rating fr MACV, alt BS607357, 1 LFVC plat here at 111300, F-3 rating fr BA TO, time 130600 to 140600; Air Strikes prim BS665332, SEL, Bn-size URI on 10 May, FAC obsr indic of built-up area, alt BS656432, Base camp confirmed by A/4-3 10 May, en assembly area, ord HE and nap, time 130600 to 131800.	DO, Bde	DW
25	0955		(C) Ref #18, spot rep, fr Co B, 3d plat, at 0825 at BS782344, set off booby trap of 155 rd w/ sev S/A rds attached. The elm was securing an LZ at the time, the pers were well-dispersed w/ some of the KIA's as far as 40 m fr the B/T. Line no's of c/s to fol.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
26	1000		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, dept for Co B at 0908.	DO	DW
27	1017		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A BS623-468, Co B CP BS790320, 1st plat BS784337, 2nd plat BS792324.	DO, Bde, Arty	DW
28	1020		(C) Ref #26, Bn CO arr LZSJ 1005.	DO	DW
29	1055		(C) Beacon rep, RN363, on sta 0955, off sta 1030, tgt BS73453730, bs cmp, SEL, 22x500 lb bombs, 100/100, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG: CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No Pages
3	6

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
30	1059		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact w/ Co A, Co B clsd on BS792324.	DO, Arty	DW
31	1107		(U) Ref #18, 2 dustoff for Co B req 0827, compl 0844 and 0850, fr field, 3d dustoff of US fr LZSJ req 1038, compl 1055, indiv had been picked up at Co B field loc by Bn CO and brought to LZSJ. Names of cas and nature of wounds to fol.	DO, Bde, Bn S-1	DW
32	1113		(U) Change in air req and req for Co A extract called to SGT PRESTON, Bde by 1 LT NORTON at 1105.	DO, Bde	DW
33	1118		(C) At 1110 Co B rep 1st plat BS785337.	DO, Arty	DW
34	1145		(U) Bn plans called to GILROY, Bde at 1145 by COX.	DO, Bde	DW
35	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A CP BS 617473, 1st plat BS620471, 3d plat BS614447, neg contact w/ SRRP 1.	DO, Bde, Arty	DW
36	1214		(C) Ref #18, Cas fr Co B booby trap incident: 8 US KIA, 8 US WIA. KIA: #13, McMahan, Charles D., 435-66-1806, SSG; #59, Hood, Terrance, L., SP4, 569-64-6896; #65, Lemons, Robert, L., SP4, 233-78-1565; #83, Weight, Greg E., SP4, 532-48-5684; #109, Green, Robert E., PFC, 587-34-7618; no #, Johnson, Robert, 2LT, 456-78-6177, HHC #133, Childress, Robert, 408-82-5787; fr B/6-11 Arty Palmer, David, PFC, 546-76-2410. WIA: #27, Mayhew, Daniel T., SGT, 487-52-9522, frag wound in arm; #97, Cannada, Danny, PFC, 561-80-2028, amputation of both legs below knees; #98, Carver, Dale E., PFC, 413-84-4121, frag wound in right leg and thigh; #106, Gomez, Andrew M., PFC, 557-72-7944, amputation of both legs above knees, and amputation of left arm; #108, Gray, Franklin L., PFC, 161-42-1003, loss of hearing; #128, Morgan, Earnest, PFC, 361-42-4119; frag wound in left shoulder; fr B/6-11, News, Jerry, PFC, 203-38-1520, minor frag wound; no #, Campbell, Henry, PFC, 426-98-4317, frag wound in left thigh, (evac fr LZSJ).	DO, Bn S-1	DW
37	1237		(U) Ref #18, Co B rep crater size 14 in across by 4 in deep, pers were 5 m apart.	DO, Bde	DW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 4 | No Pages 6

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
38	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A 2nd plat BS619484, 4th plat BS618484, SRRP 1 BS617396.	DO, Arty	DW
39	1323		(C) Req submitted to Bde by 1LT KWASIGROCH to GILROY, Bde at 1317, to drop 1600 beacon at		
		=	BS632320, SEL obsr by Bn CO on VR 11 May.	DO, Bde	DW
40	1325		(C) Rec Air Cav boxes for clearance fr Bde, DTG 13 May 0600-1800, Box 61 UL 6451, LR 6943,		
			Box 65 UL 7230, LR 7825, Box 66 UL 6839, LR 7530. Appr by 1LT KWASAGROCH, DO.	DO	DW
41	1338		(C) At 1320 at BS615398 SRRP 1 obsr 3 VN indiv in rice paddy fr BS617399. SRRP 1 plans		
			to wait until VN pers move out and then move into same area and wait for them to return.		
			If they move in now, they won't be able to get into pos w/out being seen.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
42	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A 2nd plat BS618484, Co B 1st plat BS784336, SRRP 1 BS		
			617399.	DO, Bde, Arty	DW
43	1422		(C) Grid BS632320 cleared by RGS at BA TO, nearest friendlies 6000 m W.	DO, Bde	DW
44	1437		(U) Rec msg fr McKEOUGH that AO Ext 30 extended to 141200 May.	DO, Posted	DW
45	1443		(C) Beacon rep, RN366, on sta 1340, off sta 1422, tgt BS695335, SEL fr URI, 21 500 lb		
			bombs, 100/100, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
46	1445		(C) Msg passed fr CPT HAUGEN, Bn S-3, to Co A at 1440; Rice cache burried in bags between		
			road and river vic BS614474, rec by LARSH.	DO, Co A	DW
47	1451		(C) INTREP fr GILROY, Bde, 12 May, fr SA 2nd ARVN Div, C-3 rating: All sources indicate		
			3 Bn's of 21st Regt are in fol loc: BS523613, BS642489, BS435425. Also the 403d Sapper Bn		
			is at BS704290 w/ msn unk.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
48	1456		(C) Spot rep fr SRRP 1, at 1430 at BS617399 obsr 2 females and 1 male (all VN) at BS616-		
			407 in rice paddy. SRRP's said there seems to be more people in the area than appears,		
			they also could hear babies crying in the area.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
49	1508		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B clsd on BS792324.	DO, Arty	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
5	6

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
50	1535		(U) Bn cmdr dept SJ for Bde HQ	DO	JS
51	1607		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1600 hrs A Co 617473, 3d plt 614447, B Co 792324, C Co SJ, D Co Bronco, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 2- 617399	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
52	1620		(C) A Co elemeents closed on CP	DO, Arty	JS
53	1700		(C) Beacon RN 370, time on 1600, time off 1655 dropped 22x500 lb bombs into grid 632320 SEL	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
54	1705		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1700 hrs A Co 617473, B Co 792324, C Co SJ, D Co Bronco, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 2-617399	DO, Arty	JS
55	1710		(C) Bn cmdr returned to SJ	DO	JS
56	1755		(U) Rec significient events fr LN Sgt	DO, S-2	JS
57	1755		(C) LTC Wielga dept SJ for Chu Lai	DO	JS
58	1810		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1800 hrs A Co 617473, B Co mv, C Co SJ, D Co Bronco, Rcn (-) SJ, Tiger 2- 617399.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
59	1825		(C) Beacon times for 13 May 70: RN 374, 0300 BS 695335, RN 367, 1400, 630479, RN 351, 1100, 712456.	DO, Posted	JS
60	1830		(C) Sensor Activation at Grid 800330 total 14 undertermined Nr. of Packs stationary.	DO and Bde.	CS
61	1900		SFC Strunk Assumes TOC duties.	DO and Arty.	CS
62	1900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company 617473 will be Moving, B company waiting for loc. Company C SJH. D co Duc Pho. Recon (-) SJH. Tiger 1 617399 NDP.	DO and Arty.	CS
63	1920		(C) To D company Rear Air move has been changed to 0900 hrs at N.E. Pad.	DO and D Co CP	CS
64	1935		(C) Passed Change to Air Move to LT Chandler C Co.	DO	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 6 | No Pages 6

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date 12 May 70	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
65	1959		(C) Minh Long Loc. C13B 467482, P55-D 516551 P 54 D 312155.	DO and Posted.	CS
66	2000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company NDP 620472, 1st Plt 619472, 2nd Plt 622467. B company NDP 796323. 1st Plt 794320, 2nd plt 794328-795330. C company San Juan Hill D Company Bronco. Recon(-) SJH. Tiger 1 617399.	DO and Bde.	CS
67	2035		(C) From Bde SLARS Mission 1925 Grids 400518 534400 1 Moving target each.	DO and S-2	CS
68	2050		(C) Company A Received Msg. Ref Air Move And Understood all Information.	DO	CS
69	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company NDP 620472 1st Plt 619472, 622467. B company NDP 796323 1st Plt 794320, 2nd Plt 794328-795330. C Company San Juan Hill. D company Bronco Recon (-) San Juan Hill Tiger 1 617399.	DO and Arty.	CS
70	2105		(C) B company Mech Ambushes. 793318-794320 795323-795325. 2nd Plt 793327-794329-797333.	DO	CS
71	2115		(C) A company Mech Amb. 3rd Plt 619472 2nd Plt 625465. 1st Plt 625472.	DO and Bde	CS
72	2120		(C) Radar had a sitting at 122105 Coord 611403. Picked up 6 to 10 Personnel. Neg Clerance Prox to friendly.	DO and Arty	CS
73	2122		(C) From C company CP 122045 Bunker 3 Heard a noise in front of bunker shot a flare Believed to have saw a shadow jump behind rock No m-79 on bunker H&I with M-16. Neg Result.	DO and S-2	CS
74	2150		(C) From Bato Locations P62-D 549310, C-17-A 578363. Local Amb. 552322, RF PF 576343 573338-362360-580340-570322.	DO and Posted.	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 6 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
75	2200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All locations same, Radar Neg.	DO and Arty, Bde.	CS
76	2201		(C) Received Loc of Friendly Units from Bde.	DO and Posted.	CS
77	2210		(C) Received INformation on Intel of an offensive 12 thru 15 May 70 From Hoi Chan.	DO and S-2	CS
78	2230		(C) From Bde 1 NVA Company Com Dinh ANH Wearing yellow uniforms at 472354 DTG 120900 F-3 rating Mission Unk.	DO and S-2	CS
79	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All locations same.	DO and Arty	CS
80	2301		(C) From Bato, Intel Report 1 VC Plt CMD Pinh Rum at 611409, DTG 121000 may 70. Passed to Tiger 1.	DO and S-2	CS
81	2400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc Same. Radar Neg.	DO and Arty.	CS
82	0001		JOURNAL CLOSED.		
83			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co C and Recon Plat (-) securing LZSJ and Co's A, B, and SRRP 3 operating in grid squares BS6147, 7932, and 6139. At 0601 at BS597404 sensor activation revealed 3 personnel moving northeast, engaged with 4.2 inch mortars with unknown results (See #10). At 0731 at BS654410 Co A found and blew in place a dud 105 round. (See #15) At 0827 at BS782344 Co B hit a booby trapped 155mm Arty round with small arms rounds attached resulting in 6 US KIA and 8 US WIA (See #18, 23, 25, 37). At 1320 at BS 617399 SRRP 1 observed 3 VN in field, heard babies crying, and estimate many more personnel in the area (See #41, 48). At 2045 at bunker 3 LZSJ personnel shot a flare revealing movement in the form of a moving shadow, engaged with small arms with negative results. (See #73). There were negative further significant events during the day.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
THOMAS J. NORTON, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature Thomas J. Norton

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
1	6

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date 13 May 70	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
1	0001		Journal Opened.	DO	CS
2	0022		AO EXT B-26 (C) From Bde All North of 617653 west along stream to 580642 south along stream to 570642 north west along stream to 553660 north west to 550664 ortheast to 563675 Effective 130530 May 70.	DO and Arty	CS
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company NDP 620472 1st Plt 619427, 2nd plt 622467. B company 796323 NDP, 1st Plt 794320, 2nd Plt 794328-795330 C company LZ3JH. D company Bronco Recon (-) SJH. Tiger 1 617399 NDP.	DO and Arty	CS
4	0200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All locations Same.	DO Arty and Bde.	CS
5	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All loc. Same.	DO and Arty.	CS
6	0318		(C) Beacon data, RN 374 on Station 0245 off Station 0318 , Ord 22x500 coverage 100%. Tgt Grid 69503350. SEL from URI's.	DO and Bde	CS
7	0400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, All Loc same.	DO and Arty.	CS
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All loc same.	DO and Arty.	CS
9	0510		(C) 4.2 Report 32 Mission 40 HE 1 Ill. 41 Expenditures.	DO and Bde.	CS
10	0600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc Same radar closing.	DO and Arty, Bde	CS
11	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 620472 NDP 1st Plt 619472. B company loc Same. C company San Juan Hill, D company Bronco Recon (-) San Juan hill. Tiger 1 loc 617399.	DO and Arty.	CS
12	0720		(U) MSG Sorrick assumed duty at 0710	DO	JS
13	0735		(C) A Co 1st plt closed on CP 620472	DO, Arty	JS
14	0805		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0800 hrs all loc same	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
15	0907		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0900 hrs loc same except		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature: Group 4 Downgrade at 3 year intervals Declassify after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG **CONFIDENTIAL** | Page No 2 | No Pages 6

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			13 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
15 cont			B Co 1st plt has element 794325, and 3d plt has element loc 794325	DO, Arty	JS
16	0920		(C) Req for Beacons: Pri 642489, 3d Bn 21st Regt, alt 612470 ele 21st Regt, time 140600-150600 May 70. Pre-planned A/S pri 704290 403d Sapper Bn, alt 656432 en base camp, Ord HE & Napalm time 140600-141800 May 70.	DO, Bde	JS
17	0930		(C) LTC Grimm new Bn Cmdr arr SJ at 0830 hrs	Staff	JS
18	0932		(C) Spot Report: at 0900 hrs Tiger 1, heard people chopping bamboo vic coord 615397	DO, S-2	JS
19	1005		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1000 hrs all loc same except A Co has 1 plt enroute to Bronco.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
20	1028		(C) Sensor activation string 153B vic coord 657410, 8 per mv SW 1 PH, confirmed by heat. 4.2 expended 25 rd HE, B Btry expended 18 rd HE. Res unk.	DO, S-2	JS
21	1030		(C) Sensor activation string 152A vic coord 658376 4 per mv E-W, confirmed by heat. 4.2 expended 25 rds HE.	DO, S-2	JS
22	1117		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A CP and 1st plat BS620472, remainder of Co at BRONCO.	DO, Arty	DW
23	1118		(U) Msg fr McKEOUGH, Bde, AO Ext 51 extended to 222400.	DO	DW
24	1120		(U) Msg fr 1LT NORTON, Bn S-3 Air, to McKEOUGH, Bde, cancel AO Ext B-29.	DO, Bde	DW
25	1128		(C) SRRP 1 at BS616397.	DO, Arty	DW
26	1140		(C) A Co Air Move fr 620472 to Bronco, 1st PZ 0956, last LZ 1125	DO, Bde	JS
27	1153		(C) Msg fr SRRP 1 at 1140: SRRP 1 still has a possible snatch. They believe they have a hut below them in the woodline which they believe houses 3 pers. If they compl msn, they will need two helo for extract. Also obsr 1 female cutting rice 1200 m to NW.	DO	DW
28	1200		(U) Msg fr CLOUGH, Bde, Warlords at BS681468 obsr new bnkrs, huts, fighting pos, and at BS680441		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty | Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No Pages
3	6

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
			13 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
29	cont		obsr the same.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
30	1203		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A clsd on LZ BRONCO for retraining.	DO, Bde, Arty	DW
31	1207		(U) Bn plans passed to GILROY, Bde, by COX at 1200.	DO, Bde	DW
32	1300		(C) Spot Report: at 1245 Tiger 1 obs vic coord 615397 approx 150m to their front, 2 females w/ 2 children mv into tree line. Tm req gunships on sta to herd people into blk psn. Req denied by S-3.	DO, S-2, Bde	JS
33	1303		(C) Beacon RN 365, time on 1220, time off 1257, dropped 22x500 lb bombs into grid 711456, SEI 100/100.	DO, Bde	JS
34	1305		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1300 hrs loc same except Tiger 1 - 615397	DO, Arty	JS
35	1350		(C) Air Cav boxes 61, 65,66 for period 140600-141800 May 70 req by Bde, approved by DO	DO, Bde	JS
36	1350		(C) Tiger 1 is maneuvering on area where VN were sighted.	DO, S-2	JS
37	1355		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1600 hrs loc same except Tiger 1 is mv to a snatch,psn	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
38	1420		(U) Severe weather warning rec fr CLOUGH, Bde, fr 1500-2300 thundershowers w/ winds of 15 kts, gusts to 30 kts, visibility 2 miles, ceiling 2000 ft.	DO	DW
39	1545		(C) Spot Report: at 1430 hrs Tiger 1 attempted vic coord 615399 a snatch on 1 male and 1 female VN. The KCS told them to stop, both attemped to evade to the SE, the scout opened fire and shot the male in the leg, the female ran into the fire of the cover element and was killed. Dust-off req for WIA at 1435 hrs, complete at 1523 hrs.	DO, S-2, Bde	JS
40	1555		(C) Info fr Bde (Cpt Shea) ref item 39, male detainee is changed to KIA.	DO, S-2	JS
41	1600		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1600 hrs all loc same except 1st plt B Co loc 794320,794323, T1-615397.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation	Location	Page No 4	No Pages 6

Period Covered			
From		To	
Hr	Date 13 May 70	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
42	1635		(C) Req AO ext fr Bde for 7835-8235-8230-803300, time 132400-162400 May 70 to react to intel fr 4/21 of 35 VC/NVA that moved into area fr East. Sharks rec SA fire fr area.	DO, Bde	JS
43	1702		(C) D Co arr on SJ at 1700 hrs.	DO,	JS
44	1703		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1700 hrs all loc same except D Co arr fr mission fr 3-1 inf.	DO, Arty	JS
45	1707		(U) Helix 03 on sta to BDA beacon drops in grids 695333 and 712456.	DO	JS
46	1710		(C) Beacon time for 14 May 70 time 0400 hrs RN 377, grids 709290	DO,	JS
47	1737		(C) Tiger 1 loc 617395	DO, Arty	JS
48	1805		(C) Sensor activation string 156B vic coord 655357, 6 per mv 2MPH E-W, confirmed by metal B Btry 6-11th expended 18 rd HE, 4.2 expended 20 rds HE.	DO, S-2	JS
49	1813		(C) Rec loc's fr Minh Long: C13D 474511, 471504, P54D 534457, P55D 500562.	DO,	JS
50	1815		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1800 hrs loc same except C Co 3d plt loc Bronco	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
51	1825		(C) URI fr Bde: 745313 Bn size, prox 750m, Cordovan	DO, S-2	JS
52	1830		(C) Intel fr Bde: 13 May 70, 710464 F-6 rating Duc My security check, L-12 Bn w/2-105 guns strength and mission unk.	DO, S-2	JS
53	1834		(C) Intel fr Bde: C-2 rating, Force 525, 5 May 70, Hq 21st Regt w/150 per loc 595465 Mission to displace to Tu Nghia and Western Duc Pho to conduct atk fr now until 19 May 70.	DO, S-2	JS
54	1837		(C) Intel fr Bde: PW captured by 4th Regt LNRP's at 574474 revealed he is a member of H-25 Quang Ngai prov force, this unit is a proselytizing unit.	DO, S-2	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG **CONFIDENTIAL**

Page No 5 | No Pages 6

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			13 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
55	1900		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same, B Co. mech A.P.'S same as last night	DO	RJ
56	1925		(U) Helix 03 off station at 1740 hrs, only BDA 3 secondary fires at grid 712457	DO	RJ
57	1930		(C) C/C times for 14 May 70-0700hrs to 0900hr	DO	RJ
58	1940		(C) AO Ext B-24 cancelled & AO Ext B-31 approved fr sgt Ward Bde at 1935 hrs	DO	RJ
59	2007		(C) Bato 1 local VC Plt commander Dinh- Dem 1 machine gun and individual weapons w/F-3 rating at 576251	DO S-2 Bde	RJ
60	2008		(C) Bato 1 local VC Plt fr the C-29 company 1 machine gun and individual weapons at grid BS 475336 DTG 141000 May 70 F-3 rating	DO Bde S-2	RJ
61	2015		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same Rcn 617395 NDP	DO	RJ
62	2030		(C) Bato loc C17A 564404, P26D 527275 local amb 542322, 554317, RFPF, 568337, 570333, 526340, 580340, 570322	DO	RJ
63	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
64	2115		(C) Fr S-3 DTG 140700 May 70 move to fire base along route along coordinates 610385, to 620380 to 630373 to 635380 acknowledged 2015 SRRP 1	DO	RJ
65	2120		(C) Fr S-3 to B Co. Bronco radar sighted 35 p personel moving SW at grid 813345. Your Msn. search and move to 801329 check draws and fingers on NW side of ridge line, do not operate on top of ridge line, Acknowledge 2015	DO	RJ
66	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
67	2200		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart LRRP Box #15 DTG 131200 to 202400, upper left 4363, lower right 4860	DO	RJ
68	2200		(C) Bde Lockhart AO Ext # B-26 for 3/1 Bn 597640 along Song Heap pho river to highway 1 to highway 516 South along highway to 63 grid line	DO	RJ
69	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
70	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

.f STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
6	6

.g or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
71	(C)	Journal	Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co C and Recon Plan (-) securing LZSJ and Co's A, B, and SRRP 1 working grid squares BS6247, 7932, and 6139. At 1028 at BS657410 sensor activation revealed 8 personnel moving southwest, confirmed by heat, engaged with 4.2 and Arty with unknown results. (See #20). At 1030 at BS658376 sensor activation revealed 4 personnel moving west, engaged with 4.2 mortars with unknown results. (See #21) During the day SRRP 1 attempted to take a POW. At 1430 at BS615399 SRRP 1 attempted to capture 1 VN male and 1 VN female with both of them trying to evade. SRRP 1 then engaged them with small arms resulting in 1 VN male and 1 VN female KIA (See #27, 32, 39, 40). At 1805 at BS653357 sensor activation revealed 8 personnel moving west, confirm by metal, engaged with 4.2 inch mortars and Arty with unknown results (See #48). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
72	2400		(U) Journal closed.		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
THOMAS J. NORTON, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 01 | No Pages 9

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
AVDF-BARK S-2/S-3, 4th Bn, 3d Inf	LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	0001	14 May 70	2400	14 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
01	0001		Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP loc follow: A Co, Bronco, B Co CP 796323, 1 Plt 794320 & 794323, 2 Plt 794328 & 795330, 3 Plt 794325, 4 Plt 796323, C Co 3 Plt Bronco rest of element SJ, D Co. SJ, Rcn T1 - 617395, T1, 2 & 4	DO	RJ
02	0030		(C) AO Ext 31 approved but modified by 4/21 modification disaproved by Cpt Schwebach therefore request dropped and AO Ext 24 rerequested and approved to run as previously scheduled	DO	RJ
03	0045		(C) Toc 4/3 req. LOH for 0930 to 1030 May 14 & 1500 to 1600, 14 May 70 to Bde Lichtey	DO Bde	RJ
04	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
05	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
06	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
07	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
08	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
09	0500		(U) Fr Bde Wiley Rec Infrared targets passed to S-2	DO S-2	RJ
10	0515		(U)Beacon 709290 diverted Fr Bde	DO	RJ
11	0520		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt, 23 Msn, 104 HE, 2 Illum 106 total expendatures. Bde Wiley	DO Bde	RJ
12	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar shutting down	DO	RJ
13	0650		(C) From Bde, Mine Dog team will be at Scout dog plt at0900 to give class.	DO and Staff.	CS
14	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, A company Bronco, B company CP 796323, 1st Plt 794320-794323, 2rd plt 794328-795330, 3rd Plt 794325, Company C, 1,2 and 4 Plt San Juan Hill. 3rd Plt Bronco D company San Juan. Recon SJH. Tiger 1 617395	DO and Arty.	CS
15	0730		(C) Company C started their move from SJH.	DO and Staff	CS
16	0735		(C) Preplanned fire request to Bde, 15 May 70	DO and S-3 Air	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 2 | No Pages 9

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			14 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
17	0800		(C) Tiger 1 started their move.	DO	CS
18	0800		(C) Bn Sitrep A company Bronco B company Neg Same Loc. C company 634389, D company San Juan Hill. Recon 620390.	DO and Arty.	CS
19	0810		(C) Bn Commander Departed for Duc Pho.	DO	CS
20	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Bronco, B company CP and 1st Plt 795320 3rd Plt and 2nd Plt 793327. C company 631391, 3rd Plt Opcon 1/20. Company D San Juan Hill. Recon 1st Plt 623387 Recon (-) San Juan Hill.	DO and Arty.	CS
21	0930		(C) Bn Cmd Arrived LZSJH.	DO	CS
22	0935		(C) From Bde, Intel 13 May CP of 21st Regiment located at 654596, 13 May Night entire 21st Regt will begin to withdraw to its rear Base at Nuoc Y (Base area 128) its final Area for withdrawal will be in Vic. 594476.		
			14 May Night Regt will stop in Vic. 594476.	DO and S-2	CS
23	0940		(C) From Blue Ghost Red, DTG rec. 140920 Source VR Time 140910 Coord. 679468. Fresh Trail now he is cont. VR.	DO and S-2	CS
24	0941		(C) From Blue Ghost Red. Time 140907 Coord. 676475. Blown out Area from Bombs. Believe to use trees to build bunkers.	DO and S-2	CS
25	0943		(C). From Blue Ghost Red, DTG 140916 Coord 663479: Old night lagger position with bunkers believed to be Refortified by enemy Personel.	DO and S-2	CS
26	0944		(C) Div Cmd Arrived SHH 0940 Hrs	DO and Staff.	CS
27	0945		(C) From Blue Ghost, DTG 140925 Coord 660435 5 Bunkers built out of logs. Conducted A/s with Neg Results.	DO and S-2	CS
28	0955		(C) From Blue Ghost, DTG 140930 Coord 665436 Very large bunker about 5X5 looks as if Heavily reinforced.	DO and S-2	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG **CONFIDENTIAL**

Page No	No Pages
3	9

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			14 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
29	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, A company Bronco B company ~~CP and 1st Plt 795320, 2nd and 3rd Plt 795327~~ C company 631391 3rd Plt Opcon 1/20 D company ~~SJH Recon 1st Plt 623394, Recon (-) SJH.~~	DO and Arty.	CS
30	1015		(C) To company C 0955 Hrs Move to Vic 607410 ~~AsaP~~	DO and S-3	CS
31	1100		(C) From B company Loc of CP and 1st Plt ~~795323.~~	DO and Arty.	
32	1101		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Bronco B company ~~CP 10, 795323, 2nd and 3rd 793327.~~ C company 631391, 3rd Plt Opcon 1/20 Recon (-) SJH. ~~tiger 1~~ 614381.	DO and Arty	CS
33	1115		(C) To Bde from 4/3 Inf. AO Ext Request From ~~623465 to 600465 to 6050 to 6350 to 4/3 Inf~~ Boundry 6348. DTG 141100 Hrs to 192400 May 70. ~~Called~~ to Bde.	DO and S-3	CS
34	1120		(U) Col. Barlow arr. SJH.	DO and Staff	TN
35	1130		(C) C/A request for B 4/3 sent to Bde. Rec. by Gilroy.	DO and Arty	TN
36	1150		Col Barlow Departed SJH. 1135 Hrs.	DO and Staff	CS
37	1155		(C) From Bde 1600 Beacon RN 350 Grid 620455	DO and S-3 Air	CS
38	1156		(C) Request LOH for 1300 Canceled LOH for ~~1500. Approved by Bde.~~	DO and S-3 Air.	CS
39	1200		(C) From Blue Ghost Red: Time 1125 at Grid 605517 spotted Bamboo strips tied in tripods in old NDP. Also new fence around area.	DO and S-2	CS
40	1205		(C) From Blue Ghost Red: time 1135 Grid 595468 made contact with Black Ace 24 Ace 24 showed Blue Ghost where he took Ground	Con't Next Page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
4	9

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date 14 May 70	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
40	Con't		Fire, Recon with W.P. and rockets: Also spotted two bunkers engaged with rockets Couldn't determine because of triple Canopy. BLUE GHOST RTD OFF STA. THIS TIME	DO and S-2	CS
41	1210		(C) Daily Ppns Plans called to Bde.	DO, Bde.	CS
42	1230		(C) AO Ext. request From 6040 to 5940 to5944 to 4/3 Inf boundry 627440. DTG 141200 to 192400 May 70.	DO and Bde.	CS
43	1235		(C) Bn. Sitrep Neg. A company Bronco B company 795323. C company 628393 3rd plt to 2/0. D company SJH. Recon (-) SJH. Tiger 1 614381.	DO and Arty, Bde.	CS
44	1250		(C) From Bato C-17 A At Grid 554405 140720 Hrs May 70-9 Detainees 4 Women 5 Children 4 M-16 Mag. 1 Bayonet 1 AM Radio, Unidentified Documents.	DO and S-2	CS
45	1253		(C) 1245 14 May 70 B company PZ Loc. 797327.	DO and Arty.	CS
46	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Bronco B company 797327 Company C 626392, 3rd Plt Opcon 1/20 D company San Juan Hill Recon (-) SJH. Tiger 1 626378.	DO and Arty.	CS
47	1355		(C) Recon Tiger 1 Closed SJH.	DO and Staff	CS
48	1357		(C) From Bde This evening and early tommorrow Morning wants Beacon ~~concentration~~ Appox. 5743. Grids. CONCENTRATED	DO and S-3 Air	CS
49	1400		(C) EN Sitrep Neg. A company Bronco, B company 797327 Neg contact 1300 Hrs loc. Company C 625391, D company San Juan. Recon 1/1 San Juan Hill.	DO and Arty.Bde	CS
50	1410		(C) From TMF String 158 C 141400 Grid 612396	Con't on Next Page	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 5 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date 14 May 70	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
50	Con't		(C) 6 Personnel Moving West at 2 MPH Confirmed by Metal. B btry Expended 26 HE Rds. Neg Results.	DO and S-2	CS
51	1430		(C) B co when moved into new AO will be out of Illum. Range.	DO and S-3	CS
52	1431		(C) From Bde Grid 620455 URI Regt.size Prox 600 Meters picked up late Morning 14 May	DO and S-2	CS
53	1440		(C) AO Ext for B company change to 605500 south along river to 606480 south to 606460 East to River.	DO and Staff.	CS
54	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company Bronco, B company 797327, Company C 625393, 3rd Plt Opcon 1/20 D company San Juan Hill, Recon San Juan Hill	DO and Arty.	CS
55	1505		(C) From Bde URI Grid 612468 Regt. size Prox 500 Meters. Picked up early afternoon.	DO and S-2	CS
56	1515		(C) From Bde Air Cav Boxes needs clerance Box 61 Upper left 6449 lower right 6947 Box 65 upper left 7230 lower right 7825. Box 69 upper left 5555 lower right 5541 East to river. DTG 150600- 151800. CLEARED BY LT Kuhlenkamp	DO and Posted.	CS
57	1525		(C) Beacon Grids. 579455, 577473, 560459, 560440, 599477, These are loc of Well Used trails and Infiltration routes found by LRRP teams.	DO and S-2,S-3	CS
58	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Bronco B company 797327. C company 615392, D company SJ Recon SJH.	DO and Arty.	CS
59	1600		(C) Request LOH for BN Commender to VR of AO from 151300-151500 May 70.	DO and Bde.	CS
60	1645		(C) From Bde Air Cav Box Nr. 50 DTG 1st	Const Next Page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 6 | No Pages 9

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date 14 May 70	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
60	Con't		(C) Light 15 May UL 4744 LR 6237 Purpose Attempt to Loc 21 Regt.	DO and S-3	CS
61	1655		(C) 3/1 and 4th Regt boundry 570747 (starting) Grid arty free fire Grid) south to 568720 to 566710 to 564700 to 563690 to 563676 (ARVN sensor box) then runs along NW of ARVN SENSOR BOX	DO and S-3	CS
62	1700		(C) ~~4th ARVN CA 1/3 Completed. B 4/3 will not CA today. If nothing develops tonight Or tomorrow morning~~ B company will resume Normal operations.	DO and S-3	CS
63	1716		(C) From BDE C-3 rating picked up 14 May 70 company from 38 Bn. and ~~C-19 with 150 well~~ Armed men at Midh Tan and Hoai AO 760590 and 758596 mission to attack OP's and refugee camps in Mo Duc in comming days.	DO and S-2	CS
64	1717		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, A company Bronco B company 797327 C company 610402, ~~3rd~~ Plt Opcon ~~1~~/20 D company San Juan Hill, Recon San Juan Hill.	DO and Arty	CS
65	1755		(C) Air Cav box #50 has been cleared but no free fire in area-will have friendlies request granted & passed to Ramos at 1746.	DO	RJ
66	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc A Co. Bronco, B Co. 797327, C Co. 603414, 3 plt opcon 3/1 , D Co. SJ, Rcn SJ	DO	RJ
67	1810		(C) Company C present Location 603416	DO and Arty.	CS
68	1830		(C) Beacon Data RN 376 0400, RN 374 0300 RN363 1000 RN 367 1400 RN 371 1600.	DO and S-3 Air	CS
69	1840		(C) Company C DTG 141805 Coord 603416 Captured 1 Female Pow age 30-35 Yrs old wearing black Khaki type shirt and pants she ~~she~~ was in hootch 8x10x8' also found 10 lbs rice and bunker under hootch W/ no Equip	Con't on next page.	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 7 | No Pages 9

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			14 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
69	Con't		she also had a basket w/ clothes and sandbags 1 G I towel 1 sandbag 1 white rag. black		
			sarong 1 c-ration can 1½ Lbs. ground rice 2 shoe laces, Beatle nut 1 additional Lb of		
			course rice. Neg. I D card.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
70	1854		(U) From Bde utility time for 15 May 70: 0930 to 1130, 1300 to 1800.	DO and Staff	CS
71	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same A Co Bronco, B Co 797327 moving, C Co 603416, D Co SJ, Rcn, SJ.	DO	RJ
72	1925		(C) B Co. CP & 1 Plat 795322, 2 Plat 791323.	DO	RJ
73	1935		(C) SPOT RPT: B Co. 2 Plat DTG 141850 at 791323 fd fresh Ho CHi & NVA boot tracks on trail.		
			KCS says there were 5 people Msn to B/T trail	DO, S-2, Bde.	RJ
74	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same A Co Bronco, B Co NDP 795322 2 Plat 791323, C Co 603416, D Co		
			SJ, Rcn SJ.	DO, Arty	TN
75	2010		(C) From TMF string 156B DTG 141940 Grid 654356 5 Pax stationary confirmed by metal		
			B Btry expended 12 rds HE, 4.2 exp. 10 rds HE	DO and Staff	TN
76	2030		(C) From TMF string 151 DTG 142025 Grid 656373.4 Pax mov North at 1 mph confirmed by		
			heat, 4.2 expended 20 rds HE.	DO and Staff	TN
77	2035		(C) From Radar DTG 142026, Grid 604398, 3 to 5 Persons Stationary Engaged w/ 5 105 rds		
			firecracker Res Unk.	DO, S-2, Bde	TN
78	2040		(C) From Minh Long loc C13B 472512	DO	TN
79	2100		(C) From Bde 2- 4 Bn LZ's 601492, 585488, 583476. 2-4 is working around these grids	DO	TN
80	2105		(C) Ref Item 42 AO Ext. Disapproved from Bde Sgt Ward. Rec by Sgt James.	DO and Staff	TN
81	2125		(C) S-3 requests time extension on AO Ext. B- 24 to 222400 May Rec at Bde by Sgt Ward.	DO	TN
82	2130		(C)Bn SITREPNeg A Co Bronco, B Co NDP 795322 2Plat 791323, C Co NDP 600413 1 Plat 602421		
			2 Plat 602413 3 Plat Bronco, D Co SJ, Rcn SJ.	DO and Arty	TN
83	2135		(C) From S-3 to B Co Hold current position will receive hot meal, R/S, and Fragord 0900	DO	TN

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 8 | No Pages 9

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			14 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
84	2150		(C) From C Co DTG 142000 Mech AP went off. Res Unk Will check out in morning 601418	DO and Bde	TN
85	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same Radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
86	2205		(C) Fr TOC 4/3 to C Co. Do not go any further N than the 1 Plt present loc - & no further		
			W than th CP ele. now. due to boundary lines sent to C Co by Lt Gaines 2135 hrs	DO	RJ
87	2215		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart; AO #66 for Quang Ngia DTG 160600 to 171800, 434780, 450780, 450767		
			along river to 443760 along river to 434780 # 75 for 4th Regt DTG now to 192400	DO	RJ
88	2220		(C) Bato LWK, loc's Co 555413, Plt amb 557413 VN Plt 498272	DO	RJ
89	2225		(C) AO Ext req # B32 approved #B24 DTG extended to 262400 approved	DO	RJ
90	2230		(C) B Co. R/S on the 15/May at 0930 hrs. passed to B Co. rear 2220 by Cox acknowledged	DO	RJ
91	2245		(C)Fr 4/3 to ML; req grids cleared for Beacons fr 0100 to 1800 - 15 May 70, 5745, 5746, 5645		
			5644, 5947 passed to ML 2235 by Cox cleared by HLB	DO	RJ
92	2250		(U) Cpt Small took req for IPD team to be at SE pad at 150930 May 70, by CPT Hage wood	DO	RJ
93	2255		(C) Fr Bde Toc Lockhart to 4/3 S-3, DTG 142250 May 70 Sub: Utilization of Army & Air Force		
			both fixed and rotor air craft. atten Cpt Schwebach	DO	RJ
94	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same, radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
95	2300		(C) Ba To Martin Intell; 1 LF/VC Plt Comm Dinh Xin, BS 630293 DTG 141000. 1 VC Sqd BS 493327		
			DTG 141300 to Bde Lockhart 2300hrs	DO S-2 Bde	RJ
96	2315		(C) Radar DTG 142150 May 70 at 633392, radar sighted 3 personnel moving N, eng w/25 rds		
			of 4.2 HE neg res , passed to Bde Lockhart	DO S-2 Bde	RJ
97	2335		(C)AOExt # B 32 as follows 6348 North to 6351 West to 605500 South along river to 606480		
			South 606460 east to river	DO	JG
98	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG **CONFIDENTIAL**

Page No	No Pages
9	

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
99	(C)		Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co D and Recon Plat securing LZSJ and Cols B and C working in grid squares BS7932 and 6239. At 1135 at BS595468 Blue Ghost engaged bunkers and general area where Black Ace received ground fire, engagement produced unknown results. At 1410 at BS612396 sensor activation revealed 6 personnel moving west at 2 MPH, confirmed by metal. B Btry expended 26 rounds 105mm HE on tgt with unknown results. (See #50). At 1805 at BS603416 Co C CIA 1 female sitting in hootch. Also found was a small quantity of rice (See #69). At 2010 at BS654356 sensor activation string 156B revealed 5 personnel stationary, confirmed by metal, engaged with 4.2 mortars with unknown results (See #75). At 2035 at BS604398 sensor activation revealed 5 personnel stationary, engaged with 5 105mm firecracker rounds with unknown results (See #77). At 2150 Co C reports mechanical ambush going off, will check results at first light (See #84). At 2315 at BS633392 radar sighted 3 personnel moving north engaged with 4.2 inch mortars with unknown results (See #96). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
100	2400		(U) Journal closed.		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
THOMAS J. NORTON, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air	Thomas J. Norton

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 01 | No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	0001	15 May 70	2400	15 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
0001	0001		(C)BN SITREP neg loc follow, A Co. Bronco, B Co. 795322, 2 Plt 791323 & 5 mech A.P.'S, C Co.		
			600413, 1 Plt 602421, 2 Plt 602413, mech A.P.'s between amb's, 3 Plt opcon 3/1, D Co. SJ, Rcn		
			SJ, radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
03	0130		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart; AO Ext # 66 for Quang Ngai DTG 160600 to 171800, 434780, 450780		
			450767 along river to 443760along river to 434780 # 75 for 4th Regt DTG now to 192400	DO	RJ
04	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
05	0230		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart; URI - 603482 unidentified 2000m approximately. Picked up early PM 14 men	DO S-2	RJ
06	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
07	0325		(C) FR Bde Lockhart; C/C scheduled at 0930 pulled by Div. will call in AM to give times		
			when birds available	DO	RJ
08	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
09	0435		(U) 0400hrs Beacon Aborted due to systems failure fr Bde Henderson	DO	RJ
10	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
11	0530		(C) 4.2 Ammo Rpt; 85 HE, 5,Illum, 34 Msn, 90-Exp to Bde Cpt Robertson	DO Bde	RJ
12	0535		(C) Beacon Data; Rn 374, on sta 0300hrs, off sta 0403, ord 22x500 lb. bombs, coverage 100/100, grid BS 57704730, neg BDA at this time		
			to Bde Cpt Robertson	DO Bde	RJ
13	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
14	0635		(U) B Co. Bird has been cancelled hold in place till further notice fr this loc , will		
			be resupplied if we get a bird ack 0645hrs		
15	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar shut down	DO	RJ
16	0705		(U) FR Bde Robertson 0630 hrs bird has been pulled by Div. until further word	DO	RJ
17	0725		(U) Request LOH for 2 hours this morning	Con't next page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
2	

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
			15 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
17	Con't		(U) to pick up document from 'C' company location. Plus Resupply for B company	DO and Bde.	CS
18	0730		(C) From Company C DTG 142000 Coord 603416 Mech. Amb. consisting of three claymore went off appox 142000 at above grid VC/NVA had additional pair black PJ's and NVA boots. results 1 VC/NVA KIA wearing black PJ's one 3x5 document with VN writing on it, 10 lines	DO and Bde	CS
19	0740		(U) Preplanned fire request for 16 may called to Bde. (LOckhart)	DO and Bde.	CS
20	0740		(C) From Bde, request for LOH disapproved Bde will send a Util. bird as soon as one returns from C/A- appox. 1000 Hrs.	DO and S-3 Air	CS
21	0745		(C) From Bato, Loc. of Friendlies Appox 570415 to east will be working in box until 181800 may upper left 5443 upper right 6043 lower left 5437 lower right 6037.	DO and Arty.	CS
22	0800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Bronco. B company CP, 1st Plt and 1/2 of 4th Plt 795322. 2nd plt 3rd plt and 1/2 of 4th plt 791323. company C 603415, 3rd plt Opcon 1/20. D company San Juan. Recon San Juan.	DO andArty, Bde.	CS
23	0837		(C) Msg relayed to Sgt BACH, Co B rear: Break you company into squad size elements and ambush in current sector. Resupply at 1000. CO and S-3 will visit. KAC and rel. y.	DO, Co B rear	DW
24	0841		(C) INTREP rec fr LOCKHART, Bde, at 0817: 15 May, C-6 rating, BS639369, source SIA QUANG NGAI, 403d sapper Bn w/ 200 men here, man, unk.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
25	9843		(U) Loc of BA TO friendlies passed to Co C at 0820 by 1LT KWASIGROCH, DO.	DO, Co C	DW
26	0845		(C) From Bde, Air cav box Nr. 67B DTG ASAP to 151800 UL 5956, LR 6444. Cleared by 1LT INT(TEK).	DO and BDE.	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG **CONFIDENTIAL**

Org or Installation	Location	Page No 3	No Pages

Period Covered			
From		To	
Hr	Date 15 May 70	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
27	0850		(C) From Bde, Utility Chopper will be available for our use from 1000 to 1800 Hrs LOH Requested this Afternoon disapproved. Passed to CO, C, CO. B and passed to Rear.	DO and Staff.	CS
28	0900		(C) From Minh Long Beacon Grids for 15 May Grids 560459, 560440, 599477. Cleared by Blankship. Nearest friendlies at 4 Klicks.	DO and S-3	CS
29	0902		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Bronco B company 795322. Company C 603415. 3rd plt opcon 1/20 D company San Juan Recon San Juan Hill.	DO and arty.	CS
30	0905		(C) Airlift schedule called to Bde (Gilroy)	DO and Bde.	CS
31	0920		(C) Helix 37 requested clearence 642489 cleared by Duty Officer.	DO and Arty	CS
32	0930		(C) Recon (-) departed San Juan at 0930 Hrs Call sign India. departed by bunker 2.	DO	CS
33	0931		(C) To Bde Cancel AO Ext B-32.	DO and Bde.	CS
34	0950		(C) From Bde, Box Nr. 61 UL 6449 LR 6943 Box Nr. 62 UL 6256 LR 6650. Box 69 UL 5956 LR 6444. DTG 16 May 0600 to 1800 Needs Clearance ASAP. Cleared By Duty Officer (TEK)	S-3 and Posted.	CS
35	1005		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Bronco B company 795322 Company C 603415, 3rd Plt Opcon 1/20 D company San Juan. Recon (-) San Juan, Tiger 2- 642585.	DO and Arty, Bde	CS
36	1045		(C) Gusty 5 On station for VR. Posted on Rules of Eng. and Enemy Intel in Air Cav Box Nr. 61.	DO and Staff.	CS
37	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Bronco, B Company 795322, Company C 603415, 3rd Plt Opcon 1/20, D company San Juan. Recon SJH Tiger 2 650382	DO and Arty	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 4 | No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			15 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
38	1115		(C) Company C directed to search Area and expect resupply later today.	DO and S-3	CS
39	1120		(C) From Blue Ghost 25, DTG 151112 May 70 ~~Coord 644490. Spotted a camp fire on edge~~ of small clearing on side of hill. Also ~~spotted some 5" x 12" Cylinders about 4 of them~~ Couldn't identify them.	DO and S-2	CS
40	1125		(C) 1119 Gen Atterberry Visited SJH.	DO and Staff.	CS
41	1135		(C) Blue Ghost 25 DTG 151128 May 70 Grid. 673472 there was a piece of commo wire 20 Ft long strung between to trees. at 675475 A framework was spotted about 4ft by 5ft beside a small clearing at 688482 a 20ftx20ft area has been recently cleared. At 666483 there is a large well used trail running toward grid 670482.	DO and S-2, Bde	CS
42	1145		(C) Gen Atterberry departed San Juan Hill.	DO and Staff.	CS
43	1146		(U) Gusty 5 Off station at 1135 Hrs.	DO	CS
44	1150		(C) Company C tenative location for tonight Mech. Ambushes Grids, 612472, 603417, 608404 Ambushes 4th Plt 603414, 1st Plt 607410, CP 608415.	DO and Bde	CS
45	1200		(C) Daily operational plans report called to Bde. (Ramos).	DO	CS
46	1205		(C) Bn Sitrep neg. A company Bronco, B company 795322, Company C 603415 3rd plt Opcon 1/20. D company San Juan hill. Recon (4) San Juan Hill. Tiger 2 659377.	DO and Arty.	CS
47	1235		(C) From B company Ambush from Grid 799321 to grid 795318 to grid 794313 in squad amb.	DO and S-3	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG **CONFIDENTIAL** | Page No 5 | No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			15 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
48	1240		(C) From S-3 at 1205 to Company B. Break your company into squad size elements and Ambush in current sector.	DO and S-3	CS
49	1302		(U) Helix 01 on station.	DO and S-3 Air	CS
50	1306		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Bronco, B company C company 603415, 4th Plt 597412, 3rd plt opcon 1/20. D company San Juan Hill. Recon (-) San Juan Hill tiger 2 653365.	DO and Arty.	CS
51	1353		(C) Helix 01 Pulled Beacon BDA at 577473 No bombs hit target. 5 bombs hit 587487 and 6 bombs hit 588480.	DO and Bde.	CS
52	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg. A company Bronco, B company 795322, C company 603415, 3rd Plt Opcon 1/20 D company San Juan. Recon (-) SJH. Tiger 2 653365. 1300 Hrs loc for tiger 2. Neg commo 1400 Hrs.	DO and Arty, Bde	CS
53	1420		(C) Bde Cmd Arrived San Juan Hill.	DO and Staff.	CS
54	1505		(C) Beacon Data. Call sign RN 367 on station 1403 off station 1453. Ord 22x500 coverage 100%. TGT 56004400. SEL. 2 Secondary Fires.	DO and Bde.	CS
55	1520		(C) Bn SitrepnNeg. A company Bronco, B company 795322. Company C 603415 moving out at this time. D company San Juan Hill. Recon (-) SJH Tiger 2 653365. Neg. commo with tiger 2.	DO and Arty.	CS
56	1545		(C) Blue Ghost would like clearance on Box 67B . Closest friendly 8 Klicks south.	DO and Arty.	CS
57	1555		(C) Bn sitrep Neg. A company Bronco. B Company 795322, 2nd Plt 794323, 1st Plt 796321. C company 608407. 3rd Plt Opcon 1/20 D company San Juan Hill. Recon (-) Closing on SJH at present time Tiger two.	DO and Arty	CS
58	1605		(C) AO Ext B26 DTG 182400 Hrs May 70.	DO and Posted.	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG | Page No 5 | No Pages

Org or Installation | Location | Period Covered: From Hr / Date | To Hr / Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
58	1610		(C) Air Cav Box UL 4744 LR 6237, DTG 160600 161800 May Request by Bde. approved by DO.	DO and Posted.	CS
59	1615		(C) AO ext. request by 1/20 Grids: 7043-7040 7240- 7239-7439. DTG 152400 191200 May 70 Approved by DO.	DO and posted.	CS
60	1620		(C) Ref item 59, Erroeneous entry.	DO and S-3	CS
61	1621		(C) From B company had An element moving SW a few days ago and could not navigate through the area will have to move into AO from SE.	DO and S-3	CS
62	1630		(C) 1620 HRS Recon Element Closed SJH.	DO and S-3	CS
63	1635		(C) AO Ext requested by 1/20 Grid 7736-7734- 7934 DTG 151700 May 70 to 161200 May 70 Neg Approval. by S-3.	DO and S-3	
64	1645		(C) From Bde Cpt Shea would like to Delay D Company CA until 1330. Reason 174th Aviation needs Maintance time and will result in us getting aircraft when we need them.	DO and S-3 Air	CS
65	1650		(C) From Bde Beacons for '16 May 70 RN 375 0300 624452 RN 368 1500 611467 RN 370 1600 612470.	DO and S-3 Air	CS
66	1710		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Bronco, B company 795322, C company 608407. D company San Juan Hill Recon San Juan Hill.	DO and Arty.	CS
67	1715		(C) From Bde 1710 15 May Grid 534466 F-3, the 6th NVA Bn and C-18 co with crew serve weapons and S/A wearing green uniform were here on 5 May Also on 10 may 1st plt of 21st regt was here.	DO, S-2, Minh long	CS
68	1730		(C) Ref Item 64 Passed to D company.	DO and S-3 Air	CS
69	1740		(U) Cand C time 0700-1000 to 1600-1800 2 Hrs	DO and S-3 Air	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG **CONFIDENTIAL** | Page No 6 | No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			15 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
70	1755		(C) Dustoff Req 1740 completed 1750, dustoff requested by Aid Station for Leithleiter	DO	RJ
71	1805		(C) From Bde AO Ext. 78 198th DTG 160600 to 161900 ~~UL 4580 LR 4878~~.	DO	CS
72	18180		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Bronco, B company ~~795322. Company C NDP 619417,~~ 1st Plt 624421, Mech Amb. 627423. 4th Plt ~~616412, Mech 615411. D company San Juan Hill~~ Recon San Juan Hill.	DO and Arty, Bde	CS
73	1815		(C) From Bde 15 May 770329, 778333 and 775340 C-3 Rating. 100 VC from 403 Sapper BN. w/ 1 82 MM, 1 MG, 1 B 40 and small arms are here Mission to Attack or motor Duc Pho District from now untill 19 may 70.	DO and S-2	CS
74	1830		(C) from Bde 15 May 760364, 769363 C-3 Rating 45 VC from Duc Pho city force W/SA , mission attack Duc Pho or mortor area from now until 19 may 70. Source DIOCC.	DO and S-2	CS
75	1845		C and C time for 15 May 1645 to 1759	DO	CS
76	1850		(C) From CO 4/3 Inf Bn. to CO company B 39 directs you move your element to 782325 and ambushed 300 meter radius. move early 16 May to enter AO from SW using Stealth. Acknowledge.	DO and S-3	CS
77	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc ~~same~~ A Co. Bronco. B Co. 795322 awaiting plot, C Co. 619417, 1 Plt 624421, mech 627423, 3 Plt opcon to 3/1, 4 Plt 616412 mech 615411, D Co. SJ, Rcn SJ	DO	RJ
78	1907		(C) Fr Co B Plot 788324	DO	RJ
79	1930		(C)Fr B Co. Req returning to 788324 do NOT want to proceed to top of hill. Its to slick & dark they are 200m to SW of 788324. LTC Grimm & S-3 denied req and B Co. was informed	DO	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG **CONFIDENTIAL**

Org or Installation	Location	Page No 7	No Pages

Period Covered			
From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
80	1945		(C) SPOT RPT: Fr S-4 Pad DTG 151925 May 70 a trp flare went off between bunkers 1 & 2		
			aprox 15 feet out Bunker eng w/M79, M16 & M60 bunker 20 also eng neg results	DO S-2 Bde	RJ
81	1945		(C) S-1 called that 1/20 had a dustoff for C Co. 4/3 opcon unit	DO	RJ
82	2000		(C) Refer Item 80; Fr Bde, at 1855 our C Co. opcon to 1/20 rec unk amount of 60mm rds, there		
			were 7 US WIA, w/multiple head leg and body wounds, how many are ours is unk, dustoff		
			completed 151921 May 70 more to follow when available.		
83	2020		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
84	2021		(C) B Co. called in that they were stopping at this time & loc will call in plot of loc a		
			ASAP (under conditions can't move)	DO	RJ
85	2023		(C) Fr Co C rear one personnel was injured with the incident concerning plt opcon 1/20		
			at BS 773534 he had a slight wound at back of head possibly he released tonight or morn	DO S-2	RJ
86	2025		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart; at 753313 unid. at 1000 meters late afternoon, 15 May URI	DO S-2	RJ
87	2045		(C) Air Cav Boz grids UL 4744 to LR 6237 DTG 160600 to 161800 May 70 Req By Bde dissaproved		
			by Lt Gaines, friendlies in the box	DO	RJ
88	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same, radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
89	2120		(U) Rec Sign events Fr Bde	DO S-2	RJ
90	2125		(C) Bato loc's , C17A 563424, P62D 526264,, Plt Amb 547321 (amb) REPT 5 Amb- 563336		
			567337, 566324, 570333, 574338	DO	RJ
91	2127		(C) Intell; 1 Unident NVA Co. 567222 DTG 150200 Msn unk , E-3/ Plt C-29 Co. 587443		
			DTG 151000 Msn unk C-3 ! VC Sqd 600378 DTG 151100 msn unk E-3 to Bde Lockhart 2133hr	DO S-2	RJ
92	2150		(U) B Co. Acknowledge message and will send reply	DO	RJ
93	2153		(C) Fr LTC Grimm to B Co. CO, you will continue movement to new loc as ordered, If you refuse		
			to proceed turn over command of your Co. to LT. Caudet immediately, acknowledge Receipt & state your decision	DO	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 8 | No Pages

Org or Installation | Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered — From: Hr / Date — To: Hr / Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
94	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
95	2210		(C) Fr Bde URI 753313 Exp 32 HE 8 inch	DO S-2	RJ
96	2222		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart; AO Ext Req Fr 4th Regt 5755, 6255, 6250, 6350, 6345, 5745, 5755, DTG		
			160600 to 191800 hrs need our approval	DO	RJ
97	2225		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart;.results of VR team debriefing, between grids 614473 & 608480		
			there are good trails running N to S along river & SW towards highground, shows signs of		
			continuous use (for transportation shipments)	DO S-2	RJ
98	2235		(U) Air Cav Box #60 approved by S-3 check for loc passed to Bde Robinson Refer item 87	DO	RJ
99	2300		(C) AO Ext B34 app by S-3 Cpt Schwebach refer item 96	DO	RJ
100	2330		(C) Fr B Co. Rec By Cox DTG 152310, answer fr previous message fr Bn CO, Co. refuses to		
			move to objective until first light at 0600 hrs. I have tried to persuade company B but		
			to no avail, I have given a direct order, Co refuses to move.	DO,Staff	RJ
101	2355		(C) 2300hr SITREP; Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP. B Co. 787324, 1 Plt 786334		
			& 786324, 2 Plt 787323, & 786324	DO	RJ
102	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same, radar neg SITREP JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	RJ
103	0025		(C) LATE ENTRY: at 2345 Fr Bde CO toBn CO Bde CO personally advised of Co B situation		
			By Bn CO approval granted for Bn CO to join unit on ground and if necessary, take command		
			Rec by Bn CO	DO	RJ
104	0110		(C) Bn CO to B Co. CO understand your situation remain in place, Secure LZ vic your loc at	2355 15th (104)	
			first light 16 May I will join you there.		
			Passed to B Co rear for relay 160020 by Cox		
			B Co CO acknowledge and will comply 160040 Cox		
105	0120		(C) Intell Fr Bde passed to B Co. Inc Pho DIOCC		
			15May Reference item #73	DO B Co.	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 01 | No Pages 9

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date	To Hr	Date
S-2/S-3 4 Bn, 3d Inf AVDF - BARK	LZ SAN JUAN 635382	0001	16 May 70	2400	16 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co. Bronco, B Co. 787324, 1 Plt 786334 & 788324, 2 Plt 787323, & 786323, C Co. 619417 1 Plt 624421, mech 627423, 3 Plt Opcon 1/20 4 Plt 616412 mech 615411, D Co. SJ, Rcn SJ	DO	RJ
02	0015		(C) Bde Robinson C/C bird will be at SE Pad 0615 at SJH 0630	DO	RJ
03	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
04	0100		(C) Bde Lockhart; URI 15 May 602485 unidentfied approx. 250m early PM 724310 Designation Creak Bn size Approx 500m	DO	RJ
05	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP B Co neg commo	DO	RJ
06	0300		(U)Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITRREP B Co. neg commo	DO	RJ
07	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITRIP B Co. neg commo	DO	JG
08	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITRIP B Co neg commo	DO	JG
08	0515		(U) Resumed radio contact with B Co.neg SITREP	DO	JG
09	0530		(C) received Minh Long 's loc.	DO	JG
10	0630		(C) SPOT REPORT: Fr ML DTG 160620, received event 160430 at 533514 ML took 5 incoming motar rds thought to be 82mm, 1 CIDG dependent WIA medevaced. Rds fired between 800 & 1500m to the W. passed to Bde Wiley 160630 Cox	DO Bde S-2	RJ
11	0635		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same Radar shut down	DO	RJ
12	0645		(C) at 0633 , 16 May Bn CO and S-3 left SJH for B Co.	DO	RJ
13	0650		(C) Ammo Rpt, 28 Msn , 83 HE, 5 Illum, 88 Exp called to Bde Sgt Ward	DO Bde	RJ
14	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	RJ
15	0742		(C) Bn Cmd and S-3 Arrived LZ San Juan	DO	CS
16	0800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Bronco.	Con't Next Page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVALS DECLASSIFY

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG **CONFIDENTIAL**

Page No	No Pages
82	9

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			16 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
16	Con't		B company CP 785325, 1st Plt 786324-788324 ~~2nd Plt 787323-786323. C company CP 619417~~ 1st Plt 624421 3rd plt Opcon 1/20, 4th Plt ~~616412. D company San Juan Hill. Recon SJH.~~	~~DO, Arty and BDE~~	~~CS~~
~~17~~	~~0820~~		~~(C) Ref Item 15 PN Cmd still at B GC Loc.~~	~~DO~~	~~CS~~
18	0830		(U)C and C Arrived SJH at 0620 16 May 70	DO	CS
19	0831		(U) Helix 39 on Station.	DO	CS
20	0850		(C) Frag Order 5-70 Copy Nr 7 issued to Recon Plt Leader.	DO	CS
21	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Bronco B company 783323, Company C 625422, D company San Juan Recon San Juan Hill.	DO and Arty.	CS
22	0930		(C) Preplanned fire request for 17 May 70 Beacons Primary 724314 SEL 403 Sapper BN. Alt. 642489 SEL Bn of 21st Regt.		
			TIME: 170600 to 180600, Airstrikes, Primary 753313 SEL 403 Sap. Bn. Alternate 660506 Bunkers. Ord HE and Napalm	DO and Bde.	CS
23	0935		(C) You have 1st priority on Re-supply at you location from DO to company C appox time will be 1600 Hrs.	DO and CO C company	CS
24	0940		(C) Bn Cmd ETA San Juan Hill is 1200 Hrs.	DO and S-3	CS
25	0950		(C) Company C tenative locations for tonight CP 632419, 1st Plt 630422, 4th Plt 633418 Mech Amb. 627419, 638419.	DO and S-3	CS
26	0951		(C) URI at 622481 Regt. size element Prox. 750 Meters less than 1/2 Hour old. At 576482 Regt size elements prox 1000 meters less than 1/2 Hour old. Received at 4/3 Inf TOC 160945 May 70.	DO and S-2	CS
27	0957		(U) Helix of station at this time.	DO	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No Pages
3	9

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date	To Hr	Date
			16 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
28	1000		(U) Dolphin 29 off station.	DO	CS
29	1005		(C) ~~Tentative locations for D company CP~~ Grids. 736337, 1st Plt 737334,736333. 2nd Plt 728335,732333. 3rd Plt 735 343. Mech Amb. 736345, 735333,728332,727336, 737338 and 734336.	DO and S-3	CS
30	1010		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. ~~A company Bronco. B company~~ 781325. Company C 625422, 3rd Plt Opcon 1/20 ~~D company San Juan Hill. Recon San Juan Hill.~~	DO and Arty, Bde	CS
31	1015		(C) Slick will be Available for our use at 1230 hrs so that we can pick up Bn CO.	DO and S-3	CS
32	1040		(C) From A/3 Inf to Bde new LZ Grid for D company C/A at 732341. C/A time 1330 data confirmed with Sgt Preston At Bde.	DO and S-3	CS
33	1047		(C) Hooks for Air Move of A company and Recon will start 1430.	DO and S-3	CS
34	1055		(C) From B company Tenative locations 1st Plt 786333-776330-774335. 2nd plt 775345-782345 784338.	DO and S-3	CS
35	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Bronco. B Company 780326. Company 6 625422,Also Amb. 300 meters to NE Coord. 300 Meters to NW. 3rd Plt Opcon to 1/20. D company San Juan Echo Company San Juan.	DO and Arty.	CS
36	1110		(C) Loc of Company C Amb. Loc. 623420 and 628425.	DO and Arty	CS
37	1112		(C) Plans called to Bde for 16 May (Gilroy)	DO	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG **CONFIDENTIAL**

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			16 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
38	1115		(U) Helix 38 on station.	DO	CS
39	1145		(U) Helix 38 off station.	DO	CS
40	1150		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Bronco. B company Neg. 778331 Bn. Cmd will be 500 M to the west to be picked up at 1230. C Company 625422. D company San Juan Hill. Recon San Juan Hill.	DO and Arty. Bde C	CS
41	1150		(C) Bde Cmd arrived San Juan, Will stay for lunch.	DO and Staff.	CS
42	1200		(C) From Bde URI at 790326 Bn. size element unidentified Prox. 750 Meters sighted early morning 16 May 70. Passed to B company.	DO and S-2	CS
43	1255		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Bronco. B company 778325. 4th Plt 623420-628425. D company SJH. Recon SJH.	DO and Arty.	CS
44	1247		Bn Cmd Arrived SJH.	DO	CS
45	1320		(Bde Cmd Departed San Juan Hill.	DO	CS
46	1335		Helix 37 off station.	DO	CS
47	1353		(C) General Powell arrived San Juan Hill.	DO and Staff	CS
48	1357		(C) C/A canceled because of shortage of Air craft.	DO	CS
~~49~~	~~1400~~		GEN Powell Departed LZ SJH 1415		
49	1400		(C) Beacons for 1500 and 1600 Comd. 725283 665332. from Bde.	DO and S-3 Air	CS
50	1401		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Bronco B company 778325, Company C 625422, 4th Plt 623420-628425. D company SJH, Recon SJH.	DO And Arty, Bde.	CS
51	1442		(C) Night Hawk Box DTG 161900 to 170600	Con't next Page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG **CONFIDENTIAL**

Page No	No Pages
5	9

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			16 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
51	Con't		6255 Along Song Ve river to 6345 1000 Meters each side of river Need clearance from Bde to 4/3 Inf.	DO	CS
52	1450		(C) Air Request for A company and D company submitted to Bde. Received by (Gilroy).	DO	CS
53	1455		(C) From Bde Air Cav Box Nr. 61 UL 6449 LR 6943. Box 66 UL 6237 LR 7029 DTG 17 May 0600 to 1800. Cleared by DO (TEK).	DO and posted.	CS
54	1500		(C) A company Bronco. B company 778325. Patrols leaving at this time. Company C 625422. 4th Plt 623420-628425. D company San Juan hill. Recon San Juan hill.	DO and Arty.	CS
55	1501		(C) Change to operational Plans called to Bde.	DO	CS
56	1515		(U) Helix 31 on Station.	DO	CS
57	1532		(C) From Company C " Said there is no way they can cross river today. possibly tomorrow if it don't rain.	DO	CS
58	1535		(C) S-3 Wants the Re-supply bird to transport Company C across river and their re-supply.	DO	CS
59	1545		Dust off completed for man that fell off bunker at San Juan Hill. Man had large cut on right buttocks. PFC Samuel F Latta.	DO and Logged.	CS
60	1600		Ref Item 58 passed to C company and they Acknowledged.	DO and S-3	CS
61	1607		Helix 31 Off station.		
62	1610		Ref item 58 Dolphin wouldn't move them.	DO and S-3	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 6 | No Pages 9

Org or Installation | Location

Period Covered — From: Hr / Date 16 May 70 — To: Hr / Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
63	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Bronco, B Company 778325 Waiting locations on patrols C ~~company 625422, 4th plt 623420- 628425.~~ D company San Juan Hill. Recon San Juan Hill.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
64	1625		(C) B company has trouble communicating, commo was inform. Commo officer had them to switch to ADmin. Log. also informed them they had to keep 1 radio on their internal Freq. B company rogered. ~~This is Temporary.~~	DO	CS
65	1650		(C) Recon Platoon Air moved to LZ Bronco at 1600 Hrs to begam retraining tomorrow.	DO	CS
66	1655		C and C time for 17 May is 0700 to 1000 Hrs and 1600 to 1800 hrs 2 hrs blade time in morning , 2hrs in afternoon..	DO and Staff.	CS
67	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. CP 778325, 2nd Plt 779326 775329. 1st, 3rd and 4th split up between all 3 of above loc. C company Neg. 625422, 3rd Plt opcon 1/20, 4th Plt 623420-628425. D company SJH. Recon Bromco.	DO and Arty	CS
68	1703		(C) Beacon data RN 368 on station 1503 off station 1556 22x500 coverage 100 % TGT Grid 72502830, 20 Meters of trench line.	DO and Bde.	CS
69	1704		(C) Second beacon RN 370 dropped only one bomb. Tgt was 665332.	DO and Bde.	CS
70	1710		(C) Air Request for Company C submitted to Bde 1711Hrs. Rec by (Eckhart)	DO	CS
71	1716		(C) Beacon data RN 361 0800 660506; RN 374 0300 681468; RN 367 1400 724314; RN 351 1100 753313. From Bde Underwood	DO	TN
72	1730		(C) Received AO Events from Bde.	DO	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

RER

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No Pages
9	

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			16 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
73	1735		(C) From S-3 to Company C NDP and conduct Squad ambushes in grid square 6242 tomorrow search southwest along side of ridge line to amb. center of mass 608410. tommorrow night Acknowledge receipt at 1735 Hrs 16 May 70.	DO and S-3	CS
74	1800		(C) A company Bronco B company 778325. 1st plt 776339-778337 2nd plt 779326-775329 Company C 625422 4th plt 623420-628425.		
			@ company San Juan Hill Recon Bronco.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
75	1840		(U) Preplaned Beacons & Air Strikes submitted to Bde to Lockhart at 1830, hrs.	DO	RJ
76	1845		(U) Fr Bde Gilory; is SOP on Air Cav Boxes working in our AO will check in with Bn Toc so we can notify them of friendlies and Intel in those areas	DO	RJ
77	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same A Co., B Co. 778325 Plt 776339 & 778337, 776342, 2 Plt 779326 & 775329 if it doesent quit raining they will not put any mech out because the rain shorts them out, C Co. 625422, 4 Plt 623420 & 628425 waiting for new plots., D Co. SJ, Rcn Bronco	DO	RJ
78	2000		(C)Bn SITREP neg loc same C Co. 624442, 4th Plt 623420 & 628425, mech 622418, 629427 626421, B Co. has 4 mech A.P.'s	DO	RJ
79	2040		(C) Minh Long loc, C14A 370474, 265475, 364469 361497.	DO	RJ
80	2055		(C) Air Move for A Co. CA for C Co. & D Co. are a go for times reported fr Lockhart Bde	DO	RJ
81	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar on ground survalance bunker & has neg SITREP	DO	RJ
82	2117		(C) Fr Radar DTG 162117 at 606401 , 3 to 5 personnel stationary eng w/4.2 results unk 2125 good shot group still had weak signal so eng w/another5 rds total of 10 rds passed to C Co. 2121 hrs passed to Bde Lockhart 2156	DO S-2 Bde	RJ
83	2128		(C) radar shut down for now power off	DO	RJ
84					

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 8 | No Pages 9

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date 16 May 70	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
84	2145		(C) Bato, Martin; loc's C17A 594414, P62D 522267 loc Amb 550313, Dist FF Amb 576343. 573339		
			577334, 570322, 563336	DO	RJ
85	2145		(C) 1 LF/VC Sq. unk size at 580273 DTG 160700 F/3 SF 1626 source; 1 LF/VC Sq unk size DTG		
			161200 at 536374 F/3 SF 1634 source , to Bde Lockhart	DO S-2	RJ
86	2150		(C) Bato-Martin, 1 LF/VC Plt unk size at BS 530414 Comm Dinh Rum - Wearons-1 Lt. Mach		
			Gun & individual weapons, 160900, SF 1695, Recc info as is fr agents who go through Viet SF		
			then to American SF he will relay to agents to give us more detailed info if possible; to		
			Bde Lockhart 2200 hrs	DO S-2 Bde	RJ
87	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar still off		
			C Co. neg commo 2200 till 2230 continueing to try, radar operational now on battery power at 2353	DO	RJ
88	2210		(C) Bde Lockhart Intell; 16 May C/3 DIOCC		
			720400, 722410, 731405 there 100 NVA/VC w/Gr uniforms msn unk, B Btry eng 18 - 105 rds HE	DO S-2	RJ
89	2225		(U) Bde Montezuma commo, Bde signal off would like a complete SITREP on 163 fr our Sig Off		
			as soon as possible, (Fr switch operator at this time, unable to reach unk. cause-neg		
			commo w/rear) to Bde Montezuma 2235	DO Cpt Commo	RJ
90	2250		(U) FR Bde Montezuma commo, problem on 163 is		
			on our end, everything at there end checks out		
			Inform Bde of any changes we make on our Rig	DO	RJ
91	2255		(U) Refer item 90 Commo back in operation	DO	RJ
92	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
93	2400		(U)Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP		
			AND BACK ON EXTERNAL POWER at 2353 hrs ,	DO	RJ
			JOURNAL CLOSED		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 9 | No Pages 9

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date 16 May 70	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
94	(C) Journal AO w/Co D and Recon Plat		Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN securing LZSJ and Co's B, and C working in grid squares BS7732, BS6242. At 1545 LZSJ had a dustoff for an EM who fell off a bunker resulting in a large cut on his right buttocks (See #59). At 2117 at BS6040 sensor activation revealed 3 to 5 personnel stationary, engaged with 16 rounds 4.2 mortars with unknown results (See #82). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
95	2400		(U) Journal closed.		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
THOMAS J. NORTON, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
01	

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	0001	17 May 70	2400	17 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
01	0001		(C)Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow, A Co. BRONCO, B Co. CP 778325, 1 Plt 776339, 778337 & 776342, 2 Plt 779326 & 775329 w/4 Mech A.P.'s C Co. CP 624422, 4 Plt 623420 & 628425, Mech A.P.'s 622418, 629427, 626421, D Co. SJH, Rcn BRONCO	DO	RJ
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same Radar neg SITREP	DO	JC
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
06	0405		(C) Beacon Data; Rn 374, on sta 0250 off sta 0330, ordance 22x500lb bombs, grid 68104680 SEL neg EDA at this time to Bde Wiley one bomb dropped systems failure	DO	RJ
07	0500		(U) Bn SITREP Neg loc same radar neg SITREP B Co. neg commo	DO	RJ
08	0535		(C) 4.2 Ammo rpt, 42 Exp, msn 22, HE 42 to Bde Grimm To Bde Wiley	DO	RJ
09	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar closing B Co. neg commo	DO	RJ
10	0610		(C) C Co. at this time called in that there northern most mech-A.P's detonated res unk are checking the area grid 629427 0500 hrs	DO S-2	RJ
11	0625		(C) Lt Tidgwell, have 6 hook sorties to go to SJH, 2 water, 2 class V, 1 ext & 1 Int. expecting 3 hooks and 1 crane to move the material.	DO	RJ
12	0630		(C) Fr B Co. reestablished commo at 0615 hrs	DO	RJ
13	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	RJ
14	0702		(C) Spot Rpt; Fr Co C as to item 10 DTG 170655, the mech that went off earlier was set off by some sort of animal believed to be an otter or weasel	DO/ S-2	RJ
14	0705		(U) Sgt James relieved by SSg Strunk	DO	RJ
15	1712		(U) Dolphin 13 on station.	DO	CS
16	0800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Neg.	Con't Next Page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVALS DECLASSIFY AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
2	

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
			17 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
17	Con't		(C) B company 778325, 1st Plt 776339, 778337 ~~776342.~~ ~~2nd Plt 779326-775329.~~ Company C 624422, 3rd Plt Opcon 1/20. D company LZSJ. Recon Bronco.	DO and Arty, Bde.	CS
18	0830		(C) Col Barlow arr SJ.	DO, Staff	JS
19	0845		(C) Col Barlow Departed SJ.	DO	CS
20	0850		(C) Beacon 0800 RN 361 Cancelled.	DO	CS
21	0851		(U) Helix 37 On station.	DO	CS
22	0855		(C) Bn sitrep neg. A company Bronco. B Company neg same loc. C company 624422 3rd Plt opcon 1/20. D LZSJ Recon Bronco.	DO and Arty.	CS
23	0913		(C) From Bde, URI Grid 609491 Regt size picked up early this morning.	DO and S-2	CS
24	0925		(U) Helix 37 off station.	DO	CS
25	0926		(C)From S-3 to Company C : conduct CA from ~~614400~~ to ~~635445~~ ~~at~~ 1400 ~~today.~~ ~~Upon arrival~~ break down into Squad ambushes conduct night march to 515 valley commencing 180300 to be in place before daylight. Company C Acknowledged 0940 17 May 70.	DO and S-3	CS
26	0930		(C) Frag order 5-70 to Op order 4-70 issued to A company commander.	DO and S-3	CS
27	0935		(C) A company 1st PZ 0810 and last LZ 0925.	DO and Bde.	CS
28	0950		(C) D company C/A 1st PZ 0855 last LZ 0946 Cold LZ.	DO and Bde.	CS
29	0957		(C) From Bde: Blue ghost inbound to work box Nr. 61 divert him to box Nr. 53 upper left 5850 lower right 6347 on Freq. 66.70 Ground	Con't next Page.	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG **CONFIDENTIAL**

Page No	No Pages
3	

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
			17 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
29	Con't		(C) contact, windup november. work box 61 when when box 53 is completed.	DO and S-3.	CS
30	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company San Juan Hill. B company 778325, 1st plt 776339,778337, 776342. 2nd plt 779326,772330. Company C ~~@@~~ 624422 Moving. 3rd Plt Opcon 1/20. D company 732341. Recon Bronco.	DO, Arty and Bde.	CS
31	1020		(C) From Bde URI 16 May 606438 unidentified Proximity. 2000 meters picked up late afternoon 16 may.	DO and S-2	CS
32	1021		(C)From D company, 170946 may 70 Coord. 732341 Found 8 to 10 Pungi stakes appox size 12''to 18''. they were old and unstable, pointing from north to south.	DO and S-2	CS
33	1035		(C) Bn Cmd departed San Juan to control C/A of D company. 0845HRS	DO and Staff	CS
34	1036		Bn Cmd arrived from D company location to San Juan Hill. at 1005 Hrs.	DO	CS
35	1045		(U) Helix 38 on Station.	DO	CS
36	1120		(U) From C company request 1 man be dustoff Line nr-5. reason wasp stings swelling.Neg. knowledge of allegers. dustoff request 1000 Hrs dustoff completed 1120 Hrs.	DO	CS
37	1130		(C) URI DTG 171114 May 70, 0900 609491, 1045 800312, 1100 790308.	DO and S-2	CS
38	1200		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1200 hrs A Co SJ, B Co 778329, 1st plt 777342, 778337, 775341, 2d Plt 779336, 770329, C Co 623419, 3d plt OPCON to 1-20 Inf, D Co 734340, 1st plt 733339, 2d plt 731339, 3d plt 735341, 734340, Recn Bronco.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 4 | No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date 17 May 70	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
39	1203		(C) Beacon RN 351, time on sta 1113, time off sta 1149, dropped 22x500 lb bombs into grid 753315 SEL, 100/100 coverage.	DO, Bde	JS
39	1210		(C) C Co loc 620415	DO, Arty	JS
40	1300		(C) Beacon RN 365, time on sta 1216 hrs, time ~~off sta 1244 hrs, dropped 22x500 lb bombs into~~ grid 660550 SEL, 100/100 coverage.	DO, Bde	JS
41	1322		(C) Bde req clearance for Air Cav boxes nr ~~61 and 66 for period 180600-181800 May 70.~~ Cleared by Cpt Hagewood rec by Gilroy.	DO, Bde	JS
42	1330		(C) Daily Operational plans called to Bde ~~received by (Gilroy)~~	DO	CS
43	1333		(C) At 1315 Blue ghost reported in and was given Intel. and ruley of Eng. for Air Cav Box 66.	DO	CS
44	1337		(C) AMC bird on station Bn Cmd and S-3 Departed San Juan.	DO	CS
45	1341		(C) From S-3 to Company D, Disperse your element throughout D-1. You are two close together. Passed to company D at 1340 18 May 70.	DO and S-3	CS
46	1345		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company San Juan. B company 778329, 1st Plt 778329-774341-778341 2nd Plt 780327-770309-779336. ompany C 620415. 3rd Plt Opcon 1/20. D company 735340 1st Plt 733337, 2nd Plt 731336-729338 3rd Plt 736942. Recon Bronco.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
47	1423		(U) LTC Grimm retun to SJ.	DO	JS
48	1430		(U) Bn S-3 returned to SJ.	DO	JS
49	1430		(C) Spot Report: at 1355 hrs Air Cav reports vic coord 651352 trail complex, well used. 661334,4 camougladge huts, possible base camp		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 5 | No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			17 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
49 cont			Helix working area, 657336, 1 bunker. Vic coord 638649 large tunnel entrance. 667387 well used trail on top of hill, 1 fighting psn. 649347, 1 hut and bunker.	DO, S-2	JS
50	1435		(C) From D company 4th Plt DTG. 171415 ~~Grid 735339, found well used trail running~~ SE to NW. Also found 1 sleeping position for ~~2 people Appox 3 days Old.~~	~~DO and S-2~~	~~JS~~
51	1450		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1400 hrs A Co SJ, B Co 778329, 1st plt 777346,774341, 2d plt 779336, 770329, 3d plt 780327, C Co 635445, D Co 735340, 1st plt 737337, 2d plt 727333, 732334, 3d plt 736342, 4th plt 735339, Rcn Bronco.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
52	1500		(C) Cpt Phillips Bde DO, Req clearance for APD mission #51 at 1430 hrs. Approved by Cpt Hagewood at 1445 hrs.	DO, Bde	JS
53	1505		(C) URI fr Bde: BS 705285 unident size, 500m radius, picked up late morning.	DO, S-2	JS
54	1507		(U) Beacon RN 367 scheduled for 1400 hrs aborted due to systems failure.	DO, Bde	JS
55	1515		(U) C Co CA complete. 1st PZ 1400 hrs, last ~~LZ 1400 hrs. LZ cold~~	DO, Bde	JS
56	1550		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1500 hrs A Co SJ, B Co 776329, 1st plt 778341, 776346, 774341, 2d plt 771329, 780329, C Co 635433, D Co 735340, 1st plt 737337, 2d plt 732334,727333, 3d plt 736342, 4th plt 735339, Rcn Bronco.	DO, Arty	JS
57	1600		(C) URI fr Bde: BS538537, Bn size, prox 2000m early afternoon 17 May 70.	DO,S-2,Minh Long	JS
58	1613		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1600 hrs all loc same ~~except D Co 735340, 1st plt 733336, 2d plt~~ 732333, 728333, 3d plt 736342, 4th plt 735337, Rcn Bronco.	~~DO, Arty, Bde~~	JS
59	1710		(C) LTC Grimm and Bn S-3 dept SJ at 1645 hrs on VR of AO.	DO	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 6 | No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date 17 May 70	To Hr	To Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
60	1715		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1700 hrs A Co SJ, B Co 776329, 1st plt 776346, 774341, 778341, 2d plt 780329, 771329, C Co 635433, 1st plt 639428, 4th plt 633440, D Co 735340, 1st plt 737333, 735335, 2d plt 730332, 728333, 3d plt 736342, Rcn Bronco.	DO, Arty	JS
61	1745		(U) Dolphin 13 released; 0345 blade time.	DO	TN
62	1750		(U) Bn cmdr and S-3 returned to SJ at 1640 hr	DO	JS
63	1830		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1800 hrs A Co SJ, B Co NDP 776329, 1st plt 776346, 774341, 2d plt 780329, 771329, C Co 635433, 1st plt 639428, 4th plt 633440, D Co 735340, 1st plt 737334, 2d plt 732333, 728333, 3d plt 736342, 735340, mech amb's 727333, 737333, 739330, 736332, 737338 734341, 734344, Rcn Bronco.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
64	1850		(C) Msg passed to following units to insure that there is no H&I fires tonight due to OP's out side the perimeter: Co CP (Riley), S-4 pac (Lacourse), B Btry (Cpl MacKay), Hv Mort Plt (Sgt Strock). Passed by Msg Sorrick.	DO	JS
65	1855		(C) Beacon times for 18 May 70: RN 366, 1400 hrs 710456, bunkers and base camp. RN 375 0300 hrs, 612470 SEL rice cache.	DO, Posted	JS
66	1900		(C) B Co mech Amb's 773341, 777344, 778347, 778329, 779329, 771328.	DO, Posted	JS
67	1900		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same all NDP's	DO	RJ
68	1920		(C) Fr Bde Robinson; C/C times for 18 May 0700 hrs to 1000 hrs, 2 hrs blade time in AM then 1600 hrs to 1800 hrs	DO	RJ
69	1930		(C) D Co. ; loc change 3 Plt 735340 to 735343	DO Arty	RJ
70	1950		(C) Minh Long loc's C14A 476590	DO Arty	RJ
71	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar operational on ground surveiance bunker	DO	RJ
72	2005		(C) To Bde , 4/3 Req LOH 18 May 1000-1200 for Bn CO & LNO to VR AO. Req turned over to S-3 Bde (CON'T)		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 7 | No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
72	cont.		(U) and Avaition in the morning, Cpt Robinsoh says LOC cannot br schedule atnight	DO	RJ
73	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
74	2115		(U) C Co. Fd a dud 105 rd on LZ, & left it there Through B/C.O.	DO	RJ
75	2120		(C) Bato loc, P62D 545306, C17A 573354, Sq Amb 575356 LOC Amd 540320	DO	RJ
76	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
77	2210		(U) 2150 Hr recieved from C co found 1-105 dud round on LZ used today-left it there	DO	JG
78	2215		(C) Intell from BaTo - 1co MF/VC C-29 C.O.. Dinh Chin 70 pers.-mostly Mont., wpns 1-60mm mottar, 1light M.G. and indiv. wpns at loc 534392 DTG 171000 from agent Z-11--1LF/VC plt unk size C.O. Dinh Bien wpns 1light M.G. and indiv wpns loc 469351 DTG 170900 agent Z-12 1LF/VC sq. unk size loc559408 DTG 171100 Misn ambush small ppns elements --to Bde Lockhart at 2220	DO, S-2, Bde	JG
79	2220		(U) Request EOD tm to be on SE pad 1600hr 18 May also 2 Gunships to cover insertion of EOD tm and Sq. size element for sec- purpose to destroy 1-105 dud found on LZ today to BDE Robinson at 2210hrs	DO,BDE	JG
80	2230		(C) From S-3 to Co D Begin operations in area D2 Morning 19 May passed to Dco 2230 by Lt. Gaines	DO, Dco	JG
80	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	JG
81	2303		(C) From Bde Lockhart,URI correction of earlier report: Read 800312 should read 822302 Bn size element Prox 1000 M designation COROVAN late morning 17 May	DO , S-2	JG
82	2315		(C) Spot Rpt: at 2248 radar picked up five to seven personnel moving NW eng w/5 4.2 rds target moved into dead space radar gave end of mission , to Bde Lockhart at 2315	DO,S-2	JG
83	2340		(U) S-3 to / B Co.; at DTG 2220 17 May 70 Contime current Msn, insure ambts change loc & that ele conduct Recn of amb sites before occupation. Sent to B Co. rear for relay 2310		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
8	

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date 17 May 70	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
83	cont.		(U) B Co. Acknowledged message at 2335	DO	RJ
84	2345		(C) Fr Bde for 3/1, AO Ext Req , 5966, 6266 6264, 5964, DTG 180600 to 211800 approved	FOR OUR INFO. DO	RJ
85	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	RJ
86	(C)		Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co A securing LZSJ and Co's B, C, & D working grid squares BS7732, 6343, 7334. At 0610 at BS629427 one of Co C's mech amb detonated resulting in 1 small animal KIA. At 1120 Co C dusted off 1 EM who was suffering from wasp stings with much swelling (See #36). At 2248 ~~[illegible]~~ radar picked up 5 personnel moving northwest, engaged with 4.2 mortars with unknown results. There were negative further significant events during the day.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
THOMAS J. NORTON, 1LT, Infantry S-3 Air

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 01 | No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
AVDF-BARK S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SAN JUAN 635382	0001	18 May 70	2400	18 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same & follow A Co.SJ B Co. ~~776329, 1 Plt 776347, 774341, 778341~~ & 6 Mech A.P.'s., C Co. 635433, 1 Plt 639428 ~~3 Plt Opcon 1/20, 4 Plt 633440, D Co. 735340~~ 1 Plt 737334, 2 Plt 732333, 728333, 3 Plt 736342, 735343 & 7 Mech A.P.'s, Rcn BRONCO	DO	RJ
02	0013		(C) Fr S-3 to all maneuver ele, red smoke will be used only when in contact, Passed to A Co. 2233 to B Co. 2305 to C Co. 2320 to D Co. 2230	DO Ele's	RJ
03	0050		(C) Fr S-3 to Bde Schedule for B-52 Crew visit passed at this time	DO S-3	RJ
04	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
05	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
06	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP C Co starting to move at this time	DO	RJ
07	0320		(C) Beacon Data: Rn 375 on sta 0255 off sta 0320 hrs, ord 22x500, coverage 100/100, SEL grid 61204700 to Bde Annas,Sgt	DO Bde	RJ
08	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
09	0500		(U) BnSITREP neg loc same	DO	RJ
10	0503		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt 22Msn. 37 exp of HE to Bde Wiley	DO Bde	RJ
11	0530		(U) Rec sing events fr Bde Wiley	DO S-2	RJ
12	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same & C Co. moving radar shutting down at this time	DO	RJ
13	0610		(C) Beacon Rn 379 on sta 0535 off 0600 hrs could not ~~start up. Comm failure~~ aborted	DO	RJ
14	0630		(C) C Co. loc BS 654412	DO	RJ
15	0700		(U) Maj Sorrick assumed duties	DO	JS
16	0703		(C) Bn sit Rep Neg: at 0700 hrs all loc same	DO, Arty	JS
17	0707		(C) A Co rpt all OP's are in.	DO	JS
18	0715		(U) Dolphin 28 on station.	DO	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature: Group 4
Downgrade at 3 year intervals
Declassify after12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG | Page No 2 | No Pages 1

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date 18 May 70	To Hr	To Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
19	0730		(C) URI fr Bde: BS 805283 unident size, prox 500m, code LM. BS 755321, code word Cordavan Bn size, prox 750m, code LA	DO, S-2	JS
20	0800		(C) Req for Beacons : pri 620450, SEL 21st Regt fr intel on 15 May 70. Alt 630479, Base camp 21st Regt URI on 10 May 70, time 190600-200600 May 70. Pre-planned A/S pri 761363, 45 per fr DP city unit, intel 15 May 70, alt 639369, 403 Sapper Bn, 15 May 70, ord HE & Napalm time 190600-191800 May 70.	DO, Bde	JS
21	0830		(U) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0800 hrs all loc same.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
22	0840		(C) From B company LZ Grids for Re-supply CP 776329, 1st Plt 776346.	DO	CS
23	0845		(C)From Bde at 0830, From Div. TOC. Americal Div. will temporarily cease offense operations from 181200 may to 191200 May 70 in honor of Budda Birthday. US forces will not initiatite any offensive operations during this period, but will take all action necessary for defense.	DO and Bn CO.	CS
24	0906		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0900 hrs A Co SJ, B Co 776329, 1st plt 775333, 2d plt 780329, 771341, C Co 654412, 1st plt 650413, 3d plt OPCON 1/20 Inf, 4th plt 654409, D Co 735340, 1st plt 737334, 2d plt 732333, 728333, 3d plt 736342, 735343, Ren Bronco.	DO, Arty	JS
25	0940		(C) From S-3 to Company B: Bn CO with 2 personnel will stay with your element tonight. Select LZ not at byt near your CP. ETA is 1700Hrs. will stay with CP, Acknowledge. Passed to company B at 0915 and they Acknowledged.	DO	CS
26	0954		(U) Bde cmdr arr SJ	DO, Staff	JS
27	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company San Juan. B company 776329, 1st Plt 775333-778341. 2nd plt 780329-77141. Company C.	Con't Next page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 3 | No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date 18 May 70	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
27	Con't		(C) 654412,1st Plt 650413, 4th Plt 654409. D company 735340 1st Plt 737334, 2nd plt 732333-728333, 3rd Plt 736342-735343. Recon Bronco.	DO,Arty and Bde.	CS
28	1005		(C) From 1/3 Inf: Beacon for 1030 Grid 681468 bunker complex. Schedule beacon for 1900 grid 750362 50 VC		
29	1010		(U) Helix 37 looking for place to put A/S and on station at this time.	DO	CS
30	1020		(C) Helix req clearance to put A/S into grid 656432, approved by Msg Sorrick, nearest friendlies 2km South.	CO C Co	JS
31	1035		(U) Primo 3 on sta to transport Bn cmdr to AO for VR.	DO	JS
32	1100		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1100 hrs A Co SJ, B Co CP &2d plt (-) 775333, 1st plt 778337, 2d plt (-) 781331, C Co 654412, 1st plt 650413, 4th plt 654409, D Co 735340, 1st plt 737334, 2d plt 732333,728333, 3d plt 736342, 735343, Rcn Bronco	DO, Arty	JS
33	1107		(U) Bde cmdr dept SJ at 1055 hrs	DO	JS
34	1115		(C) Beacon RN 362, time on sta 1015, time off 1100 hrs, dropped 22x500 lb bombs into grid 681468, SEL 100/100 coverage. Helix 37 conducted BDA and rept 2 bunkers, 5 fighting pans, and 2 structures destroyed.	DO, Bde	JS
35	1120		(C) D Co loc 737343, 1st plt 742332, 2d plt 739331, 3d plt 737343, 4th plt 737343,	DO, Arty	JS
36	1130		(C) Helix 37 req clearance for A/S into grid 800294. Lt Norton gave approval, nearest friendlies 3½km to NW.	DO	JS
37	1150		(C) Rec fr Bde : Rules of engagement for cease fireperiod will be same as during New Years and Christmas. It is emphasized that no		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 4 | No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			18 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
37	cont		H & I fires will be fired during cease fire.	DO, Field Co's	JS
38	1155		(U) Ref item nr 23, B,C&D Co's acknowledge message.	DO	JS
39	1215		(U) Bn plans for opns on 19 May 70 submitted to Bde. Rec by Gilroy	DO, Bde	JS
40	1216		(C) Confirmation of cease fire passed to Bde by French. Rec by Gilroy	DO, Bde	JS
41	1230		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1200 hrs all loc same except C Co CP NDP 653413, D Co CP 738342.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
42	1231		(C) From S-3 to Bde Avn at 201000 may. request dolphin 6 check grids 689323,679351 and 682351 for evaluation as LZ for CA in route this location. Passed to Underwood at 1220.	DO and Bde	CS
43	1235		(C) From S-3 to Bde Avn Officer; request R/S for LZ prep at 210915 target is ridgeline extending from 688328 to 689321. Ord. HE and cannon emphasis on southern end of ridge. Passed to Underwood at bde.	DO and Bde	CS
44	1240		(C) At 1155 Message passed to company D Message: Ambush at 739331 is not performing mission. men not in ready position. conf. by VR by S-3.	DO and Company D	CS
45	1245		(C) At 1155 message passed to company C. Message: from S-3. Your Company CP location is not performing mission. Strike shelters and get in an ambush posture.	DO and Company C	CS
46	1310		(C) Cpt Shea confirmed EOD Tm, gunships and 2 lift ships at 1600 hrs today for disposeing of dud 105 rd vic coord 635445.	DO,	JS
47	1330		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1300 hrs all loc same	DO, Arty	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 5 | No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			18 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
48	1335		(U) Helix 03 on sta to conduct Gen VR	DO	JS
49	1340		(C) URI fr Bde: BS 616477 unident, prox 500m late morning 18 May 70. BS 769319 unident, 1000m early morning. BS509591 unident, 800m prox late morning.	DO, S-2	JS
50	1408		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1400 hrs all loc same ~~except D Co CP 740340, 1st plt 746333, 747331~~, 2d plt 739331.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
51	1420		(U) Ref item nr 37, B Co ack 1410hrs, C Co ack 1330hrs, D Co ack 1335hrs.	DO	JS
52	1430		(C) Hvy Cav Tm on sta to work box 61 and 63.	DO	JS
53	1435		(C) Air Cav Box nr 61 UL 5851, LR 6248.	DO, Posted	JS
54	1445		(U) Beacon scheduled for 1400 hrs cancelled.	DO	JS
55	1510		(U) Maj Northquest arr SJ, also Col Barlow	DO, S-3	JS
56	1520		(C) Air Cav rept at coord 629471, 4-5 new ~~huts 20'x30' w/well made bunkers. Will~~ accomadate approx 20 per. At 625465 obs 1 NVA ~~pack and 3 tunnels off trail. Good trail~~ with evidence of recent use between both loc.	DO, S-2	JS
57	1522		(U) Col Barlow and Maj Northquest dept	DO	JS
58	1550		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1500 hrs all loc same.	DO, Arty	JS
59	1550		(U) Air Cav Tm off sta.	DO	JS
60	1600		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1600 hrs all loc same.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
61	1600		(C) Sensor activation string 153B 5 per vic ~~coord 657410 mv N-SW~~, confirmed by heat.	DO, S-2, Co C	JS
62	1650		(C) LTC Grimm dept SJ to B Co loc for remainder of night.	DO	JS
63	1703		(C) EOD tm landed at 635445 to destroy dud ~~105 rd, time 1703, IR cold~~	DO	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG **CONFIDENTIAL** | Page No 6 | No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date 18 May 70	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
64	1710		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1700 hrs all loc same except D Co CP 743341.	DO, Arty	JS
65	1718		(C) EOD tm completed mission and picked up at 1708 hrs	DO	JS
66	1725		(U) From Bde. C and C time: for 19 may 70 0700 to 1000 2hrs blade time 1600 to 1800	DO	CS
67	1755		(U) Dolphin 28 Blade time 0350.	DO	CS
68	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc Same except D company CP 740340.	DO and Arty, Bde	CS
69	1801		(C) From Bde, Message from CG Americal Div. Subject Reduction of Vechicular traffic during Buddha's birthday celebration on 19 May 70/	DO and Staff.	CS
70	1803		(C) From Bde. Intel source 525 MI. On 9 May Quang Ngai Prov. committee held a meeting. There were over 200 district and prov. level cadre in attendence. they planned an offensive for 19 May to be carried out throughout northernsouthern Vietnam. In Quang Ngai Prov. Objective are three Major Bridges Grids 596936,643747,695635, and Also Quang Ngai City. LF Units would be combined into LF Regt. and 4 NVA troops assigned to MF units. 2 or three recently created Sapper BN. which infiltrated recently will be assigned to Quang Ngai Prov. MR-5.	DO and S-2	CS
71	1810		(C) Notification for AO Ext. Grids 4364-4361- 416610. DTG 190001 to 252400. Request from B 11 SF group.		
72	1815		(C) From Bde 2 LRRP Boxes. Nr. 16 UL 7228 LR 7625. Nr. 17 UL 6729 LR 7026 DTG for both 200600-252400 May.	DO	CS
73	1817		(C) From Bde, AO Ext B-35 Requested by 3/1 Bn. 5168-5768-5761 follow 61 line to Minh long boundary follow boundry to 5161 DTG	Con't Next Page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
7	

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date 18 May 70	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
73	Con't		(C) DTG. 180600-252400.	DO and S-3	CS
74	1825		(C) Dustoff completed for Company C commanding officer. requested 1730 completed 1814.	DO	CS
75	1826		(C) Correction for D company CP loc. Grid. 743340.	DO Arty, Bde.	CS
76	1830		(C) From Bde , Night hawk boxes both boxes DTG 181900 to 190600. Nr. 68 6558 along song Ve river to 6396, 1000 Meters each side of river NH 69 UL 7639 LR 8230. Neg Clerance 69. Nr. 68 cleared by duty officer,	DO and S-3	CS
77	1910		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same A Co. SJH, B Co. 775333, 1 Plt 778341, 774341, 776345, 2 Plt 773329, 781332, 776328, C Co. 653413 , 1 Plt 650413, 4 Plt 654409, 3 Plt Opcon 1/20, D Co. 743340, 1 Plt 746333, 747331, 2 Plt 739331, Rcn Bronco	DO	RJ
78	1925		(U) Passed preplanned Beacons & Air strikes to Bde at 1910 Rec by Lockhart	DO	RJ
79	1955		(C) Minh Long loc C14A 389511		
80	1958		(C) Rec for C/C to come on sta at 190630 May denied by Cpt Robertson , passed to B Co. & Col Grimm 1930 C/C will rpt to C o B to pick up Col Grimm as 1st msn in morning Fr B Co. Lt Col Grimm wants the C/C bird to pick him up at B co. 54's loc 776328 before the bird reports to the SE pad , to Bde Lockhart 1958		
81	1959		(C) B Co. CP Loc 776328, 54's same	DO	RJ
82	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar operational on ground survalance bunker	DO	RJ
83	2010		(U) VR will be conducted on the road to there camp 190800 May 70 passed to ML secure fm Bde to ML 1955 hrs	DO Bde	RJ
84	2035		(C) Bato loc, P62D 549313, C17A 564341, local CLDG Amb 540322, Dist Amb 567338 & 570334	DO	RJ
85	2040		(C) Bato JBM, 1 NVA Co. unk # at BS577223 DTG 180900 weapons, 1-82mm & 1-60mm motar	cont	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG **CONFIDENTIAL**

Page No	No Pages
8	

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
85	cont		2 Lt machine guns plus individual weapons wearing yellow uniforms, msn unk F/3 agent SF-1687	DO S-2	RJ
86	2043		(C) Bato Intell, 1 L/F VC Plt unk size Comm-Dinh Bihen Loc BS 468343DTG 181000 weapons 1 Lt machine gun and individuals weapons F/3 ratingSF- 1696 source msn unk	DO S-2	RJ
87	2045		(C) intell Bato, 1 L/F VC Sqd unk sz BS 552396 DTG 181100 F/3 msn unk agent SF 1633 source	DO S-2	RJ
88	2100		Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
89	2143		(C) Bde (SL) Fr DIOCC C/2 rating when the sapper units travel they pass out propaganda to the people & show them how to plan explosions	DO S-2	RJ
90	2145		(C) Fr Radar target 3 to 5 personel stationary range 3470 , Az 5350 elevation 140* did not eng because of ceasr fire	DO S-2	RJ
91	2145		(C) Bde (SL) AO Ext B35 for the 3/1 Bn changed as follows: UL 5168 LR 5861 then fr 5861 W along 61 grid ling to Minh Long boundary, then follow Minh Long boundary to5161 DTG now til 252400	DO	RJ
92	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
93	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
94	2320		(C) late entry fr DTG 181815 May Fr Bde to 4/3 Air Cav boxes DTG for both 190600 to 191800 #61 UL 6449 - LR 7341, #63 UL 5555 - 6345 cleared w/stipulation aircraft check w/us for loc of friendlies, unit 61 Lt Kwasigroch to Bde Lockhart	DO	RJ
95	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No Pages
9	9

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date	To Hr	Date
			18 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
96			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO with Co A securing LZSJ and Co's B, C & D working in grids BS7737, 6541, and 7334. At 1600 at BS657410 sensor activation revealed 5 personnel moving southwest, negative engagement due to cease fire (See #61). At 1703 at BS635445 EOD Tm landed and destroyed dud 105mm Arty round (See #63). At 1814 Co C CO was dusted off with high fevers, chills and nausia (See #74). At 2145 radar LZSJ revealed 3 to 5 pers stationary at range 3470, az 5350, elevation 140, negative engagement due to cease fire (See #90). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
97	2400		(U) Journal closed.		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
THOMAS J. NORTON, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature
Thomas J. Norton

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 01 | No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	0001	19 May 70	2400	19 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
01	0001		Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP Loc's follow, A Co. SJ, B Co. 776328, 1 Plt 778341		
			774341, 776345, 2 Plt 773329, 781332, 776328 C Co. 653413, 3 Plt opcon to 1/20, 4 Plt 654409		
			D Co. 743340, 1 Plt 746333, 747331, Ron Bronco DO		RJ
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
03=	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
06	0440		(C) 4.2 Ammo Rpt , 1 msn , 40 HE to Bde Wiley	DO	RJ
07	0500		(U) /Rec sign Events fr Bde Wiley	DO S-2	RJ
08	0500		(U)Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
09	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP AND CLOSING DOWN AT THIS TIME	DO	RJ
10	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	RJ
11	0700		(U) Msg Sorrick assume duties.	DO	JS
12	0702		(U) Dolphin 13 on sta	DO	JS
13	0705		(C) Req LOH for VR of prospective LZ by CO at 201500 May 70, utilization time 1 hr. Rec		
			by Underwood	DO	JS
14	0727		(C) Bn cmdr returned to SJ fr B Co field loc	DO	JS
15	0740		(C) DO informed C Co to bring all mech amb's.	DO	JS
16	0750		(C) Intel fr Bde: F-3 rec fr casual informant, District Hosp U-51 and medical tng area		
			in vic BS 675490. Consists of cl rm, 5 huts and bunkers, oper by 1 doc, 2 chief medic, 8		
			medics 25 students and 10 patients.	DO, S-2	JS
17	0800		(C) Bn sitrep Neg all loc Same.	DO Arty and BDE	CS
18	0805		(C) Company C has broken down Mech Amb.	DO	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty | Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
2	

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date 19 May 70	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
19	0915		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 0900 hrs all loc same except D Co 2d plt 739334; 3d plt 746338.	DO, Arty	JS
20	0935		(C) D Co fd a dud 105 rd at BS 744337, will be blown in place.	DO	JS
21	0955		(U) Dolphin off sta at 0920	DO	JS
22	1000		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1000 hrs all loc same	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
23	1030		(C) Req air craft for mv of Rcn plt fr Duc Pho to SJH. MV time 201000 May 70	DO, Bde	JS
24	1123		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1100 hrs all loc same	DO, Arty	JS
25	1153		(C) From Bde: Beacons for 19 May 1200 at Grid 620440. Grid for later beacon 630479.	DO and S-3 Air	CS
26	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Loc. same.	DO, Arty and Bde.	CS
27	1215		(C) Tentative Loc's: B Co 1st plt 778337, 783337, 777338, CP 774333, 2d plt 774338, 782333. C Co CP 653412, mech amb 653410, 1st plt 648418, mech amb 647419. D CO CP 758338, 1st plt 764344, 764342, 2d plt 757345, 758346, 3d plt 757311, 759342, mech amb's 758343, 760345, 755345, 754338, 762342, 765348.	DO,	JS
28	1225		(U) Bn plans for opns on 20 May 70 submitted to Bde. Rec by Lockheart	DO, Bde	JS
29	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company same, B company same. C company same. D company 746336 1st Plt 746333-750337, 2nd plt 753339. Recon Bronco.	DO and Arty.	CS
30	1320		(C) Intel fr Minh Long: National police are interrogating Hoi Chan that is District level VCI. Also have 5 POW's CIA on 18 May 70 vic coord BS476590. Will have read out on all 20 May 70.	DO, S-2, Bde	JS
31	1330		(C) URI fr Bde: BS 493598 Bn size prox 500m late morning.	DO, S-2	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 3 | No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date 19 May 70	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
32	1332		(C) Sensor activation string 153B 4 per mv SW-NE 2MPH confirmed by heat. No engagement due to prox frèènlies.	DO, S-2	JS
33	1340		(C) Air Cav boxes 61,63,65 and 66 approved by Lt Gaines for 200600-201800 May 70.	DO	JS
34	1345		(C) Lt Gaines gave Bde restrictions on free fire in Air Cav box 61. Rec by Lockheart	DO, Bde	JS
35	1420		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1400 hrs A Co SJ, B Co 776328, 1st plt 778341,774341,776345, 2d plt 773329,781333,776328, C Co 653413, 1st plt 650413, 4th plt 654409, D Co 745334, 1st plt 746333, 755341, 2d plt 757344, Rcn Bronco	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
36	1435		(C) Col Barlow arr SJ	DO, Staff	JS
37	1436		(C) Beacon RN 365, time on sta 1350, time off sta 1433, dropped 22x500 lb bombs into grid 620440 SEL 100/100 coverage.	DO, Bde	JS
38	1450		(C) NIGHT HAWK box 68 &69 approved by Lt Gaines DTG 191900-200600 May 70	DO, Bde	JS
39	1505		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1500 hrs all loc same except D Co CP 748337, 1st plt 746333, 760343, 2d plt 757344.	DO, Arty	JS
40	1525		(C) Bde Cmd. departed San Juan Hill.	DO.	CS
41	1526		(C) Ref. item 38 night hawk box 69 was disapproved.	DO	CS
42	1612		(C) Helix 38 on station for VR and possible divert Airstrike.	DO	CS
43	1600		(C) Bn sitrep neg. A company SJ.B company Neg same. C company neg same. D company 751337, 1st plt 746333-764345. 2nd plt 757344. Recon Bronco.	DO,Arty and BDE	CS
44	1625		(C) From S-2 request APD mission before	COn't next page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 4 | No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date 20 May 70	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
44	Con't		(C)211000 May in Area 6534 to 7234 to 7230 to 6530. If run after 211000 may request area 6537 to 6837 to 6839 to 6530 before 25 May received at bde by Echols.	DO,S-2 and Bde	CS
45	1635		(C) From Helix 38 BDA Beacon 620440 bombs ran from 619443 to 621442 and from 618444 to 622439.	DO and S-3 Air	CS
46	1635		(U) helix 38 off station.	DO	CS
47	1640		(C) Opns order sent to CL field location on Re-supply aircraft. Frag order 6-70 Op order 4-70.	DO and S-3	CS
48	1658		(C) Company commander of C company Has Acknowledged receipt of Frag order 6-70 to OPORD 4-70.	DO	CS
49	1710		(U) C/C times for 20 May 70, 1000-1200 hrs, and 1600-1800 hrs.	DO, S-3 Air	JS
50	1711		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg: at 1700 hrs A Co SJ, B Co 775333, 1st plt 778341,774341,776345, 2d plt 778337,781333, C Co same, D Co 753339, 1st plt 766352,766350,2d plt 757344, Rcn Bronco.	DO, Arty	JS
51	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg All compines same except D company 753339, 1st Plt 766352, 766350 2nd plt 759348-757350. 3rd plt 756342.	DO and Arty,Bde	CS
52	1835		(C) From Bde beacon data, 0300 grid 661336 1500 grid 675490.	DO	CS
53	1850		(C) Preplanned fire request for 21 May 70 submitted to Bde Lockhart	DO	RJ
54	1855		(C) B & C Co. mech A.P.'s # of, Brovo 6 Charlie 2	DO	RJ
55	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same C Co. CP & 1 Plt 653412, 4 Plt 648415	DO	RJ
56	1950		(C) mech A.P.'s Loc's B Co. 778342, 774340, 777346 777335, 782334 C Co. 647419 & 653410, D Co cont.	cont	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 5 | No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		19 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
56	cont		(C) D Co. mech Loc's 752338, 755340, 767348 764352, 757346, 757352, 755350, 762350, 760343	DO	RJ
57	1955		(C) D Co. req to get R/S between hrs of 1000 & 1200 tomarrow, give D Co. a confirmation on this if & when confirmed.	DO	RJ
58	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar operational on ground survalance bunker B Co. 1 Plt 781342 771342, 773343, 2 Plt 775334, 781333.	DO	RJ
59	2010		(C) Bato loc's P62D, 552302, C17A-580339, 2 local CIDG Amb- 540322, 549313	DO	RJ
60	2035		(C) Bato Intell; (JBM) 1 VC Plt unk size Comm Dinh Rum, weapons- 1 Lt MG & individuals weapons BS 527396 DTG 190900 msn unk F/3 rating agent SF 1626	DO S-2	RJ
61	2035		(C) Bato Intell (JBM) 1 LF/VC Sq. carring individual weapons BS 480337 DTG 191200 msn unk agent z11	DO S-2	RJ
62	2040		(C) Bato Intell (JBM) 1 VC Sq L/F individual weapons loc BS593283 DTG 191100 msn unk C/3 rating agent SF 1625	DO S-2	RJ
63	2042		(C) Minh Long loc C14A-412518	DO	RJ
64	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
65	2125		(C) passed to D Co. you will be R/S between 1000 & 1200 also Bn CO & Sgt Maj will be at your loc in the afternoon. to Delta 2130hrs	DO	RJ
66	2150		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart; AO Ext # 93 for B11 SF group DTG 201800 to 251200 area UL 4368 LR 4863 (for our info)	DO	RJ
67	2155		(C) To B Co. & D Co., Bravos loc passed to Co D at 2130 hrs; Deltas loc passed to Co B at 2155	DO	RJ
68	2155		(C) Blue Ghost;Black on Station clearance for night Hawk box 68 given by Lt Kwasigroch	DO	RJ
69	2156		(C) Fr C Co. ; had a mech go off do not know which one grid wise will check it out in morn	DO	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
6	

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
			19 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In
70	2200		(C)Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP C Co had a mech amb go off at 2156	DO		RJ
71	2200		(C) SPOT RPT: fr Co C at DTG 192156 & 2200 at BS 653410 & 647419 the mech at 653410 went			
			off at 2156. At 2200 a mech went off at 647419 the ele at that loc blew another claymore to			
			eng. Will check out res tomorrow morn	DO	S-2	RJ
72	2247		(C) Fr Bde Cpt Robertson , when aircraft working for us receives ground fire we must rep his			
			air speed and altitude to Bde	DO		RJ
73	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
74	2310		(C) SPOT RPT: Blue GhostBlack from 2205 to 2300, observed at 616528, 603497, 613549, 614515			
			campfires,also at 608482 (1) one large campfire checking it out at this time... 2230 hrs at			
			grid 604506 took auto weapons fire fr 3 positions grid cleared by (RW-LZ DRAGON) for further eng.			
			also at 604492 took auto weapons fire but didn't eng. ... at 2255 at grid took S/A fire fr 5			
			different positions, eng. w/50 cal. & mini guns one confirmed KIA then his gun jammed. Also			
			West of river 593504 took unk single shot fire from unk weapon having heavy weapon flash			
			Blue Ghost Black sent spot rpt to Bde, Flight speed 50k altitude 500ft ship #. 6816450	DO	S-2	RJ
75	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP - JOURNAL CLOSED	DO		RJ
76	2400		(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co A securing LZSJ and Co B, C, D working grids BS7732, 6541, & 7433. At 0955 at BS744337 Co D found and blew in place 1 105mm dud Arty round (See #20). At 2156 and 2200 Co C had 2 mechanical ambushes activate, will check results at first light (See #69, #74). During the night, Blue Ghost Black took enemy fire from 6050 and 5950, return engagement resulted in 1 known VC/NVA KIA. (See #74. There were negative further significant events during the day.			
77	2400		(U) Journal Closed.			JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
THOMAS J. NORTON, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air	Thomas J. Norton

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 01 | No Pages 10

Org or Installation: AVDF-BARK, S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf

Location: LZ SAN JUAN, BS 635382

Period Covered: From Hr 0001 Date 20 May 70 — To Hr 2400 Date 20 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co. SJH. B Co. CP 775333, 1 Plt 781342, 771342, 773343, C Co. CP 653412, 4 Plt 648418 D Co. CP 753339, 1 Plt 766352 & 766350, 2 Plt 759348 & 757350, 3 Plt 756342, Rcn BRONCO	DO	RJ
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP B Co. neg commo	DO	RJ
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP /B Co neg commo	DO	RJ
05	0340		(C) Beacon Data, Bn 375 on sta 0310, off sta 0340, ord - 22x500#, on grid66103360, coverage 100/100, SEL to Bde Annas	DO Bde	RJ
06	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP B Co. neg commo	DO	RJ
07	0450		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt; 20 msn, 39 expenditures HE to Bde Sgt Ward	DO Bde	RJ
08	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP B Co Neg commo; commo reestablished 0515	DO	RJ
09	0540		(C) Fr Bde Amaro; infared TOT 2107 to 2120 517432, (1) one em, TOT 2025 to 2035, 625421 (1) one em, TOT 2143 to 2155, 436453, (1) one em send latter one to Minh Long, to ML Blankinship	DO S-2	RJ
10	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP neg commo w/B Co.; commo reestablished 0615	DO DO	RJ RJ
11	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar closed at 0600 hrs	DO	RJ
12	0705		(C) From Company C coord. 647419 DTG 11 19 2156Hrs date received at TOC 200645. 1 VC/NVA male Appox 13 yrs old wearing black PJ's and GI shorts had document looked like letter lots of food; 30 lbs salt, 10 lbs rice, 2lbs cooked meat, 60 pieces of candy Appox 5lbs canned sugar 1 poncho VC, 3 sandbags 1 completed black uniform, 10 washer, 3 rice knife blades. He was moving north along 515 highway was wearing shower shoes Ho Chi Minh tracks near by.	DO, S-2, Bde.	CS
13	0710		(U) SFC Strunk assumes TOC duty.	DO	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation	Location	Page No 2	No Pages 10

Period Covered			
From		To	
Hr	Date 20 May 70	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
14	0750		(C) From C company DTG rec. 200715. DTG of event. 192200 Coord. 647419. 1 Male 25 Yrs old had a wallet with 18 penncillian tablets ID card. 5 bags of tea, 20-25 Lbs of rice, Cigarettes, 1lb of salt, US canteen with Alchholic beverage-Rice knife 2 packs of noodles; 3 lb. of Tobacco, 1lb candy, Ho chi Minh sandles- maroon pajamas- blue underwear- documents with numbers on it all carried in a GI water proof bag.	DO, S-2 and Bde.	CS
15	0800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company San Juan Hill B company 775333, 1st Plt 781342-771342-773343. 2nd plt 775334-781333. Company C 653412-648418. D company 753339, 1st plt 766352,766350 2nd plt 759348-757350. 3rd plt 756342. Recon Bronco.	DO, Arty, Bde.	CS
16	0810		(C) From Bde; LRRP radio relay 1300 hrs to San Juan Hill, will establish radio relay for LRRP team.	DO, S-3	CS
17	0845		(C) Air lift for Recon 1st PZ 0830, last LZ 0845.	DO and Bde.	CS
18	0840		(C) From TOC to Company C 'Informed C Co to Back haul KY38-77cable works also informed them that S-3 wants their Mech back out.	DO and C CO	CS
19	0845		(C) Opns Order issued to Company A 192000 Hrs Also Company A Acknowledge receipt.	DO and Co A	CS
20	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company San Juan Hill B company 753333, 1st Plt 781343-771342 773343. 2nd plt 753333-778337-781333. Company C Closed at 653412. D company 753339, 1st Plt 766350, 2nd plt 759348 757350, 3rd plt 756342. Recon San Juan Hill.	DO and Arty.	CS
21	0925		(U) Bde Cmd Arrived San Juan Hill.	DO	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation	Location	Page No 3	No Pages 10

Period Covered			
From		To	
Hr	Date 20 May 70	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
22	0940		(C) Air Request for A and B company called in to Bde at 0940 20 May 70. Rec by Amaro.	DO and S-3 Air	CS
23	0950		(C) Helix 38 Grid 629471 Air strike complete	DO	CS
24	1000		(C) Opns order for D company given to S-4 pad to be hand carried to D company Commanding officer.	DO	CS
25	1005		(U) Dolphin 28 On station.	DO	CS
26	1005		Col Barlow Bde Cmd departed San Juan hill.	DO	CS
27	1010		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company San Juan hill. B company Loc Same. Company C 653412. D Company 762343, 1st plt 766354-767356 2nd plt 759348-763346. Recon San Juan hill.	DO, Arty and Bde	CS
28	1030		(C) From Company C, S-2 received Documents and CIA items.	DO	CS
29	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg loc same for All ~~Companies~~ companies.	DO and Arty	CS
30	1107		(C) From TOC 4/3 inf to B company, Air movement details Also D company location.	DO	CS
31	1110		(C) From DO at Bde. Grid 666292 clear for air strikes helix 38 putting them in.	DO and S-3 Air	CS
32	1115		(C) Tenetive Loc. CP and 4th Plt 653412 Mech 653410, 1st Plt 648418-647419.	DO	CS
33	1120		(C) Tenetive loc for D company CP 762344 1st Plt 770355-767356 Mech 755341. 2nd plt 757343 Mech 757351, 3rd Plt 762357-760355 Mech ~~767357~~ 762351, 770358, 765342.	DO	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
4	10

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date 20 May 70	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
34	1125		(C) Tentive loc for B company. CP 775333 1st Plt 771342-769341-775541, 2nd plt 775333 780337- 782334.	DO	CS
35	1132		(C) From Bde APD Mission for 21 May is APD 54 is being processed will let you know out come.	DO	CS
36	1133		(C) From Bde. Box Nr. 20 UL 4549 LR 4944 Box Nr. 19 UL 4745 LR 5239 DTG for 19 is 101201 to 201200, DTG for 20 is 201201 to 301200 May 70. Team name Georgia, 1st Call sign-Gally Lion. 2nd Call Sign Nelson Upland if the team will be in for more than 5 days they will use 2nd call sign, 1st Alt. Builder 84 Freq 67.50	DO	CS
37	1145		(C) AO Ext from Bde, Nr 93 Extended to 271500 Hrs. May 70 General Info.	DO	CS
38	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company San Juan. B Company Neg/Same. C company 655400. D company 762343 All others Closed. Recon San Juan Hill	DO	CS
39	1205		(C) Daily ops plans called to Bde Received BY Angelo at 1150.	DO	CS
40	1206		(C) From S-3 1150 to Bde S-3 request engr. Tm. squad to construct 4.2 mortar Ammo bunker and small Arms ammo Bunker material are on San Juan Hill. 22 May or ASAP after 22 May 70.	DO	CS
41	1207		(C) From TOC to Bde. Would like to Change 1500 Beacon from 675490 to 633285 SEL [illegible] Base Camp spotted by Bn. Cmd by VR 17 May 70.	DO	CS
42	1210		(C) From S-3 Air to Bde, Extra Grids for Divert Tgt. 639369 95th En of 22 Regt. 200 well armed F-5 Rating. 680441 Warlords	Con't next page.	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
5	10

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date 20 May 70	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
42	Con't		(C) spotted fresh bunkers on 11 May VR.	DO	CS
43	1215		(C) D company Commander Acknowledge receipt of Opns Order.	DO	CS
44	1246		(C) From Bato Cleared grid 633285 nearest friendlies 4 Klicks north west. (INT. JBM) Bde cleared Cpt Shea.	DO	CS
45	1310		(C) Helix 39 On station assist in Beacon TGT.	DO	CS
46	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg All loc same.	DO	CS
47	1330		(C) From TOC 4/3 Inf. to Bde Avn. Divert ~~Beacons and A/S tgts. 610428 Cultivated~~ rice Paddies Resupply pointN Know Enemy Loc. ~~by C Company 4/3inf. on 14-15 May. 694304~~ Base Camp Enemy stating area found by ground trps. late April. ~~Passed to Bde (Gilroy)~~	~~DO~~	~~CS~~
48	1445		(C) Beacon Data RN 364 On station 1245 off ~~station 1335. Grd 22x500 cov 100% TGT Grid~~ 63302850 Bunkers and Structures.	DO Bde	CS
49	1450		(C) From TOC 4/3 Inf. Request bulldozer for ~~use in improvement and enlargement of~~ Trash dump on LZ San Juan D-5 or Air Mobile type.	DO and Bde.	CS
50	1355		(C) From Bde Need clearance for Air Cav ~~boxes 61, 65 and 66 21 May 70.~~ cleared by 1LT Gaines.	~~DO~~	~~CS~~
51	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Loc same.	DO	CS
52	1430		(C) From Bato to TOC 4/3 Inf. Grid 610428 ~~cleared for 1500 Hrs beacon by (INT JBM)~~	~~DO~~	~~CS~~
53	1435		(C) Coord. loc between D company and B company.	DO	CS
54	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Loc same except 1st	Con't next Page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 6 | No Pages 10

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date 20 May 70	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
55	Con't		plt new Coord is 784334.	DO	CS
56	1515		(C) From Bde URI 494541 Unidentified Prox 1000 Meters. early afternoon. 485559 unidentified. Prox 1500 early Afternoon.	DO, S-2	CS
57	1520		(C) D company CP 2nd and 4th Plt 759347 3rd Plt 760351, 1st and 2nd Plt.	DO, Arty	CS
58	1525		(C) Helix 03 on Station.	DO	CS
59	1530		(C) Beacon Data; RN 368 on station 1450 off 1520 Ord 22x500 coverage 100% TGT grid 610042800 SEL.	DO and Bde.	CS
60	1531		(C) Beacon grid 610428 cleared by cpt Shea At 1454Hrs.	DO	CS
61	1540		(C) From Bde AMC will Not be able to make it today. neither will the LOH.	DO	CS
62	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Same. B company same C company Same. D company 759347 1st Plt 766350 2nd Plt 767344 3rd plt 760354 Recon San Juan Hill.	DO, Arty and Bde	CS
63	1605		(S) Helix 03 BDA 610428 Bombs were off 200 Meters Neg BDA on 663285. Off station at this time.	DO	CS
64	1630		(C) Duty Officer passed D company B company loc.	DO	CS
65	1635		(C) AT 1610 Company C 4th Plt at grid 659-409 spotted 2 Personnel Neg packs or wpns. they were moving east to west when spotted they evaded to east C Company pursued with neg. result, could not determine dress.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
66	1655		(C) From Minh long. At 1400 they took appox. 4ea 82MM rds there was 1 minor Cas. US they landed in Arty Area. Came from West Coord Unk	DO, Bde	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 7 | No Pages 18

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date 20 May 70	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
67	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg All Loc same.	DO and Arty	CS
68	1715		(C) From B company CP 775333, 1st Plt 780-342-771342-773343 2nd Plt 785336, 783334. 343	DO	CS
69	1730		(C) Beacon times RN 369,1500 670484, bunkers with fighting position RN 378, 0500 666292 Base camp RN 051,0830, 630293, Agent report C-3 C and C time 0700-1000, 1600-1800.	DO	CS
70	1735		(C) D Company loc. passed to B company.	DO	CS
71	1736		(C) Air Strike on Prep 0900 21 May 70. Rec from Bde Avn.	DO	CS
72	1737		(C) B company new loc passed to D company	DO	CS
73	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep Same neg Contact, All loc same.	DO, Arty and Bde	CS
74	1815		(C) Company C loc change grids 653412-648418.	DO arty, Bde	CS
75	1815		(C) Mech Amb quantities, B Co. 6, C Co. 2, D Co. 7	DO	RJ
76	1825		(C) Spot Rpt; D Co. DTG 201825 at 755342 there stay behind mech detonated eng/w 81mm & arty res unk will check area in morning to Bde Lockhart 1850 by Cox	DO S-2 Bde	RJ
77	1830		(C) Fr D Co. 759347 CP &4 Plt, 1 Plt 768356 767355, 2 Plt 768347 & 765346, 3 Plt 762355	DO	RJ
78	1840		(C) D Co. Mech amb; 768358, 770346,767349, 766354, 768351, 760356, 762353, 755342 the last of which they think detonated	DO	RJ
79	1850		(C) Fr S-3, C Co. do not set up in the same place as 1 st night.(to C Co. 1845 - Cox)	DO C Co.	RJ
80	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same , A Co. SJ, B Co. 775334, 1 Plt 780342, 769346, 772343		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
8	10

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
	CONFIDENTIAL	From		To	
		Hr	Date 20 May 70	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
80	cont		B Co. 2 Plt 785336, 783334, mech 778342, 778340, 777346, 775334, 785334, 782334, C Co. 653412, 1 Plt 650415, 3 Plt 1/20, mech amb. 653411, 648416, D Co. neg same, Rch SJ	DO	RJ
81	1910		(C) C Co. request their DT's not be fired tonight fearing it may give away there pos.	DO	RJ
82	1915		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart , for relay to ML-C-26 engineers, an eng recon team will be airmoved to ML DTG 210800, msn conduct eng rcn fr ML along Route 517 to bridge vic 608551 . they req CIDG ele w/adv be provided to escort tm (ML called -HLP- when engen get to ML, Cpt Fisher will assign them a CIDG Plt for security called to ML DTG 201945	DO	RJ
83	1940		(C) Spot Rpt; Fr Arty Liaison, DTG 201940 May 70, grid 680397, radar (LIZ) 5 to 10 personnel) stationary, B Btry 6/11 eng w/26 HE	DO S-2	RJ
84	1945		Spot Rpt; (C) DTG 201800 May 70, at 516515 Fr ML (HLB) C14A moving back to ML rec sniper fire fr 515515. They thought they observed 2 to 3 VC/NVA on hilltop. Eng w/S*A, VC/NVA evaded(direction unk) neg casualties. to Bde (Lockhart 2005 Cox)	DO S-2	RJ
85	1945		(C) Fr Radar , in operation at ground survalance bunker	DO	RJ
86	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
87	2020		(U) Fr S-3 to C Co; you are not required to fire in your DT's tonight, but are required to fire them in as often as possible.	DO	RJ
88	2040		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart: Will be 4 lift ships for CA tomarrow.	DO	RJ
89	2045		(C) FR B Co. ; Correction of B Co. 1 Plt yankee ele plot 769341	DO	RJ
90	2045		(C) Fr DO. to C Co ; radar fr FLUFFY REPUTE Loc (JZ LIZ) picked up 5 to 10 personnel stat at grid 680397, to C co DTG 202100 by Cox	DO	RJ
91	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
92	2130		(C) Intell: Fr Bde Lockhart 20 May, 780312, 782303, 784320, C-3 rating fr DIOCC, 1 VC Co. fr 403 sapper Bn 80 pers. msn attack or mortar Xuan-Dinh Defense tonite	cont	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG **CONFIDENTIAL**

Org or Installation	Location	Page No 9	No Pages 10

Period Covered	From		To	
	Hr	Date 20 May 70	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In
92	cont		(C) 20 May, 761395, 762409, 770406; 45 Vc C-21 unit msn harass TRA CAV defense tonite	DO	S-2	RJ
93	2140		(U) Fr B Co; B Co says they will be at PZ sent to them at approx. 1200 hrs today	DO		RJ
94	2150		(C) Spot Rpt: Fr TMF DTG 202123, at 65744100 String 153 target B, heat confirmed could not determine direction of travel or quantity Res, neg clearance prox to C Co. 400m C Co.			
			was alerted	DO	S-2	RJ
95	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
96	2225		(C) Spt Rpt: Fr TMF DTG 202205, string 156 at 65486530, 6 personel stationary, heat confirmed, eng w/10 rds 4,2 HE & 6 rds of 105 HE res unk	DO	S-2	RJ
97	2230		(C) Bato Intell: (JBM) 1 NVA Co. 120 persons wpns (1) one 82mm motar, 1 - 60mm motar, 8 to 10 B 40 & individuals. wearing yellow uniforms 557407 DTG 201300 fr SF agent 1625, C-3 rating 1 LF/VC Plt Comm Dinh Xin, Wpns, indiv. BS 597383 DTG 202100 May F-3 rating fr SF agent 1634, 1 LF/VC plt CommDinh Den, DTG 201400 May 630305 Msn harass BaTo district & local hamlets , fr agent Z-11, F/3 rating, to Bde Lockhart DTG 202205 Cox	DO		RJ
98	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
99	2307		(C) DTG 202202 (ALERT) RF #1, 2205 hrs, RF #2 2205, RF #3 2206, Bunker Line at 2207, at 2205 4.2 on guns	DO		RJ
100	2330		(C) Minh Long C14A at ML neg loc, BaTo C18A 453344, w/raido relay at 504334	DO		RJ
101	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
102			JOURNAL CLOSED			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
10	10

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
			20 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
103			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN w/Co A and Recon Plat securing LZSJ and Co's B, C, and D working in grids BS 7734, 6541, and 7634. At 0705 Co C reports 2 VC/NVA KIA from mech ambush. Personnel had much food, penicillin, and personal items (See #12, #14). At 1610 Co C at BS659409 spotted 2 VC/NVA moving west, when spotted VC/NVA evaded (See #65). At 1825 at BS755342 Co D's mech stay behind ambush detonated, engaged with 81mm mortars and Arty, will check results in morning. At 2205 at BS654653 sensor activation revealed 6 personnel stationary, heat confirmed, engaged with 4.2 mortars and 105mm Arty with unknown results. (See #96). There were negative further significant events during the day.		AO
104	2400		(U) Journal closed.		JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

THOMAS J. NORTON, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature

Thomas J. Norton

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 01 | No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
S/2-S/3 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	0001	21 May 70	2400	21 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co. SJH, B Co. CP 775334, 1 Plt. 780342, 769341, 772343. 2 Plt. 785336, 783334, 6 mech C Co. CP 653412, 1 Plt. 650415, 3 Plt. opcon 1/20, 2 mech. D Co. CP 759347, 1 Plt. 768356, 767355. 2 Plt. 768347. 765346, 3 Plt. 762355 Rcn SJH.	DO	RJ
02	0038		(C) Spot Rpt: Fr TMF , DTG 210038 String 153 target B,at 65744100, had activation on string confirmed by heat could not determine number of personel or direction of travel, neg clear posibility C Co activating them	DO S-2	RJ
03	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
04	0130		(C) Spt Rpt; DTG 0130 - 21 May at 65853761 5 personel moving N heat confirmed, eng string 152 target A , heat confirmed on both targets eng w/25, rds of 4.2 motar HE shot 2 , 10 rd volleys, still had activation so made correction to grid 656376 & TMF would like to call it target Dmon string 152 expended 5 more rds on that grid	DO S-2	RJ
05	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
06	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
07	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP B Co. neg commo	DO	RJ
08	0404		(C) SPOT RPT: TMF string 151 target B , DTG 210402, confirmed by heat , 4 personel moving S. at 1 mph eng w/10 rds of 4.2 HE passed to lockhart Bde by French at 210418 May 70	DO S-2	RJ
09	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP neg commo w/B Co.	DO	RJ
10	0520		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt 28 Msn , 70 HE Exp to Bde	DO	RJ
11	0525		(C) Beacon Rn 378 aborted grid666292 due to systems failure	DO	RJ
12	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP regain commo w/bB Co at 0545	DO	RJ
13	0613		(C) SPOT RPT; C Co. CP & 4 Plt at 653412, DTG210558, had a trip flare go off. C Co. blew a claymore to eng will check for res at first light Report No Results 0630	DO S-2	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

SV

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
02	

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date 21 May 70	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
14	0700		(U) Dolphin 27 on station.	DO	CS
15	0700		(C) Company A CO notified of his VR.	DO	CS
16	0700		SFC Strunk reported for duty. Duty officer 1LT Gaines.	DO	CS
17	0753		(C) Rec msg at 0745 fr CPT PHILLIP, Bde: APD Msn 54 will not be at time sched, possibly around noon. Rec by 1LT GAINES, DO.	DO	DW
18	0755		(C) Rec URI fr AMARO, Bde, at 0715, BS515608, size unident, prox 750m, early evening, rec by KAUFFMAN. Rec at ML by HB.	DO, 1/1 Bn S-2, MINH LONG	DW
19	0758		(C) At 0700 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B CP at BS776334, 1st plat BS779341, 2nd plat BS785336, BS784333.	DO, Bde, Arty	DW
20	0805		(C) Preplanned fire req for 22 May submitted to AMARO, Bde by FRENCH at 0757: Beacons Prim BS782303, C-3, 1 VC Co fr 403d Sapper Bn, 80 pers, 20 May; Alt BS597383, F-3, fr BA TO agent, 1 LF/VC Plat w/ indiv wpns, 20 May, time 220600 to 230600; A/S Prim BS780312, C-3, 1 VC Co fr 403d Sapper Bn, 80 pers, 20 May; Alt BS557407, NVA Co, 120 pers, w/ mort and B-40 rkts, indiv wpns, fr BA TO agent, 20 May, ord HE and nap, time 220600 to 221800.	DO, Bde	DW
21	0813		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact w/ Co B.	DO, Bde	DW
22	0832		(C) LRRP relay tm arr LZSJ at 0815.	DO	DW
23	0835		(C) At 0830 Recon Plat dept LZSJ at Bnkr 2.	DO	DW
24	0838		(C) Msg fr MAJ SEARCY, Bde: air move sched for 0930 delayed due to weather, will start as soon as weather breaks.	DO	DW
25	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Loc same recon (-) San Juan Hill Tiger 2 637385.	DO Arty	CS
26	0913		(C) Beacon Data RN 351 on station 0840 Off 0906 Ord 22x500 coverage 100%. Bunkers and structures Tgt Grid 63052930.	DO, and Bde.	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 3 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR / DATE 21 May 70 | TO HOUR / DATE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	0925		(C) From B company loc. of All elements closed on grid 784335.	DO	CS
28	0938		(C) Recon Plat closing LZSJ at 0935.	DO	DW
29	1000		(C) A company San Juan. B company Air move in process Grid 784335. C company same moving. D company Neg Same Recon San Juan Hill	DO, Arty and Bde	CS
30	1003		(C) Bn Cmd leaving on AMC bird for Control of B company Extraction. Accompanied by S-3	DO	CS
31	1005		(U) Blade time for Dolphin 27 0220 Hrs.	DO	CS
32	1015		(C) Request from Bde for Clearance of Air Cav Boxes Nr. 63, 65, 66 and 61. Cleared by 1lt Norton.	DO, S-3, Bde	CS
33	1025		(U) B company 1st PZ 0950, last LZ 1020.	DO, Bde	CS
34	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 688328, B company San Juan Hill Company C 654397. D company 763334, 1st Plt 766353, 3rd Plt 763346. Recon San Juan.	DO, Arty.	CS
35	1135		(C) A company C/A 1st PZ 1020 last LZ 1130 21 May 70 LZ was Cold. to Bde cpt Shea.	DO, Bde.	CS
36	1136		(U) Helix 38 on station.	DO	CS
37	1140		(C) Bn Cmd and S-3 Returned to San Juan Hill	DO	CS
38	1145		(C) Delayed Entry From D company DTG of event 201825 may 70 Coord. 755342 Mech Amb. 1 VC/NVA KIA top Half left. Dark Green uniform age appox 35 to 40 yrs old. US cigarettes and Matches lighter chain to chest. ruck sack (Sand Bag) neg. Wpn was headed East. Ruck sack was sand bag with string on it insect rep. full of holes. Shirt and pants Was a Knit Material.	DO, Bde and S-2	CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 4 | No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
39	1145		(C) Tenative loc. for C company CP and 4th plt 648378, 1st Plt 649385.	DO	CS
40	1200		(C) Bn sitrep Neg. A company 688328. B company San Juan Hill. C company 654397. D Company 765332, 1st Plt 764344, 3rd Plt 765334. Recon San Juan Hill.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
41	1210		(C) D company tenative loc. CP 767318 3rd plt 767325-765323, 1st 777324- 775325. 2nd 770324 2nd and 4th plt 774322.	DO, S-3 Air	CS
42	1215		(C) From S-3 source Sharks DTG of event 21 1100 Coord. 701311. Sharks sited 1 Male moving south along finger neg. Equip. engaged with rockets and miniguns 1 Sqd. company A inserted to search area neg. Result.	DO, S-2, and BDE	CS
43	1230		(C) From TOC 4/3 Inf to Bato Request Clearance on following Box for Arty H and I program. 6235 to 6234 to 6334 to 6332 to 6232 to 6230 to 6530 time frame 211800-220600 . Cleared by LMK.	DO and Arty.	CS
44	1232		(C)From Bde Nighthawk box DTG, 211800-220600 Box 68 6155 along Song Ve river to 6346 1000 meters each side of river.	DO ARTY	CS
45	1233		(C) Ref item 44 [redacted] Clearance DO 1lt Gaines	Bde	CS
46	1237		(C) From Bde Box 69 from 7639 to 7837 to 8234 to 8230 to 7630 to Start. Neg Clearance By duty officer 1lt Gaines.	Bde	CS
47	1239		(C) 4/3 Inf Operations plans called to Bde 21 May 70 1230 Hrs.	Bde	CS
48	1245		(C) From Bato C 18A 210930 hrs. time of receipt 211150 Coord. 458346 Bato C18A element at above coord. made contact intiatied by enemy at a distance 150 Meters. enemy size Unk. enemy broke contact to south results.	Con't next page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation	Location	Page No 5	No Pages

Period Covered			
From		To	
Hr	Date 21 May 70	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
48	Con't		(C) 5 Female detainees neg equipment captured, neg friendly injuries.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
49	1300		(C) From TMF source 152 B DTG 658376, 2 personnel moving west 1 MPH conf. by heat 4.2 expended 20 HE. PASSED TO C Co 1140	DO and S-2	CS
50	1301		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company 692325, 2nd plt 683318. CP 694320. B company San Juan Hill Company C 653391 3rd plt Opcon 1/20 inf/ B company neg ame/ Recon San Juan Hill.	DO arty	CS
51	1320		(C) Company B issued opns order by S-3.	DO	CS
53	1350		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company 694320, 1st plt 696327, 2nd plt 687311. B company San Juan Hill. C company 653391, moving in 30 min. be in tenative loc. D company 768328 1st plt 766335, 3rd plt 767333, Recon San Juan Hill	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
54	1425		(C) Helix 31 BDA from A/S on 692384 dropped 12=500 Lbs bombs and 6- 500Lbs Napalams 6 Sustain fires and what looks like remains of 3 houches. 1415 hrs	DO and S-2	CS
55	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company 695322, 1st plt 697325 2nd Plt 688312. B company San Juan Hill. C company 653377, 1st 651388 D company 768324 1st 773326 2nd plt 768328.	DO and Arty.	CS
56	1530		(C) Helix 31 off station.		
57	1540		(C) Beacon Data MN 369 on station 1455 off 1525 hrs 22x500 lbs cov. 100% Tgt grid 6700-4840. nature of target bunker complex.	DO and Bde.	CS
58	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 695316 1st Plt 700325, 2nd plt 688312 B company san Juan Company C same night lagger. D company Neg 768323 1st plt 1st plt 774326, 2nd plt 776354, 3rd plt 768323. Recon San Juan Hill	DO, Arty and Bde	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation	Location	Page No 6	No Pages

Period Covered			
From		To	
Hr	Date 21 May 70	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
59	1625		(C) Company C Mech. Amb. 654379, 651384, 651389.	DO	CS
60	1630		(C) Helix 03 on station conducting BDA of 670484.	DO	CS
61	1638		(C) Helix 03 off station Neg BDA, Weather poor.	DO	CS
62	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company CP 697310, 1st Plt 702324, 2nd plt 688312, 2OI 685309. B company San Juan Hill. D company 768323, 1st plt 774326 2nd plt 773320, 3rd plt 768323. Recon San Juan Hill.	DO, Arty	CS
63	1710		(C) Beacon Data. R 372 1800 658335, RN 368 1500 557407.	DO	CS
64	1730		(C) From Bde C and C time for 22 May 70 is 0700-1000 and 1600-1800 2hrs blade time each time total 4 hrs.	DO	CS
65	1731		(C) From Bde will try to get sniffer mission in tomorrow depending on Air craft Available	DO	CS
66	1800		(U) Blade times 1 plus 40 fr Dolphin 27 211800 May 70 total 4 hrs	DO	RJ
67	1800		(C) Intell fr Bde Lockhart; BS 655430, C-3 rating on 17 May L-17 Bn of 21 Regt was here msn shell Mo Duc Hqs & LZ Dragon at undetermined time	DO S-2	RJ
68	1800		(C) Intell fr Bde Lockhart: 21 May BS 555415 D-4 rating SIA at Quang Nhai on 18 May U-I NVA Bn w/250 men was here w/some heavy weapons msn unk	DO S-2	RJ
69	1815		(U) Fr ML neg night loc operation went out today and returned	DO	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 7 | No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			21 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
70	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same, A Co. Cp 698310 1 Plt 702321, 702323. 2Plt. 690314, 687308 3 Plt. 702305. not final. B Co. SJ, C Co. Loc D Co. CP 767318, 1 Plt775327, 778327, 2 Plt 775322, 771320, 3 Plt 772323, 773323 corrected Rcn SJ	DO	RJ
71	2000		(U) Fr radar they are operational fr the ground survalance bunker at this time	DO	RJ
72	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP ~~A Co. CP 698310, 1 Plt 702321, 702323, 2 Plt~~ 690314, 687308. 3 Plt 710302, 705304	DO	RJ
73	2030		(C) Co's mech amb's; A Co. 703318, 698324 ~~689311, 688306, 710304, 703304~~ C Co. ~~654379~~ 651384, 651389, D Co. 769319, 775325, 777330 ~~768315, 767323, 771321, 765321, 775329, 777323~~	DO	RJ
74	2040		(C) Fr BaTo Loc's; 468349-C18A, raido relay at 428382	DO	RJ
75	2040		(C) Fr BaTo Intell;2 NVA Co's strength approx 250, ~~Wearing yellow uniforms and hats, wpns~~ heavy & individual, 577223 DTG 210900, Fr SF ~~1625, C-3 rating;~~ 1 LF/~~VC~~ Plt ~~Comm Dinh~~ Den individual wpns, vic472283, DTG 211100, Fr SF agent ~~1633 F-3 rating; 1 LF/VC Sqd. BS~~ 563267 DTG 211300 Fr SF agent 1696 F-3 Rating to Bde Lockhart 21, 2050	DO S-2	RJ
76	2117		(C)AOExt. #B-37, 5864, 615640, 615620, 5862 ~~220600, to 221800 DTG; by 3/1 rec by Cox~~	DO	RJ
77	2123		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
78	2130		(C) FR Minh Long; Loc's P58D-515514, P59D 516517	DO	RJ
79	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
80	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same, radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
81	2400		(U) BnSITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
8	8

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
			21 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
82			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co B and Recon Plat securing LZSJ and Co's A, C, and D working in grid squares BS6832, 6539, and 7633. At 0130 at BS657410 sensor activation revealed 5 personnel moving north, engaged with 4.2 inch mortars with unknown results. At 0613 At BS653412 Co C CP & 4th Platoon had a trip flare ignite, engaged with claymore, will check results in morning. At 1145 at BS755342 Co D reported 1 VC KIA from mech amb on 20 May (See #38). At 1215 at BS701311 Sharks sited 1 male moving along finger, engaged with a squad from Co A in pursuit, negative results (See #42). At 1425 at BS692384 air strike dropped 6 500 lb bombs (Napalm), and 12 500 lb bombs (HE) resulting in 5 sustained fires (See #54). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
	83		(U) Journal closed/		JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry, 3-3 Air

Signature
John D. Gaines 1LT Inf

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No Pages
01	

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	Hr 0001	Date 22 May 70	Hr 2400	Date 22 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
01	0001		Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP, LOC A Co. CP 698310, 1 Plt. 702231, 702323. 2 Plt 690314, 687308. 3 Plt 710302, 705304. B Co. SJH, C Co. CP 653377, 1 Plt 651388, 3 Plt Opcon 1/20, D Co. CP. 767318, 1 Plt 775327, 778327, 2 Plt 775322, 771320, 3 Plt 772323, 773323, Rcn SJH, Alpha 6 mech, Bravo 3 LP's Charlie 3 mech, Delta 9 mech.	DO	RJ
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP D Co. neg Commo.	DO	RJ
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP		
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP D Co. neg commo	DO	RJ
06	0450		(C) 4.2 Ammo Rpt; Msn 28 exp 70 HE 66 WP 4 to Bde Sp Wiley	DO Bde	RJ
07	)0500		)U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP neg commo D Co.	DO	RJ
08	0609		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP & closing down, D Co. neg commo	DO	RJ
09	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same ##	DO	RJ
10	0700		(U) Dolphin 28 inbound w/packs.	DO	RJ
11	0740		(C) Msg passed to Co D by KAUFFMAN: Stay in present loc until S-3 talks to you on secure.	DO	DW
12	0755		(U) Msg fr CPT PHILIP, Bde, alt sniffer msn will begin at 0815.	Bn S-2, DO	DW
13	0805		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde, Arty	DW
14	0830		(C) At 0824 Warlord Lead is on sta and going to Co D in Box #66; Warlord 3 will do APD in Box #54 A.	DO	DW
15	0837		(U) Fire support class teachers arr LZSJ at 0830.	DO	DW
16	0850		(U) Ref #14, Warlord 3 has dept Box 54 A and returned to DUC PHO.	DO	DW
17	0914		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A CP BS 698310, 1st plat BS702323, 2nd plat BS689307, BS687308, 3d plat BS710305, BS704300.	DO, Arty	DW
18	0919		(C) Spot rep fr Co D at 0824 at BS768318 Co D obsr 2 NVA/VC 50-100 m S-SE and heard voices,		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 2 | No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date	To Hr	Date
			22 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
18	cont		also heard a generator. There is a trail to the SE fr that loc.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
19	0938		(C) Rec APD msn 54A rep fr GILROY Bde: DTG 220810 to 220900 May, Box 6530 to 6537 to 6830; hot spots BS658318, BS658327, BS666346, BS679332, also obsr sus base camp at BS661333 w/ bunkers and huts.	Bn S-2, DO	DW
20	0945		(C) Msg passed to 1SG Co D in Co D rear: passed by Bn S-3: Move to western sector of D1 and conduct thorough search and ambush in that sector for one resupply period. On orddr move to eastern sector.	DO, Co D rear	DW
21	0947		(C) At 0940 GILROY, Bde, req clearance on fol AIR Cav Boxes: Box #61 UL 6449 LR 7341, Box 66 UL 6932 LR 7624, Box 65 UL 6237 LR 7029, DTG 230600 to 231800, appr by 1LT GAINES and passed back to GILROY, Bde at 0945.	DO, Bde	DW
22	0953		(C) Msg passed fr Bn S-3 to Co A: Spread your 1st plat into wider area, recommend draws and trails of BS707317, rec by CO.	DO	DW
23	1009		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A 2nd plat BS689307, BS688309, 1st plat BS704319, BS703321, 3d plat BS710305, BS704304.	DO, Bde, Arty	DW
24	1030		(C) Msg passed fr Bn S-3 to Co C CO's RTO at 1000: Execute C1 and C2 after resupply, COL possibly coming to your loc after you have an LZ prepared.	DO, Co C	DW
25	1032		(C) Rec tentative loc for Co D: CP vic 7734, plats BS775310, BS776307, BS771315, BS768308.	DO	DW
26	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg All Loc same as 1000 hrs.	DO and Arty.	CS
27	1100		(C)1100 Col Barlow Bde Cmd arrived San Juan	Notified BN CMD	CS
28	1110		(C) Clearance for 5938 for Beacon 23 May Cleared by Int (LWK).	DO, Bato, S-3 Air	CS
29	1115		(C) Helix 37 on station helping A co at Grid 702302	~~Notified S-3 and~~ Duty Officer ~~Inform A company~~	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
3	

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date 22 May 70	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
30	1120		(C) Tenatives loc. for Company C CP 654345, 652582.		
				Informed DO.	CS
31	1126		(C) Col Barlow Bde Cmd. Departed San Juan.	Logged.	CS
32	1145		(C) Preplanned Targets for 23 May. submitted to Bde.		
				Called to Bde Gilory	CS
33	1200		(C) AO Ext Request Grids. 740428 to 700390 to 741390 DTG. 222400 To 272400 May 70 Requested by 1/20. Approved By S-3 with the		
			DTG change to 222400 to 251200 time approved was 1120. AO ext. B-38	Informed Bde of Approval.	CS
34	1235		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, A company Same except 4th Plt water Detail. 692317. B company San Juan D company 2nd and 4th 768316 1st plt 771320, 3rd Plt 768321. Recon San Juan Hill.	DO and Arty Bde	CS
35	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company 4th Plt water Detail Closed CP. All other neg report same Loc.	DO and Posted.	CS
36	1315		(C) From TOC to BDE; Request a Bird to pick up Documents from our A company Loc. will Pass time later.	Bde Aviation	CS
37	1317		(C) A company Tenative loc. 3rd Plt 711306. 704304, 1st Plt 705315-703319, 2nd plt 689-305- 686303.	DO	CS
38	1320		(C) Daily operational plans report called to Bde.	DO, Bde(Ramos)	CS
39	1330		(U) Helix 03 on station	DO	CS
40	1335		(C) From D company 2nd Plt DTG of event 221220 coord 768316. Found 5 huts one hasn't been used recently 10x15 and 8 ft tall 4 Huts Had recent digging. Huts were made of bamboo with floors, 1 basket of food, 1 pair		
				Con't next Page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG **CONFIDENTIAL**

Org or Installation	Location	Page No	No Pages

Period Covered			
From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	22 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
40	Con't		(C) pair black PJ, 1 green shirt, 1can bug Juice, each hut had a bomb shelter. Scout thinks the huts have not been used in several weeks, but CO says "the fire places appear fresher than that!",	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	CS
41	1350		(C) From A company 3rd plt. DTG of Event 22 1055 May 70. Coord. 703304 3 VC/NVA, 702302 Mech. The 3rd Plt while on the way to where mech. Amb. went off ran Across 3 VC/NVA Moving east. They engaged with small Arms at 25 Meters, killing one. the other 2 evaded to the south in brush line. the 2 evading were carring heavy packs, possible weapons but not conf. the KIA was wearing Khaki shorts. and a Dark blue shirt. Had also HO Chi Minh sandles Neg. Weapons. 2 evading had black uniform short pants. when reaching Mech at 702302 found 2 VC/NVA wounded, one enemy tried throwing an American baseball frag. but forgot Saftey pin and it didn't go off, in doing this the 3rd plt opened up killing both enemy personnel. they were well dressed. complete Khaki uniform(long sleeves and pants) both wearing leather pistol belts and had poncho and hammocks had 1 NVA compass with a wheel to measure distance on a map. 1 American L shaped flashlight several documents four sheets of paper look like a list of something An old ID card and one had a small amount of money about 340 Dong. Also the one they killed in vicinity of 703304 the two evading was carring bush and sticks as if using for camflage total Kills is 3.	DO,Bn Co, Bde.S-2	CS
1420					
42	1420		(C) A co 3rd Plt 221325 coord 699308. A company 3rd plt while moving down trail to west came across a booby trap made of american hand frag. there was a vine for trip wire they did not trip it . there were tracks on the trail which A company CO believes may have been madeby the two personnel Cont'd next page		CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No Pages
5	

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date	To Hr	Date
			22 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
42	Con't		(C) His element engaged this morning, they will destroy booby trap in place. No marker found, tracks were headed NW, were Ho Chi Mihh Tracks.	DO, S-2, Bn CO, BDE	CS
43	1450		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 698310, 1st plt 704316, 704319, 2nd plt 689307, 688309, 3rd plt 710305-696311. B company San Juan Hill Company C Neg Same. D company 2nd, 3, 4th 768315, 1st plt 768323. recon San Juan Hill	DO, Arty, Bde.	CS
44	1450		(C) From Bde URI'S (All picked up 22 May) 506607 Unidentified 1200 Meters late morning 498607 Bn Size 1100 Meters early morning 633538 Unidentified 1400 meters early morning 513610 Unidentified, 600 meters late morning	DO, S-2	CS
4551	1451		(C)D company DTG 221410 Coord 768315, found 1 500 lb bomb, Also at this Grid they ~~////~~ Found signal trees with big cuts in the trunkswhere they were filled with oil then light to mark trail, looking further into it . More to follow.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
46	1455		(C) from Bato Beacon 5540 cleared for 1500 Nearest friendles 8 Klicks south.	DO, S-3	CS
47	1456		(U)FAC leaving Our AO at this time.	DO	CS
48	1457		(C) From Bde LRRP Team Georgia name changed to Michigan and also being insert at this time Dtg 221455 May 70	DO	CS
49	1516		(C) From Bde URI 22 May 503590 BN size Prox 1200 Meters picked up early Afternoon.	DO, S-2	CS
50	1525		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company same except for 1st plt 702313. company San Juan. company C 653377. D company 769313, 768317. Recon SJH	DO, Arty	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 6 | No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
51	1545		(C) From TMF source 153B 221538 May 70 Coord 657410 3 Personnel stationary conf. by Heat 4.2 Exp. 10 HE rds. B Btry exp 6 HE Rds. Result Unk.	DO, S-2	CS
52	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg All Loc Same.	DO, Arty and Bde	CS
53	1612		(C) Beacon Data RN 368 on station 1550 off 1615. Ord 22x500 100% Coverage. TGT NVA Company. Grid 55704070.	Bde	CS
54	1611		(C) D company 3rd Plt DTG 1550 May 70 Coord 768317. While waiting for Bird the 3rd Plt spotted 5 to 6 enemy engaged with small arms at a range of 80 Meters they were moving West to East. they evaded to west. they wearing faded blue shirts. All were carring packs they found a pack and sandles. Boony hat and straw hat the/ packwas a five Gallon can full of liquid that burns. they will keep a sample of of the liquid.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
55	1700		(C) Dolphin 28 Results of vR of 6541 (Sensor Act) obs. area where rounds hit Neg results	DO, S-2	CS
56	1735		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 698310, 1st Plt 704316-704319. 2nd plt 689307-688309, 3rd plt 710305 3rd plt 2sqd 693311. B company San Juan Hill. Company C same loc. D company 770313, 1st Plt 768315. 3rd 768317. Recon San Juan Hill.	DO, Arty	CS
57	1740		(C) From Bde. Beacon Data for 23 May 70. RN 363 1000 655435, 364 1200 705285 RN 368 1500 690463.	DO	CS
58	1752		(C) From A company 1st Plt Grid 704316 DTG221630. Acompany, 1st platoon killed 1 VC/ NVA who was in a bunker under a hut(5 x 5) The element threw hand fraga in the bunker, resulting in the KIA. Enemy was wearing	CONT NEXT PAGE	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
			black shorts,neg. weapon,neg. pack,neg. equipment. The platoon was following a blood trail when they discovered the hut. They believe there may have been another VC/ NVA as they heard movement ahead of them. There were no more blood trails. At 702313 there is a junction in the trail which runs NE. The blood was still wet,so it may be possible the trail was that of the person they engaged this morning.	DO,S-2, Bde	CS
59	1805		(C) Company D order to move to LZ first thing in Morning for Pick up of captured Documents and Equipment. //	Sent to D Company 1810Hrs	
60	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. loc, A Co. 698310, 1 Plt 704314, 704319, 2 Plt 689307, 688309, 3 Plt 710305, 700308. B Co. SJ, C Co. loc same D Co 770311, 8 mech. 768316, 768313, 1 Plt 2 Plt 768308, 769308, 3 Plt 773312, 770313 Rcn SJ	DO	RJ
61	1855		(C) 4/3 Req 1 aircraft to pick up documents fr D Co. same bird for IPW tm	DO	RJ
62	1912		(U) Fr Bde AO Ext # B-37 & B-38 cancelled	DO	RJ
63	1915		(C) SPOT RPT: late entry;. Fr D Co. 2 Plt DTG 221715 May 70 at 768308; 2 Plt movdng E. observed 2 NVA moving together(one frE. one fr W.) Pointman eng Res 1 NVA KIA (approx 25 yrs old) 1 NVA evaded. E.CIA 1 AK 47 ser # 206582 with Chinese writing, 1 full mag , 1 rd chamberedwpn on auto.2- 2-1/2 lb. documents diary, flare fr para illum rd. NVA poncho cans of sugar, rice, tea, one bandage, 6 blasting caps,spoon, bowl, sandbags of rice, pictures, of himself,machete, 1 US flashlight & extra batteries, change of clothes, wearing b;ue shorts and rubber shower shoes D Co. 2 Plt followed blood trail 150m to end on both sides of trail,, working 20 to 40 meters on ea. side of trail. 2 Plt did not observe 2d NVAheard him evading. Rucksack with water proof bag w/leather strap, change of clothes to Bde Sgt ward	DO	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 8 | No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			22 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In
64	1955		(C) Radar operational at this time on ground surveillance bunker	DO		RJ
65	2030		(C) 1900 hr Bn SITREP neg loc follow A Co. CP 698310, 1 Plt 704314, 704312, 2 Plt 609303, 688308, 3 Plt 708304, 703305, B Co. SJ, C Co. CP 653376, 1 Plt 652382, D Co. CP 770311			
			1 Plt 768316, 768313 2 Plt 768308, 769308 3 Plt 773312 , 770313, Rcn SJ	DO		RJ
66	2000		(U)Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
67	2005		(U) Fr S-3 to all Co's no personell will leave field without prior approval of Bn Co. list of			
			line #'s will be sent to TOC 2 hrs prior to scheduled aircraft. to all Co's by 2055	DO		RJ
68	2010		(U) Fr D Co. if we get a special bird to backhaul documents they want packs on San Juan			
			Hill sent to their loc they will need three meals	DO		RJ
69	2030		(U) Spot Rpt: Fr Radar DTG 222026 May 70 at 616378, 5 to 8 personnel moving NW., eng			
			w/10 rds of 4.2 HE target left screen neg res	DO	S-2	RJ
70	2040		(C) BaTo Loc's, C18A 478370 radio relay 485325	DO		RJ
71	2040		(C) BaTo Intell; 1 LF/VC Plt Comm, unk wpns 2-B41s, 2-B40s & indiv wpns, BS 556252 DTG			
			221000 fr agent 1687 E-3 rating... 1 LF/VC Sqd indiv wpns Comm, unk BS 610284 DTG			
			22100 fr agent 1634, E-6 rating, to Bde Lockhatt 222045	DO	Bde	RJ
72	2050		(U) Fr S-3 to C Co. move to C-1 & C-2 at first light, ack By C Co. 2015 hrs	DO	C Co	RJ
73	2055		(C) Mech L.P.'s, A Co. 710302, 708302, 700308 702302, 703303, 691309, 688306, 704316, 703323			
			C Co. 654379, 651382, D Co. 769306, 769310 771312, 771310, 773315, 765312, 767315,			
			769308			
74	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
75	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
76	2220		(C) Beacon Data: Bn 372, cov.100/100, Bunker complex, on sta 1804 - off sta 1852, ord 22x500, Grid 65803350 neg BDA at this time to Bde Lichtey			
				DO		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr / Date	To Hr / Date	Page No 9	No Pages 9

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
77	2230		(U)B Co. CP. LP's in position neg SITREP	DO	RJ
78	2245		(C) Alert sounded at 2230 hrs RF #1 & #3 up at 2233 hrs. RF # 4.2 up at 2234, RF# 2 up at 2243, Bunker Line up at 2245	DO	RJ
79	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg loc same	DO	RJ
80	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
81			JOURNAL CLOSED		
82			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co C and Recon Plat securing LZSJ and Co's A, B, C, and D working grids BS6931, 6537, 7731. At 0824 at BS768318 Co D observed 2 VC/NVA evading in brush, also heard noise from generators (See #18). At 1055 at BS703302 Co A 3d Platoon had a mechanical ambush detonate. While going towards the ambush location, the platoon engaged 3 VC/NVA on the trail resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA. The mechanical ambush also resulted in 2 VC/NVA KIA (See #41). At 1420 at BS699308 Co A 3d Platoon came across a booby trap with an American baseball frag and a vine for a trip wire, found and blown in place. (See #42). At 1545 at BS657410 sensor activation revealed 3 personnel, engaged with 4.2 inch mortars and 105mm Arty with unknown results. (See #51). At 1550 at BS768317 Co D 3d Platoon engaged 6 VC/NVA, results found a pack containing a flamable liquid. (See #54). At 1715 at BS768308 Co D 2d Plat engaged 2 NVA resulting in 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA along with various equipment and personnel items (See #63). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
83	2400		(U) Journal closed.		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
JOHN D. CAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature
John D. Caines 1LT Inf

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
01	

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3 4d 3th AVDF-HARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	Hr 0001	Date 23 May 70	Hr 2400	Date 23 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
01	0001		(C)Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co. CP 698310, 1 Plt 704314, 704321, 2 Plt 690303. 3 Plt 708304, 703305, 9 mech. B Co. SJ, C Co. CP 653376. 1 plt 652382, 3 Plt opcon 1/20, 2 mech, D Co. CP 770311, 1 Plt 768316, 768313. 2 Plt 768308, 769308, 3 Plt 773312, 770313, 8 mech, Recn SJ. 3-SJ-LP's	DO	RJ
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
03	0200		(U) SITREP Bn neg loc same radar neg SITREP D Co. neg commo	DO	RJ
04	0300		Bn SITREP nrg loc same radar neg SITREP (C).		
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
06	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
07	0505		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt; 25 Msn, 66 HE, 6 WP, total expendatures 72; to Bde Annas	DO B d e	RJ
08	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP & closing down at this time	DO	RJ
09	0605		(U) C Co. starting to move at this time to new locations	DO	RJ
10	0650		(U) Rez sing events fr Bde Sgt Henderson	DO	RJ
11	0655		(C) Fr LZ Liz radar DTG 230408, at 733397 there had 1 to 5 personnel stationary, eng w/6- rds of 105 HE, fr C- btry 6/11 Bronco	DO S-2	RJ
12	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same C Co. CP 647374 also CP has neg commo w/1 Plt.	DO	RJ
13	0700		SFC STHUNK Arrived for duty.	DO	CS
14	0805		(C) Msg. to Company C from S-3 C-1 is loc. ~~660383. C-3 is located 656372.~~	DO	CS
15	0810		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 698310, 1st Plt 704314- 704321, 2nd plt 690303. 3rd Plt 709304-704304. 5 Mech. B Company San Juan. Company C 647374, 1st Plt 652382. D company Neg. same. Recon San Juan.	DO,Arty,Bde	CS
16	0900		(C) 0900 Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Same.	Con't Next Page.	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 02 | No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date	To Hr	Date
			23 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
16	Con't		(C) B company San Juan C company Neg Same D company Neg Same. Recon San Juan.	DO, Arty.	CS
17	0915		(U) 1 EM line no. 20 burnt his hand on a trip flare will come back on resupply bird.	DO	CS
18	0920		(C) Lt Eberly fro m Bde S-3, the chemical Officers and scout Dog (5 People 2 dogs) will come to San Juan to give S-3 and Bn Co. Breifing. times will be give later.	DO,S-3	DO
19	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 698310, 1st Plt 704314-2nd Plt 681308-690313, 3rd Plt 709304 705303. B company San Juan. C company 653375 652382. D company Neg. Same. recon San Juan Hill.	DO,Arty and Bde.	CS
20	1005		(U) FAC on station at 1000 Hrs.	DO,Arty.	CS
21	1025		(C) Bde needs clearance for Air Cav. Box 65 UL 6237 LR 7029 DTG 24 May 0600-1800.	DO	CS
22	1035		(C) Ref. Air Cav. Box 65 Approved by DO 1lt Gaines DO.	Informed Bde.	CS
23	1040		(C) AO Ext. request from 6042 to 6043 to 628440 DTG 241200 to 272400. Request by S-3 4/3 Inf. Bn.	Bde., Bato	CS
24	1042		(C) Beacon Data. RN 363 on station 0950 off 1035, Ord 22x500, coverage 100%. SEL 21 Regt TGT grid, 65554359, BDA Neg.	Bde. Underwood	CS
25	1050		(C) A company sent tenative loc. // to duty officer.	DO	CS
26	1105		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. From Bato Grid 5541 cleared for Air Strike, Nearest friendlies 8 Klicks South. Cleared by (INT LNK).	DO	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
03	

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date 23 May 70	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
27	1120		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc. 698310, 1st Plt 704316. 2nd plt 690304, 690313, 3rd Plt 710307, 709304. B company San Juan Hill. C company 653375, 1st plt 652382, element looking for 1st plt 650385 4th Plt 653376 D company 771308 All elements Closed. Recon San Juan Hill.	DO, Arty.	CS
28	1140		(U) C and C time for 23 May 70 1300-1600 Hrs	DO	CS
29	1145		(C) Clearance for 1200 hrs Beacon, given by by Cpt Shea.	DO	CS
30	1146		(C) Air Cav boxes NR. 61, 66, need clearance DTG 240600-1800 May 70. Cleared by DO 1lt Gaines.	DO	CS
31	1147		(C) Received D Company tentative loc for night of 23 May 70.	DO	CS
32	1150		(C) From A co. heard 2 shots prox 700 meters to their North West believe to be warning shots.	DO Officer.	CS
33	1159		(C) Daily operations plans called to Bde.	DO	CS
34	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 698310, 1st plt 704317-703314 2nd plt 682309, 690313, 3rd Plt same. C company neg. 650385, D company Same loc Neg commo. Recon San Juan Hill.	DO	CS
35	1205		(C) Preplanned Targets for 24 May .	Called to Bde	CS
36	1230		(C) From A company 3rd Plt DTG of event 241145 May 70. Found rice paddies, with 4 Huts 8x10 ft. 1 Fish trap new 3 Bamboo water Containes and weaving material for Basket They did not destroyed they may set up an Amb. at that loc.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
37	1235		C and C time change to 1600- 1800.	DO	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
04	

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date 24 May 70	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
38	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 698310, 1st Plt 706318-704312, 2nd Plt 683312-690313, 3rd plt 716312-709304 5Mech Amb. B company San Juan Hill. Company C 653375, 1st plt 652388, 4th plt 653376. D company Neg Commo. ~~1200~~ 1100 Loc 771308. Recon San Juan Hill.	DO, Arty	CS
39	1301		(C) URI's 23 May 509603 Bn Size Prox 250 Meters late morning. 486606. Unidentified Prox. 750 Meters. 23 May early Morning. 608503 Regt Size Prox 1000 Meters. 23 May early morning.	DO, S-2	CS
40	1305		(C) From Bde. Intel. 741396 to 742402 C-3 Rating, SIA 26 May CQ C219 with 50 men mission attack and harass Duc Pho area and RA Cau Op's in a few night.	DO, S-2	CS
41	1340		(C) Request LOH for 24 May 1400-1600 VR for B company CO Plus s-3 to go to Minh Long for Coordination.	DO, Bde	CS
42	1341		(C) DTG of Event 221250 May 70 Coord. 683312 A company ~~2nd Plt~~ 2nd Plt found 1 bunker 10x12 ft. with over head cover well camouflaged it was an old bunker but was used in last 2-3 days there was an old trail in the area running north to south it was not used recently.	DO, S-2, Bde.	CS
43	1400		(C) Div. Cmd Arrived San Juan Hill.	DO, Bn CO, Staff	CS
44	1407		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. 698310, 1st plt 708317 ~~704304, 2nd plt 685311, 3rd plt 713374~~ B company San Juan Hill. C company 655371 ~~1st plt 656386.~~ D company Neg Commo loc same as 1100. Recon San Juan Hill.	DO, Arty Bde	CS
44	1430		(C) Div Cmd Departed San Juan Hill.	DO	CS
45	1440		(C) From A co. 3rd Plt DTG of Event 231415 May 70 coord 713313. fresh rice paddies with dams and fence around them.	Con't next page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
05	

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
			23 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
45	Con't		(C) Also Had a few Barefoot tracks 2 to 3 days old. Destroyed the dams and flooded the rice Paddies and destroyed the ~~fence also 2 Bamboo~~ Aquaddocks.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
46	1450		Ref Item 44 should read "Departed 1450 HRS"	DO	CS
47	1452		(C) Beacon Data RN 367 on Station 1355 off station 1450 22x500 cov 100% TGT SEL Base Camp.70502850.	DO, Bde	CS
48	1510		(C) Rec URI fr GILROY, Bde: BS487571 unident prox 750 m late morning 23 May; BS593475 unident prox 2000m 23 May early afternoon.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
49	1523		(C) Spot rep fr Co A at 1450, 2nd plat while eng in recon-by-fire had line # 48, CARR, Alton D., SP4, 587-09-2950, slightly wounded in right shoulder by friendly fire. Minor injury, neg medevac req, act at BS687311.	DO	DW
50	1526		(C) Spot rep fr MARTIN, BA TO: CIDG C18A at BS424345 at 231100 eng VC sqd at 100m, res 1 VC CIA, 3 detainees, 1 carb CIA; C18A at BS 429344 initiated contact, CIA 5 detainees at 231415 May; C18A at 231030 May at BS493-352 dest 15 bamboo structures, CIA 1 MAS 36; C18A at 231315 May at BS492344 eng 3 VC at 50 m, C18A initiated contact, res 2 VC KIA, CIA 1 M-16 SN 1423361 also captured 2 detainees.	DO, Bde, BN S-2	DW
51	1541		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc at 1500 as fol: Co A CP BS628310, 1st plat BS708317, BS704304, 2nd plat BS691312, 3d plat BS713314, Co B LZSJ, Co C CP BS656372, 1st plat BS665383, Co D CP BS785310, Recon plat LZSJ.	DO, Arty	DW
52	1555		(C) Beacon rep, RN369, on sta 1455, off sta 1548, ord 22 500 lb bombs, tgt BS690463, SEL, 100/100, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
53	1600		(U) FAC 36 on sta, passing thru AO.	DO	DW
54	1635		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company Same except	Con't next page	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation	Location	Page No 06	No Pages

Period Covered			
From		To	
Hr	Date 23 May 70	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
55	1640		(C) B company San Juan 2nd Plt to help recower down Helicopter 496406. C ompany C 656372, 1st Plt 660383. D company Loc same Recon San Juan.	DO	CS
56	1640		(C) Bn Co and S-3 departed San Juan for loc. of down Helicopter.	DO	CS
57	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg.		
58	1654		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc as fol Co A CP BS 698310, 1st plat BS708317, BS702313, 2nd plat BS690313, 3d plat BS713314, Co B LZSJ expt 2nd plat BS496406, Co C CP BS656372, 1st plat BS660383, 3d plat OPCON 1-20 Inf, Co D BS771308, Recon Plat LZSJ.	DO, Arty	DS
59	1705		(C) Co B 2nd plat airmove to BS496406. 1st PZ 1625, last LZ ~~1700~~ 1712.	DO, Bde	DS
60	1715		(C) Rec URI fr NORRIS, Bde BS511600, unident prox 750 m, early afternoon 23 May.	DO, Bn S-2	DS
61	1717		(C) Rec Beacon Times fr UNDERWOOD, Bde, RN366, 1400, BS655435.	DO	DS
62	1720		(U) C and C 0700-1000 1600-1800 , LOH 1400- 1600	DO	CS
63	1730		(C) From TMF source 153A,B. Coord. 657410 4 Personnel SW to NE conf By Heat. 4.2 Exp 25 HE, 105 exp 42 HE.	DO	CS
64	1735		(C) From TMF source 159 A,B,C, DTG 23 1715 May Coord 608401. 8 personel moving SE No conf.4.2 exp. 30 HE. 105 Exp 20 Rds HE. Result Unk.	DO, S-2,	CS
65	1740		(C) D company does not want bird tonight wants to start dispersing element wants bird in A,M.	DO	CS
66	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. 698310, 1st plt 701310 1st plt 702313, 2nd plt 690313. 3rd Plt 706303. 4th Mech. B company San Juan Hill. C company Loc game 2 Mech. D company 705311 8 Mech. Recon San Juan Hill.	DO, Arty And Bde	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 07 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR / DATE 23 May 70 | TO HOUR / DATE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
67	1835		(C) From Bde Intel DTG 22 May 795307, 200 NVA of 403 BN welled armed are here mission Unk.	DO, S-2	CS
68	1840		(C) From Bde Intel Rf Grid 785307 F-3 rating SIA 23 May on 19 May a VC Unit Bn Size designate ~~as sc~~ as sapper Bn 10 welled Armed. with 1 122MM rocket 1 82 MM mortor and small arms.	DO, S-2	DO
69	1842		(C) Intel from section chief of Duc Pho 50 VC from Pho Binh and pho Dai Villages Vic 782339- 783347 wearing camouflage uniforms carring small arms, explosives, mission to Raid or harass Railroad station to west of ~~District~~ District Area.	DO, S-2	CS
70	1904		(U) Frag Ord issued to Rcn at 1500 hrs today	DO Rcn	RJ
71	1940		(C) 1900 hr SITREP, Bn SITREP neg loc same A Co. CP 698310, 1 Plt 701310, 703317, 2 Plt 693315 690308, 3 Plt 708304, 708308, B Co. SJ, C Co. 656372 CP, 1 Plt 660383, 3 Plt opcon 1/20 3 mechs, D Co. CP 785311, 1 Plt 792312, 781311, 2 Plt 788314, 788312, 3 Plt 786307 785313, Rcn SJ	DO	RJ
72	1955		(C) Minh Long Loc's; P58D 497519, P59D 526464	DO	RJ
73	1957		(U) B Co. 1st LZ 1740 last LZ 1810	DO	RJ
74	1958		(C) Co's mech loc's; Alpha 697309, 697310, 703319, 693317, 690309, 702302, 704303, Charlie 659386, 659387, 657374, D Co. 790300, 794311 783312, 789314, 787309, 789313, 785309, 788315	DO	RJ
75	2107		(C) Late Entry; 1320 fr S-3 to all Co.s PRC 88 radios will be ordered on your R/S, 79 directs they will be usedon sqd. operations Passed at 1630	DO	RJ
76	2105		(C) BaTo Loc's C11A-517313	DO	RJ
77	2130		(C)BaTo Martim Intell; 1 LF/VC Plt. Dinh Bien 1 BAR, plus indiv wpns BS 425275 DTG230800 agent SF 1626 rating F/6 - 1 VC sqd. BS 570377 DTG 231400, agent SF 1625 F/6	DO cont	RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
08	

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In
77	cont		(C) 1 Local VC sqd BS 611287, agent SF 1695 DTG 231100 hrs ratingF-6, to Bde 232130	DO	S-2	RJ
78	2145		(C)2000 hr Bn SITREP NEG loc same radar up on ground survalance bunker neg SITREP A Co. CP 698310, 1 Plt 698308, 703317, 2 Plt 693315 691307, 3 Plt 708304, 704304	DO		RJ
79	2150		(U) 2100 hr Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
80	2200		(U) Bn SITRep neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
81	2230		(C) Intell fr Bde Lockhart to 4/3 DTG 231245 Source, rating and date for following: source Duc My village (Mo Duc) district security chief C-6 rating. 23 May 1) There is a hospital which serves Mo Duc district, Duc Pho district & Nghia Hanh district VC&NVA at 617512 & 622513 has 1 doctor 7 aidman and nurees ## Has 92 VC WIA & 77 NVA WIA there now - 38 Bn has moved in to provide security. (2) At 618440 VC/NVA post office operated by Ngu Yen Nam has a generator and possibly a raxdo (3) 623443 meeting place for VC cadre (4) 25 to 30 VC will enter Tu Son hamlet at 757492 & Thrach Tru hamlet at 765473 will conduct unk msn. Intell: Source Liaison Quang Ngia (1) C-29 BaTo VC force Comm Dinh Chins 75 personnel including 55 mont, BS543391. Armed with 1 60 mm. mortar 2 B-40 rkts., 1 M-79, 1 sub m.gx, grenades. Have 1 PRC 25. Wearing assorted unif. Carrying food for 4 days. Msn: provide sec. for rice/tax collecting unit at Ba Long. Will attempt to take 2 tons of rice from each ville 20 May (2) C 120 VC Co. 50 pers. At Chi-Trung hamlet (900300) and Pho Trung vill., D.P. dist., ### Q.N. prov. 1 AA/H m.g., 2 B-40 rkts., 20 flares, grenades made from Coke cans, and ind. wpns. 1 PRC-10 radio. Wearing blue and tan unif. Msn: Divide into small groups (3-6) who will stay close to ARVN OP's in southern D.P. dist. Will harass, kidnap, and assassinate ARVN's and GVN officials and support local guerillas.	DO	S-2	RJ
82	2300		(U)Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
83	2350		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart; req at 232155, Air Cav Box Request	cont		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 09 | No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
83	cont		(C) Box 60 A DTG 240600-241800, UL 6055 LR 6548 need 4/3 clearance. (Box 61 A) DTG 240600-241800, grids 4445, 4446, 5149, 5143 5438, 4838, to start. need ML & BaTo clearance Box 62 A- DTG 240600-241800, grids 5544, 5546 5950, 6246, 5844 to start need ML clearance Box 63 A DTG 240600-241800, 4661, 5569, 5564 5458, 4856, to start need 3/1, & 4/3 clearance received by RTO Bill Cox at DTG232155	DO	RJ
84	2355		(C) Spot Rpt: Fr A Co. DTG rec 232338 by Cox DTG of event 232323 May 70 A Co's CP. mech amb detonated probably located at 697310. Res unk, will check area in A.M. area of mech A.P.'s was eng w/12, M-79 rds and 2/81mm rds res unk	DO S-2	RJ
85	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	RJ
86			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO with Co B and Recon Plat securing LZSJ and Co's A, C, and D working grid squares BS6931, 6537, and 7738. At 1450 at BS6931 Co A had 1 EM slightly wounded in a Recon by Fire, man was not evacuated (See #49). At 2358 at BS697310 Co A had a mech amb detonate, will check results in the morning (See #84). There were negative further signifidant events during the day.		
87	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature John D. Gaines 1st LT Inf.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG **CONFIDENTIAL**

Page No 01 | No Pages 9

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf AVUF-BARK	IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	0001	24 May 70	2400	24 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co. CP. 698310. 1 Plt. 698308, 703317.2 Plt. 693315, 691307. 3 Plt. 708304, 704304. B Co. SJH. C Co. CP. 656372. 1 Plt. 660383. D Co. CP. 785311. 1 Plt. 792312, 781311. 2 Plt. 788314, 788312. 3 Plt. 786307, 785313. Rcn SJ	DO		RJ
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
05	0305		(C) Fr Bde , BS 630749, cleared by 4th ARVN (GL) Nghia Hahn by (TWO) now till 240600	DO		RJ
06	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
07	0425		(C) Beacon Data; Rn 375 on sta 0310 off 0340 ord. 22x500, cov 100/100, SEL, BS 63004790 neg BDA at this time. to Bde Amaro	DO	Bde	RJ
08	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
09	0505		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt 27 msn, 119 HE, to Bde Amaro	DO	Bde	RJ
10	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP and shut down at this time	DO		RJ
11	0615		(U) All Hill Co. LP's in at this time	DO		RJ
12	0620		(U) as to A Co's Report of mech detonating at DTG 232323 May 70 reconoiter provided neg res; or any sign of blood. Refer item 84. 23May	DO	S-2	RJ
13	0700		(C) Bn sitrep Neg Loc same.	DO, Arty.		CS
14	0710		(C) Recon , Moving out of bunker at this time.	DO, Arty		CS
15	0730		(U) Maj Blackburn will be out to san Juan for air coordination meeting. no excact time can be given.	DO		CS
16	0745		(C) At 231930 Company B issued Fr C order 7-70 to OPORd 4-70, By S-3	DO		CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG **CONFIDENTIAL** Page No 07 No Pages 3

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date 24 May 70	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
17	0750		(U) Helix 35 on station.	DO	CS
18	0800		(C) FAC requested clerance for A/S grid 709-286. Nearest friendlies 2 Klicks north cleared By duty officer 1lt Gaines.	FAC, ACompany	CS
19	0800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company CP and 4th Plt Same . 1st Plt 701311- 703317, 2nd plt 690311, 3rd Plt 704303. All Mech in at this time B company San Juan Hill. D company Closed 785311. Recon Neg 637385.	DO	CS
20	0820		Col Barlow Bde Cmd Arrived San Juan Hill.	DO, Bn Co, Staff	CS
21	0840		(C) FAC A/S completed leaving station.	DO	CS
22	0841		(C) From S-3 to Company C, CO Ambush in same Area not in same loc. as last night. On 25 May you will move to SJH . You will come on San Juan Hill by bunker 7.	DO, Company C	CS
23	0842		(C) D company , wants to Know if Baseball Frags Lot Nr. MA 11-50 is a Bad lot or not.	DO	CS
24	0855		(C) A company CP loc. Appox 700 Meters to south ~~[illegible]~~ grid 698310 they heard 7 to 8 small arms shots. they were not fired at any of their friendly elements	DO, S-2, Bde	DO
25	0910		(C) From Bde AO Ext B 35 and 60 have ext. of time to 262400 AO ext B 35 Extend from 58 Grid line to 60 Grid line.	DO	CS
26	0920		(C) Preplans targets called in to Bde	DO	CS
27	0920		(C) Col Barlow Bde Cmd Departed San Juan.	DO	CS
28	0921		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Loc Same. B company Loc Same. Company C Loc Same. D company loc. Same. Recon	DO, Arty	CS
29	0950		Ref Item 23 Is a good lot.	Informed D co	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty | Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 7 | No Pages 8

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date 24 July 70	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
29	0959		(C) From Bde AO Ext B-35 and 60 have ext of time to 262400 AO ext B-35 Extended from 58 Grid line to 60 Grid line	DO	CS
30	01000		(C) Notification of AO ext Grids 580577 to 5851 to 604510 DTG 231200- 312400. AO Ext 112.	DO	CS
31	1025		(C) FAC on station working Grid 6347.	DO	CS
32	1026		(C) Recon Found American Dog tags and Chain P38 Can opener Name Brandt, loc found 650388	DO	CS
33	1027		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company Neg Commo B company San Juan Hill. Company C CP 658374 1st Plt 659381. # 3 Mech Amb. D company Neg. loc 785311 Recon 650388.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
34	1030		(C) Passed Air request to Bde.	DO	CS
35	1045		(U) FAC leaving station at 1039 Hrs	DO	CS
36	1050		(C) AO ext. from 58 to 60 Grid line DTG EXT 022400 June 70, From Bde Cpt Shea. AO Ext. B-35	DO	CS
37	1100		(C) Passed to Cpt Plunkett C/A will have 3 lifts 1st lift 4 Helicopter, 2nd and 3rd will be 5 Helicopter,.	DO	CS
38	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Neg Commo. B company San Juan Hill. Company C CP 658374 3 Mech D company Neg. 785311 Recon Neg. 652392.	DO, Arty.	CS
39	1225		(C) Rec. Tentative Loc for Company C and D Company.	DO	CS
40	1126		(C) From S-3 to D company. Backhaul 1 Loc W/ Sqd to secure. Move west to 775310 then east to hill mass 789307 conduct Amb a	Cont'd Next Page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date	Page No	No Pages
			24 May 70			04	8

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
40	Con't		and search in that area. Passed to D company Rear for relay to field loc.	DO	CS
41	1210		(C) Tenative loc of A company, 24 May 70	DO	CS
42	1215		(U) Dustoff request for 1 man in recon. Heat exhaustion resqued ed 1148 time complete 1215. Line Nr. not An line roster.	DO	CS
43	1225		Ref item 42 Man was Sgt Esterline from Recon	DO	CS
44	1245		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Same Neg B company San Juan. Company C 658374, 659381 Recon 652392.	DO	CS
45	1300		(C) From Bde URIRs 715231 Unid. Prox 800 M Early Morning. 498488 Unid. rox 1000 Meters 506595 Bn size prox 1000 Meters oth late Morning.	DO	CS
46	1304		(C) AMC bird says' LZ is big enough for 3 ships.	DO, S-3	CS
47	1305		(C) Daily Operational Plans called to Bde.	DO	CS
48	1320		(C) From S-5, S-5 will try to be there tomorrow morning. for Med-cap	DO	CS
49	1350		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 684312 1st plt 690313. 2nd plt 684312. 3rd plt 690313. 4th Plt 684312. B company San Juan Hill. Company C 658374 1st Plt 659381. D company 785311 1st plt 793313 2nd plt 794317 3rd plt 785303- 785305. Recon 653 393.	DO, Arty.	CS
50	1340		(C) Relayed through D company Rear. from D company 1st and 3rd Plt DTG of Event 24 1325 Extensive trail network at above Loc fairly recently used.	DO S-2	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No Pages
05	8

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
			24 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
51	1410		(C) S-3 and B company Commander conducting VR at this time.	DO	CS
52	1415		(C) A company 4th, 2nd Plt and 3rd Plt 680308, 1st Plt 680305 B company SJH. C Company Neg. Same D company Recon 653395.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
53	1430		(C) Beacon Data RN 366 on Station1355 off station 1430 22x500 100% Cov. TGT SEL, Grid 65554359. 1 bunker destroyed 10x10 there was a fire place area in middle of structure. 3 bunker destroyed/	DO, Bde	CS
54	1445		(U) Helix 37 on Station.	DO	CS
55	1450		(C) From TMF source 153 B DTG of Event 25 1415 May 70. Coord. 5 Personnel stationary conf. by heat then rec. act/ation moving NE same people. B Btry expend 16 HE rds. Neg Results,	Neg DO, S-2	CS
56	1515		(C) From Bde URI 552557 Bn Size Prox 900 M Picked up early AM.	DO, Minh Long/	CS
57	1540		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company 679309, 1st plt 680308, 2nd plt 685313 B company San Juan Company 6 Neg Same D company CP 782313 1st Plt 785311. Recon Neg, CP 653397.	DO	CS
58	1543		(C) From A company LZ Loc 683307 Personnel moving in now to secure LZ 300 Meters Away 1A1/ will be there at 1546.	DO	CS
59	1615		(U) C and C ship on Station.	DO	CS
60	1616		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 679309 1st plt 680308 2nd plt 685313, 3rd plt 680308 4th with CP. B company SJH. Company C 658374 1st plt 659381 3rd plt opcon 1/20 D company 776315, 1st plt 785311. Recon 650406.	DO	CS
61	1620		C and C 25 May 70 0700-1000, 1600-1800	DO	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG **CONFIDENTIAL**

Page No 06 | No Pages 8

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date	To Hr	Date
			24 May		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
62	1645		(C) From Bde URI 500602 Unidetified Prox 750 Meters picked up early PM 474360 Unidentified Neg. Prox picked up early PM.	DO, S-2	CS
63	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 679309, 1st Plt 683307, 2nd plt 683307. B company 658374 1st Plt 659381 4 Mech. D company 776315, 1st Plt 785311 2nd plt 773310, 3rd plt 775311 8 Mech. Recon 647404, Sniper team 652404.	DO	CS
64	1805		(C) From Bde Beacon For 25 May RN 378 0500 730284 SEL from Agent C-3 Rating. RN 373 1800 629471 Structures and bunkers URI from 22 May RN 351 0800 555415 URI 23 May	DO	CS
65	1815		(C) D Co. Rec'd KAC Message - Fr 779307 do I Proceed E. through valley or stay in high ground. Ack informed to stay in high ground in high cover. Passed 1855 Harper	DO D Co	RJ
66	1925		(C) Ming Long Loc; P58D-485518, P59D-521557 P62D-528485, P66D-503487	DO	RJ
67	1950		(U) Fr S-3 toD Co. you may hold your present position tonight. Cpt Schebach will be talking to you later this evening	DO D Co.	RJ
68	2020		(C)Bn SITREP NEG SAME at 1900 hrs	DO	RJ
69	2025		(C) Co 's mech loc; C Co 660384, 662383, 658376, D Co. 777312, 781314, 778310, 786313 782313, 783310, 773311, 771309	DO	RJ
70	2030		(C) 2000 hr SITREP, A Co working on plots B Co. SJ, C Co CP 658374, 1 Plt , 659381, D Co CP 779312, 1 Plt 785311, 789311, 2 Plt 775317, 776311, 3 Plt 775307, 774311, Rcn CP 644405, 2 ### Sqd. sniper 653404	DO	RJ
71	2035		(C) Fr 4/3 to D Co. grid was relayed through rear at this time 2015 hrs	DO	RJ
72	2045		(U) Refer item 71 Ack as sent correctly by rear at this time	DO	RJ
73	2055		(C) A Co. mech locs 678300, 685308, 687311 683305, 676302	DO	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation	Location	Page No 07	No Pages 8

Period Covered

From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
	24 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In
74	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co. CP. 679309, 1 Plt 680305, 680302, 2 Plt 685319, 686310. 3 Plt 683307, 678308. B Co. SJ, C Co. Cp & 4 Plt 779312, 1 Plt 785311, 789311 , 2 Plt 775314, 776311, 3 Plt 775307, 774311 Recn CP 644405 Snipper Team 653404, Radar neg	DO		RJ
75	2104		(U) Fr S-3 to D Co. move S fr present loc 1000 meters then E to grid sent earlier, Grid center of mass for operations in area D1 Rec by XO Co D. & relayed	DO		RJ
76	2140		(Spt Rpt) Fr B Co CP SJ DTG 242140, Bunker 6 spotted at 1000 meters 2 stationary lights which were also seen fr bunker 7, 242145 May 70, after re-observation they believed it to reflections fr bunker line light shades	DO	S-2	RJ
77	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
78	2255		(C) Bn SITREP 2300 hr neg loc same radar neg neg SITREP			
79	2300		(C) Fr S-3 to A Co. CO Be in suitable LZ for landing bird before 0700, 25 May 70 to Evacuate personnel OK'd 24 May , the location will be called to builder 12 before 0630 25 May 70 Passed 2220 May 70, ack By A CO. at 2255	DO	A Co.	RJ
80	2310		(C) BaTo loc's C18A - 524370	DO		RJ
81	2315		(C) BaTo Intell, received info by a POW captured 23 May by the C18A ele , he was a former Ethnic Administrative Personnel statted '' 30 VC Commander Binh Bien & Binh No Loc at Ba Dinh Village at Bs 485345, armed w/ indiv wpns. VC main force C-29 commander Binh Chin this unit usually moves every 2 mo.'s with 20 to 30 men with indiv. wpns.	DO	S-2	RJ
82	2320		(C) BaTo Intell; 1 Sapper Bn Commander Ngnyen Thai at BS 630294 - DTG 241000 Msn unk wpns 1-B40, 2-B41 & 4 AK 47's C-3 rating	DO	S-2	RJ
83	2322		(C) BaTo Intell; 1VC local force Plt commander Dinh Hun BS 553391, DTG 241100, f-3 Rating msn to collect food, wpns 1 Lt. MG & individual wpns	DO	S-2	RJ
84	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
	RJ

CONFIDENTIAL

LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
8	9

rg or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
			24 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
85	(C)		Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co B and Recon Plat securing LZSJ and Co's A, C, and D operating in grid squares BS6831, 6537, and 7931. At 0620 at BS698308 Co A reports negative findings from mechanical ambush detonation on 23 May 70 (See #12). At 0855 at BS698310 Co A CP heard 7 to 8 small arms shots approximately 700 meters to their south (See #24). At 1415 at BS6138 sensor activation revealed 5 personell stationary, confirmed by heat, engaged with 4.2 mortars with negative results, activation continued. (See #55). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
86	2400		(U) Journal closed.		JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air	John D Gaines 1LT Inf.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No Pages
01	8

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	0001	25 May 70	2400	25 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
0001	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co. CP 679309, 1 Plt 680305, 680302, 2 Plt 685319, 686310, 3 Plt 683307, 678308, B Co,SJ C Co. CP 658374, 1 Plt 659381, D Co.CP 779312 1 Plt 785311,789311, 2 Plt 775314, 776311, 3 Plt. 775307, 774311. Rcn 644405, 2d Sqd. Sniper Tm 653404	DO	RJ
02	0100		Bn Sitrep (C) neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg loc same	DO	RJ
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
06	0450		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt; 18 msn , 35 exp of HE to Bde Sp/4 Whiley	DO S-2	RJ
07	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
08	0530		(C) Beacon grid BS 555415 cleared JFS fr BaTo 25 May 70 at this time	DO	RJ
09	0545		(C) Beacon Data; Rn 378, on sta 0500 off 0545 cov 100/100, ord 22x500, SEL, BS 7300/2840 To Bde Wiley	DO Bde	RJ
10	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP & shutting down at this time	DO	RJ
11	0645		(C) Fr Minh Long; 555415 cleared by JBM	DO	RJ
12	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same, save A Co. 3 Plt 682306 & rcn 642405, 2.0 Sniper 654405	DO	RJ
13r	0730		(C) Frag order issued to Company A, sent out on C andC ship.	DO	CS
14	0735		(U) A company Acknowledge receipt of Frag Order. 7-70 to Opord 4-70.	DO	CS
15	0745		(U) FAC on station at this time putting in A/S will have approx. 30 minutes to VR when air strike is complete.	DO	CS
16	0746		(U) Preplanned targets for 26 May called to Bde	Rec. by Amaro	CS
17	0747		(C) Company C Acknowledge Rcf. Manning Bunkers	DO	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
02	8

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
			25 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
18	0800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 679309, 1st plt 680305 680302, 2nd plt 685319-686310, 3rd plt 682306. B company San Juan Hill. Company C 650381 3rd plt Opcon 1/20. D company 787302 1st plt 792303, 2nd plt 790300, 3rd plt 785289 Recon 641406, sniper tm 654405.	DO, Bde, Arty.	CS
19	0850		(C) Beacon Data Nr. 351 On station 0757 off 0845 Ord 22x500 cov. 100%. Tgt. SEL Tgt Grid 55504150.	DO, Bde	CS
20	0850		(C) From Bde S-2 Intel from Duc My security ~~chief rated C-2 dated 22 May hospital for~~ Duc Pho and Nghia Hanh district of grids ~~617512 to 622513 there is one~~ 7 ~~medics and~~ nurses, 90 wounded VC 75 wounded NVA. ~~security for Area provided by Sub-element~~ of 38th IF Bn.	DO, S-2	CS
21	0915		(C) New Warlord F M FreQ. 56.85	DO	CS
22	0920		(C) BDA of 0800 Beacon 555415 Five Fighting position destroyed rest ~~of area to torn up~~ to tell any thing else.	DO	CS
23	0935		(C) FAC BDA of 0500 Beacon had bombs hit ~~center of target and string appox.~~ 200 meters to west and another 300 meters to west of center.	DO	CS
24	0940		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 679309, 1st Plt 682307, 2nd plt 678301, 3rd plt 680309. B Company San Juan Hill. D company Neg Contact Recon 639407, Sniper 654405.	DO	CS
25	0940		(C) From A company Tentaive Loc.CP 40 679-309 ~~1st Plt 688330-677287 2nd plt 677309~~ 674306, 3rd plt 676313-674310	DO	CS
26	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 679309, 1st ~~plt 678296, 2nd plt 683307, 3rd plt~~ 675312. B company San Juan Hill. C company San Juan D company ~~780308. Recon 638407,~~ sniper 654405	DO and Arty, Bde	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
03	8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			25 May 70		

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1030		Gunships on station to VR and work Box 60	DO	CS
28	1031		(C) From A company 1st Plt DTG of event 250915		
			Grid 679300. 2 huts at above grid Dim. 6'X6'		
			Huts are old with neg bunkers, or fighting		
			positions. Found old sweat shirt, 2 or 3 rice		
			bowls, and pot with water in it. 1st plt says		
			Area was probably used this morning, Area is		
			rockey couldN't [illegible] footprints 1st plt is leaving		
			Area intact hoping VC/NVA will return.	DO, Bde	CS
29	1045		(C) Bn Cmd and S-3, Departed San Juan for		
			Control of Air Combat Assault.	DO	CS
30	1050		(C) AO ext B-24 Disapproved by Bn Cmd 4/21		
			Inf.	DO	CS
31	1110		(C) Rec tentative loc for Recon element.	DO	CS
32	1115		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 679309, 1st Plt		
			683307, 2nd plt 677313 B company Conducting		
			Combat assault. Company C San Juan Hill.		
			D company 781305, 1st Plt 782304, Recon		
			638410, sniper team 654405.	DO	CS
33	1125		(C) Gen Powell Arrived San Juan Hill.	DO	CS
34	1150		(U) B company C/A 1st PZ 1053 Last LZ		
			1145	Bde	CS
35	1157		(C) Daily operational plans report called		
			to Bde.	DO, Bde	CS
36	1200		(C)LRRP team reports their loc. 474457, Also		
			spot repot 4 VC in Black standing by large		
			fire Can't tell if they have weapons or not		
			Arty will be called in and adj. by them,.	DO, Bde.	CS
37	1215		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 683311.	Con't Next Page	CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 04 | NO OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR | FROM DATE 25 May 70 | TO HOUR | TO DATE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	Con't		(C) 1st Plt ~~683311~~, 683307, 2nd plt 677304 676311, B company 679351, Company c San Juan Hill, D company 783304 Recon 637409, 2nd plt 654405(sniper Team).	DO,Arty,Bde	CS
38	1220		(U) Bn Cmd and S-3 Returned to San Juan Hill At 1205 Hrs.	DO	CS
39	1223		(C)Tentive loc for D company rec. by TOC.	DO	CS
40	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company 683311, 1st Plt 681302-678302 2nd plt 680305, 3rd plt 675313 677310. B company 678349, 1st Plt 660354 Company C san juan hill. D company Neg Same Recon Neg same sniper same .	DO,	CS
41	1310		(C) Gen Powell Departed San Juan Hill.	DO	CS
42	1325		(C) Bde Cmd Arrived San Juan Hill.	DO	CS
43	1326		(C) From A company 1st Plt DTG of Event 251205 Grid 681307 at this grid 1st plt discovered booby trap. 1 60 MM Mortor Rd in hollow of tree at ground level broken branches pointing at boobyTrap as marker. Have not found detonating device. ~~will attempt~~ will attemptt to blow in place. A company is setting up Mech amb. near booby trap. Junction of trail and stream will amb, in this area will blow before leaving area. Markers 2-3 Days old. Round is new but dirty Will blow before leaving area. Also a detail drawing will be made and submitted to TOC on Return to San Juan Hill.	DO	CS
44	1330		(C) From D company have one person that is high on drugs they request person be extracted by C and C for treatment and judical punishment. he is line Nr. 56. Leodus Ford Jr. E-4 587-30-8606 Grid 783304.	DO	CS
45	1355		(C) Results of Hot spots AFD Mission 57A	Con't next page	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 05 | No Pages 8

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			26 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
46	Con't		(C) Target Area 7450-7445-6942-6951-7450 Hot spots 696452, 685475, 707483, 719451, 714485.	DO and S-2	CS
47	1400		(C) AO Ext. grids 719600-770600- ~~XXXX~~ 697637 along river 750690. DTG 260600-312400 May 70 for 4th ARVN.	DO	CS
48	1402		(C) Request for Air Cav Box UL 6055- IR 6548 DTG. 260600 to 261800. From Bde.	DO	CS
49	1404		(C) Received 1350 URI. 755306 Uni. Prox 1100 Meters. Early AM. 629469 Uni. prox 500 Meters early AM. 526595 uni. prox 1000 Meters Early AM. 616478 Uni. Prox 900 Meters. early AM.	DO, S-2	CS
50	1406		(C) Bde Cmd. Departed SAn Juan Hill.	DO	CS
51	1407		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 683311 1st plt same 678303. 2nd plt 680305, 3rd plt 677310 B company 678349, 1st Plt 676355. Company C San Juan Hill. company Neg Same. Recon 638410. 2nd plt (sniper) same.	DO	CS
52	1415		(C) From Bde Intel results of warlord VR fresh trails and diggings 757243.	DO	CS
53	1420		(C) URI's 785251 Bn size Prox 1500. late AM 596248 Uni. ~~XXX~~ Uni. prox 750 late AM. 599459 Uni 509593 Uni. prox 1000 Meters late AM. 516586 Uni. prox 750 late AM. 597462 Uni. prox 750 late AM	DO, S-2	CS
54	1440		(C) From Bn Co To Co of company D, He direct you to break your element into Sqd. Ambushes and patrol. continue operations in D-1 your easterly boundry is Song Lo Bo River.	Company D says They Acknowledge Message.	
1543	1442		(C) Dustoff requested for Andy Brown Pvt E-2 402-72-9880 line Nr. 149. High temp. Requested 1442 completed. 1504.	DO, S-1	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 05 | No Pages 8

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date May 25, 70	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
56	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Same except 3rd plt 679308. B ~~Co~~ Same C SJH. D company 784302. 1st plt 783304. recon, 629413.	DO, Arty.	CS
57	1615		(C) From B company 1st Plt DTG of Event 251450 May 70. Grid 679355. Found 6x8x8x8 old bunkers Aprox 2-3 Yrs old 1 ~~old~~ trail Headed East to West parallel to ridge no Sign of recent use.	DO S-2	CS
58	1645		(C) From S-3 To All Compaines you will be re=supply in the morning from now on. Do not plan on hot meals. All Company Rogered.	DO, S-3	CS
59	1650		Bn Sitrep Neg. (C) A company neg Same B Company 3rd plt 679349 and CP. 2nd plt 682348, 1st Plt 680 354/. Company C SJH. D company CP 786301 1st plt 784303, 2nd plt 787303, 3rd plt 788301. Recon And sniper Same.	DO	CS
60	1655		(C) From S-3 Air Be very careful setting up Mech. . there is suspose to be lightning this evening and night.	Passed To Recon	CS
61	1656		(C) From Arty LN Officer to Bde Arty LNO can get all Info on Artillery fired on APD Mission tgt. in Bde AO.	DO	CS
62=	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Same Loc. B company 680349, 1st plt 680353, 2nd plt 689346. Company C SJH. D company 787301		
63			1st Plt 784300, 2nd plt 786305, 2nd plt 788302. Recon Same.	DO, Arty	CS
64	1722		(C) From Bde RN 375 0300 623443. C-3 Rating Elements of 21 Regt. RN 364 1200 665475 Bunker Complex. RN 1000 618440 Suspect Base Camp.		
65	1740		(U) C and C time 0700-1000 to 1600-1800	DO, S-3	CS
66	1745		(C) Bn Cmd directed D company to Separate two elements that they have at loc 788301 and 787303. Unless they are hot spot.	D company CO Rgr.	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG **CONFIDENTIAL**

Page No 06 | No Pages 8

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date	To Hr	Date
			May 25, 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In
67	1800		(C) Ref Item 66 change Coord to Read 787304 and 786305.	DO		CS
68	1840		(U) C and C time for 25 May is 0515 Hrs.	DO		CS
69	1905		(C) Beacon Data: rn 373, on sta 1750, off 1840 ord- 19,x 500 pounders, SEL 21st Regt, 85/100 coverage, grid 6550/4350, to Bde Litchey	DO	Bde	RJ
70	1920		(U) 1800 hr Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg	DO		RJ
71	1930		(C) 1900 hr Bn SITREP neg loc fllow, A Co Cp 683311, 1 Plt 677303, 680301, 2 Plt 681307, 683306, 3 Plt 677311, 678308, B Co CP 692343 also 1st, 3rd, & 4th w/CP, , 2 Plt 694347, C Co. SJ, D Co. 786301 CP, 1 Plt 783300, 2 Plt 786304, 787305, 788304, 3 Plt 788302, 789303 Recn CP 629413 & Sniper 2.0 654405 neg contact	DO		RJ
72	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same Radar on staat this time . A Co. 1 Plt moving, B Co. moving, Rcn neg contact, radar on ground survalance Bunker	DO		RJ
73	2020		(C) Spt Rpt; Fr Bunkerline bunker2 light at bottom of hill in front of the # above bunker looks like large spot lights , bunker 1 rpts seeing same lights, it appears to be waving and flashing on and off.	DO	S-2	RJ
74	2040		(C) SPT RPT: fr Radar DTG 252050 at 625385 1 -2 personnel stationary, eng w/4.2 - 15 rds	DO	S-2	RJ
75	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co. CP 683311, 1 Plt 682303, 680303, 2 Plt 683306, 682307, 3 Plt 692343, 2 Plt 694347 moving, C Co SJ , D Co. CP 786301, 1 Plt 783300, 2 Plt 786304, 787305, 788309. Rcn 627417, 2 Sqd Sniper 653405	DO		RJ
76	2130		(C) Fr S-3 to Rcn; leave mech A.P.'s with at least 2 claymores## at 625418. Cross river tonight. Use ropes and all safety measures in river crossing. Move to top of hill 245 tonight and over watch trail tomarrow. Emplace mech A.P.'s after HEET 26 May 70 Rcn 79'er ack & wilcoed message at 2100 hrs	DO		RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 07 | No Pages 8

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date 25 May 70	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
77	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co. CP, 683311, 1 Plt 682303, 680303, 2 Plt 683306, 683307, 3 Plt 677311, 678308, B Co. CP, 696343, 1 Plt 696342, 694341, 691344 2 Plt 693338, 706344, 704344, C Co. SJ, D Co. 786301, 1 Plt 783300, 2 Plt 786304, 787305, 788304, 3 Plt 788302, 789307, Ron 627417 & moving, 2.0 Sniper 653405	CP DO	 RJ
78	2215		(C) Fr D Co. they want to know if they can move around at grids, for CP 789309, 1 Plt 794307, 2 Plt 785308, 3 Plt 792313, set mech A.P.'s in area, would like to accept resupply at 786301. from 79'er	DO	RJ
79	2217		(C) Companies mech A.P.'s loc's A Co. 1 Plt 676304, 683302, 2 Plt 683308, 685307, 3 Plt 677313, 676313, 679308, 681307, B Co. at every loc, D Co. 785300, 784305, 787305, 788306, 793305, 791303, 787298, 782299	DO	RJ
80	2222		(C) Bato Loc's, P63D-548312, P64A-562281, P65D-559305, P66D-573318	DO	RJ
81	2223		(C) Minh Long Loc's, P61[illegible]D-507500	DO	RJ
82	2230		(C) Fr BdeLockhart. URI - BS 494598, unident approx. 1000 early afternoon 25 May 70, 495596 unident. approx. 1000 EA. 669481 Bn approx 750 m EA, 506608 unid. approx, 750 m EA.	DO S-2	RJ
83	2235-		(C) Intell fr BaTo, 1 VC LF/Co. commander Binh Chih approx 70 men, wpns 1-60mm motat, 1 heavy MG; & indiv wpns, at BS 643316, DTG 250900hrs Mat 70, SF/1625, C-6 rating	DO S-2	RJ
84	2240		(C) Fr BaTo Intell, 1 VC Plt. commander Dinh Xin; wpns- 1Lt, MG, & indiv wpns at BS 610360, DTG 251200 hrs, SF/1626, F-6 rating	DO S-2	RJ
85	2243		(C) Intell frBaTo. 1 LF/VC Sqd. w/indiv. wpns at BS 474278, DTG 251100 hrs (Z11) F-6 rating	DO S-2	RJ
86	2243		(C) Fr BaTo Intell; 1 LF/VC Sqd. loc BS 575380 DTG 251300 May 70, SF/1696, msn to cooperate w/guerillas to confiscate food.	DO S-2	RJ
87	2245		(C) Fr Bde; AO #3-3/1, fr 260600 to 261400 fr 6065 E, to rd, S, along rd, to 614630 W, to 6063, for our info only (Lockhart)		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

SK

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 08 | No Pages 8

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			25 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
88	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP neg Commo w/B Co. & Rcn. B-11	DO	RJ
89	2301		(C) Fr Bde, AO Ext #4 (~~BTRY~~ * SF) DTG 260900 to 301200, fr 470595 N. to 6762, E. to 5362 S. to 5361 , for our info only	DO	RJ
90	2330		(C) 4/3 to Bde; would like to know if structures are located at Beacon drop grid BS 665475, What of Intell and the souree	DO	RJ
91	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP neg commo w/B Co & Rcn. Sniper JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	RJ
92			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co C securing LZSJ and Co's A, B, D, and Recon Plat with a sniper team operating in grid squares BS6831, 6734, 7830, 6340, and 6540 respectively. At 1205 at BS681307 Co A 1st Platoon found a booby trap (60mm mortar rd) marked by pointing tree branches. Platoon is setting up mechanical amb at the site, will blow in place later (See #43). At 2050 at BS625385 radar observed 2 personnel stationary, engaged with 4.2 inch mortars with unknown results. (See #74). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
93	2400		(U) Journal closed.		JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature
John D Gaines 1LT INF

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 01 | NO OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3, 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION: LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	26 May 70	2400	26 May 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co. 683311-CP, 1 Plt. 682303, 680303, 2 mech 2 Plt. 683306, 682329, 2 mech, 3 Plt. 677311 678308, 4 mech. B Co.CP. 696343, 1 Plt. 693342, 694341, 691344, 3 mech. 2 Plt. 693338 706344, 704344, 3 mech. C Co. SJH. D Co CP. 786301, 1 Plt. 783300, 2 Plt. 786304, 787305 788304. 3 Plt 788302, 789303. (8-mech A.P.'s)		
			Rcn 627417 & moving, 2.0 Sniper Sqd. 653405	DO	RJ
02	0020		(C) SPT RPT: Fr TMF, Sensor 5, DTG 260008 May 70, at coord. 65483560 - String 156, Tgt		
			B, 8 Personnel, metal confirmed, Eng w/6 rds 105 HE & w/10 rds 4.2 HE	DO S-2	RJ
03	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP Rcn. 619420, 2.0 Sniper neg contact	DO	RJ
04	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
05	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP neg contact w/Rcn	DO	RJ
06	0342		(C) Rn 378, Beacon Data, on sta 0300, off at 0342, ord 22x500, cov 100/100, Bunker Complex		
			into grid BS 6650/4750, to Bde Amaro	DO BDE	RJ
07	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP Rcn at 616419 and moving, Sniper same loc	DO	RJ
08	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP Rcn at 616419 will move at first light	DO	RJ
09	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP & closing down at this time	DO	RJ
10	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc same.	DO	CS
11	0705		(C) To S E pad D company willExcept Re-supply at 786301.		
12	0715		(C) From Bde 1000 beacon put in grid 704464 ~~bunkers and tunnel complex. VR 22 May 70.~~ 1200 beacon at 620480 SEL 21 Regt.	DO	CS
13	0800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company, 683311, 1st ~~Plt 682303, 680303, 2nd plt 683306. B company~~ Neg. Same. C company SJ. 3rd Plt Opcon 1/20 ~~D company 786301 Mech Are out. Recon 613417~~ Sniper 653405.	DO, Arty, Bde.	CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR
INTERVALS DECLASSIFY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
02	7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
			26 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
14	0820		(C) Col Barlow Bde CMd. Arrived San Juan.	DO, Staff	CS
15	0822		(C) Helix 37 on station at this time.	DO	CS
16	0825		(C) Preplanned Targets Called to Bde.	DO	CS
17	0850		(C) Frag Order issued to Company C CO Order 7-70 to Op Order 4-70	DO	CS
18	0900		(C) Warcord lead picked up 1 Chieu Hoi at Above Grid.617529 with a Bag with 1 NVA uniform and Documents Also says there is cache of AK 47's in Area. being taken to Bronco.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
19	0900		(C) A company 683311, 1st Plt 682303, 680303 2nd plt 678305, 3rd plt 672312, 675313. B Company 699332, 1st plt 692343, 2nd plt 706-344. Company C San Juan Hill 777 3rd plt Opcon 1/20. D company 786301. Recon 611417 Sniper team. 655405.	DO, Arty	CS
20	0910		(C) From TMF 153 B Grid 657410 4 Personnel moving South west conf. by Heat Notified recon and sniper team. Did not engage with Arty because of Close Prox of Friendlies.	Informed Recon and Sniper Teams	
22	0925		(C) Div Cmd Arrived San Juan Hill.	DOand Staff.	CS
23	0928		(U) FAC BDA on 670474 Destroyed 1 bunker Destroyed and Structures.	DO	CS
24	0930		(C) From TMF source 156 B Sensor, DTG 260918 Coord. 654356, 4 personnels stationary Conf. by Metal. B Btry expended 18 HE. 4.2 Expended 10 HE.	DO	CS
25	0940		(C) Helix FAC off Station	DO	CS
26	1005		(C) Div and Bde Cmd Departed San Juan Hill.	DO,	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 07 | NO OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR | FROM DATE 26 May 70 | TO HOUR | TO DATE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1010		(U) Helix on Station.	DO	CS
28	1054		(C) Beacon Data nr. 359 on St$_a$tion off station 1053. 22x500 100% 1 Secondary fire. TGT. /////////////Grid 70404640, Bunker		
			and ////////. Tunnel	DO, Bde.	CS
29	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company Neg Same, B Company 704340, 1st plt 695343, 2nd plt 692342, 694343. Company C Same. D company Same Recon Neg. Same.	DO,Arty	CS
30	1120		(U) Duty Officer ^{R}eceived $_a$ll tenative loc from all Units.	DO	CS
31	1135		(U) Helix 36 off station.	DO	CS
32	1150		(C) AO ext B-40 Requested for DTG. 261100 to 292400. Request by S-3, 4/3 Inf ^{B}n. Approved by Capt Shea Bde S-3. Grids UL 6730 LR 7029	DO, And posted.	CS
33	1200		(C) ^{F}rom Minh Long 6248 cleared for Beacon strike HLB clearing INT.	DO	CS
34	1213		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Company A CP 677311; 1st Plat 677297, 679301, 2nd Plat 677302, 3rd Plat 672312, 675313; Company B Same; Company C SJF; Company D CP 786301, 1st Plat 787302, 2nd Plat 787305, 3rd Plat 784301; Recon 608417, 2nd Sd. 653405.	DO, Arty, Bde	TN
35	1235		(C) Spot Report from Co B; 1st Plat fd at grid 696343, DTG 261200, 15 bunkers 4X4X8 in good condition, 1 good trail running North to South, not used recently.	DO, S-2, Bde	TN
36	1245		(C) BN plans for 27 May called to Bde.	DO,Bde, (Ramos)	CS
37	1320		(C) Beacon Data Nr. 364 on station ~~1305~~ 1227	Con't Next page	CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 04 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date	To Hr	Date
			26 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
37	Con't		(C) off station 1312, Ord 22X500 coverage 100%. TGT SEL element of 21 Regt. Grid 6200 4800.	DO, Bde	CS
38	1330		(U) Helix 03 off station.	DO	CS
39	1330		(C) Recon At coord. 613422 , DTG 011 261250 Captured 2 VC/NVA POW 1 Was wearing a Green Uniform other was wearing. a Black Uniform A 3rd one got Away. Captured without fireing 3rd one evaded to N-NE He was Appox 9-12 Yrs old. wearing Black uniform could smell cooking but had Neg sighting of any Huts.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
40	1345		(C) From A company 2nd plt DTG of Event 26 1330. A company 2nd plt element at 675305 obs. one personnel. in a tree 50 Meters to south of above grid VC fell 30 ft from tree. 2nd plt engaged with small arms neg. results no blood trail. man evaded to west.	DO, S-2, Bde.	CS
41	1350		(C) Ref. item 32 passed to A co they Ack at 1345 hr	DO	JG
42	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 677311, 1st plt 677297, 679301, 2nd plt 677302, 3rd plt 672312, 675313. B company 704340, 1st plt 696343, 2nd plt 692342 and 1st plt 704339 Company C San juan hill. 3rd plt Opcon 1/20 D company 787306, 1st plt 794305, 783304. Recon 612417, sniper 653405.	DO	CS
43	1450		(C) Ref CA of recon (Fake Extraction) and pick up of 2 EA ~~POW~~'s 1st PZ 1358 ~~Last LZ~~ 1410.	DO, Bde	CS
44	1451		(C) Spot Report from sharks DTG of Event 261420 may 70 Coord. 619407, At 619407 Sharks 9 spotted 3 Blue Uniforms laying in the sun 3 to 4 huts size large enough to hold 5 to 10 personnel, 1 bunker looked like it was made of Concrete with a smoke stacks Made of 5 Gallons cans size 6X6 perfectly	Con't next Page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 05 | NO OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR | DATE 26 May 70 — TO: HOUR | DATE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	Con't		(C) square Also in a 4 ~~Klick~~ Kilometer radius of above Area there are many camalofulage. Huts.	DO, S-2, BDE	CS
46	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Neg. Loc same B company Neg. Loc same. C company SJH. D company Neg. Recon CP 607417, 2nd plt Same 3rd Plt 614422.	DO, Arty.	CS
47	1555		(C) Recon 3rd Plt DTG of Event 261555 coord. 599445 Recon 3rd plt at Coord 614422 spotted 1 NVA/VC looking down in valley at appox 599445. Will not engage because it would give Away their location.	DO, S-2, Bde.	CS
48	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Neg same except 3rd plt. 667311, 675313. B company Neg same except 1st Plt 695345. Company C San Juan 3rd Plt Opcon 1/20. D company 788307, 1st Plt 797304, 2nd 788308, 3rd plt 783304. Recon 606421, 614422, 2nd 653405.	DO, Arty and Bde	CS
49	1700		(C) APD mission 59 in upperTWO grid squares of our AO approved by Cpt S-3,	DO, Posted	CS
50	1705		(C) From TMF source 159 A DTG of Event 26 1650 may 70, Coord 608407. Detected 2 Person Moving NW to SE 2 MPH Neg. Confirmation. Engaged 18 Rds 105, 10 Rds 4.2 Neg. results	DO, S-2	CS
51	1706		(C) A company Same Bn Sitrep Neg. loc same for all Units except D company. 1st plt 796303, 2nd plt 789309, 3rd plt 783304, 3rd plt 786306. Recon Same.	DO, Arty.	CS
52	1745		(C) Beacon Data Nr. 370 on station 1650 Off station 1725, 22x500 lbs coverage 100% TGT grid 69004630. SEL.	DO, Bde	CS
53	1800		(C) From S-3 To Company A CO. Bn CO will come to your location in the morning and will stay until re-supply time.	A company Acknowledge,	CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

F JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 06 | No Pages 2

Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	Date 26 May 70	To Hr	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
54	1815		(C) Beacon Time R351 0800 555391 local force Company.	DO	CS
55	1820		(C) MACV primary operations push changed to 70.70 c$_2$llsign Reserve wander.	DO	CS
56	1822		(C) URI 607459 Uni. Prox 750 Meters EA 26 May 485610, Uni. uni. prox 750 Meters EA 26 May.	DO, S-2	CS
55	1854		(C)Fr Bde Gibory; grid 820237, C-3 rating Intell, May70-18th, rice chache under heavy canopy of trees 300 NE of rice patty, 100m N of stream. Two thatched roof buildings 8m x 6m, (1) 10 tons of salt & 3 tons of crushed rice , (3) quarters for 8 guards.	DO S-2	RJ
56	1904		(C) Intell; grid 514587, C-3 rating intell 24 May 70, unidentified NVA Bn attached to the 21 regtwas here local people fr surrounding area ~~are~~ not allowed in the area. there msn is unk	DO S-2	RJ
57	1910		(C) Fr Bde Lockhatt; Col interary Col Insani will arrive here on 29 May at 1125 & will be briefed and tour till 1205, 1205 to 1245 he will eat lunch here & then depart	DO Staff	RJ
58	1935		Fr Bde Lockhart; (C); AO Fyt fr 1/20 Bn an addition to B-28, fr now till DTG 150600 June fr 765480, to 720600 for our info	DO	RJ
59	1940		(U) Fr Bde S-2 primary pass word compromised use alternate	DO	RJ
60	1945		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc samr radar not up yet A Co. 677311, 1 Plt 672296, 2 Plt 677304, 3 Plt 670312, 674312, B Co. 703338, 1 Plt 694345 697344, 696345, 2 Plt 705344, 709344, 706345 C Co. SJ, D Co. 788307, 1 Plt 796303, 793303 2 Plt 788310, 791310, 3 Plt 783304, 786306 Recn 606421, 2.0-654404, 3.0-614422	DO	RJ
61	1955		(U) Radar operational at this time	DO	RJ
62	2040		(C) Minh Long loc , C15D-540595	DO	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 07 | No Pages 7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hr	From Date	To Hr	To Date
			26 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In
63	2045		(C) Bato Loc's; P63D-543257, P64A-590265 P65D-591277, P66D-611318, Loc/Amb-540322	DO		RJ
64	2050		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc . same radar neg SITREP	DO	(2000 hrs)	RJ
65#	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
66	2135		(C) Co's mech A.P.'s ; A Co. 666296, 674296 679303, 673305, 669311, 669382, 675313, B Co.			
			one w/every loc, D Co. 787306, 791313, 790308 785308, 787303, 783302 797304, 795307	DO		RJ
67	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
68	2240		(C) BaTo Intell;.1 LF/VC Plt of the C-20 Co. commander unk, wpns 2-B40's, 1 BAR, and full			
			individual wpns. BS 595365, DTG 261200 May 70 F-6 rating agent, SF-1629 , to Bde Lockhart	DO	S-2	RJ
69	2243		(C) BaTo Intell; 1 LF/VC Sqd. w/indiv wpns at BS 560384, DTG 261300, agent 210 F-6 rating			
			to Bde Lockhart w/item #68 at 2200 hrs	DO	S-2	RJ
70	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
71	2355		(C) Fr Bde One Semi-permanent MACV loc grid 790378, workers building a sugar mill fr			
			0800 to 1800 every day untill 25 Dec 70	DO		RJ
72	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP JOURNAL CLOSED	DO		RJ
73	(C) Journal JUAN AO w/Co C team operating At 0008 at BS654356 sensors activated revealing 5 - 8 personnel, metal confirmed, engaged with 4.2 inch mortars and Arty with unknown results. At 0900 at BS617529 Warlords picked up a Chieu Hoi (See #18). At 1250 at BS613422 Recon Plat CIA 2 VC/NVA POW's (See #39). At 1330 at BS675305 Co A 2d Plat engaged 1 VC/NVA in tree resulting in man falling from tree (30 ft) and evading.		Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN securing LZSJ and Co's A, B, D and Recon Plat with a sniper in grid squares BS6731, 7034, 6141, 7830, 6340, and 6540. There were negative further significant events during the day.			
74	2400		(U) Journal closed.			JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature
John D Gaines 1LT Inf

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
01	10

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	Hr 0001	Date 27 May 70	Hr 2400	Date 27 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co. CP 677311, 1 Plt 671296, 672296, 2 Plt			
			677304, 3 Plt 670312, 674312-7 mech B Co CP 703338, 1 Plt 694345, 697344, 696345, 2 Plt			
			705344, 709344, 706345-7 mech, C Co. SJH, D Co. CP 788307, 1 Plt 796303, 793303, 2 Plt			
			788310, 791310, 3 Plt 783304, 786306, 8 mech Rcn 606421, 2.0-654404, 3.0-614422	DO		RJ
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
03	0105		(U) Inspection of bunker line alert status complete at this time (0100)	DO		RJ
04	0110		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart; Tu-Nghia, C-4 rating Msn tm's were asked to take any possible			
			occasion,to purchase medicines and any goods sold in Quang Ngia City	DO	S-2	RJ
05	0115		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart; dated 23 May, Mo Duc D-3 rating-each family in a VC controlled			
			area will contribute 5 to 10,000 Peasters 250 to 1000 kilos of paddy, prior to June 15			
			for up coming operation	DO	S-2	RJ
06	.0125		(C) ## Fr S-3 to Bde AO Ext req grids 6135 6130 to 6530 DTG 282400 to 032400, to Bde			
			Lockhart 1800 hrs	DO		RJ
07	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO RJ		
08	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP			
09	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
10	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar negSITREP	DO		RJ
11	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar shut doen at this time, Rcn CP moving, 2.0 neg same & 3.0			
			moved to 616421	DO		RJ
12	0610		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt;. 23 msn, 56 exp of HE to Bde Amaro	DO Bde		RJ
13	0630		(C) Regained commo w/Rcn 79'er	DO		RJ
14	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg Rcn 617418, 3.0-616421, 2.0-654404	DO		RJ
15	0705		(C) Recon Mech at trail Junction 602420, 1	Con't Next page		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY [illegible]

Page No 02 | No Pages 10

Org or Installation | Location | Period Covered: From Hr / Date 27 May 70 | To Hr / Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
15	Con't		art605423, 3rd at 616426 and at trail junction 613424.	DD	CS
16	0715		(C) From Bato grid 555391 Cleared Int DES.	DO	CS
17	0800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg All Loc Same neg. change.	DO	CS
18	0800		(C) Bn Cmd. Departed San Juan Hill for A Company Field loc.	DO	CS
19	0801		(C) From Bde Commanders conference 281300 Bn CO welcome to come for chow at 1200 hrs on the 28th May	DO, BN CO.	CS
20	0803		(C) B company Tent tive Loc.	DO	CS
21	0829		(U) Helix 35 on station	DO	CS
22	0830		(C) Preplanned targets called to Bde.	Received at Bde by AMaro.	CS
23	0840		(C) LZ Grid 748406 Sent to D company CO. He Acknowledge receipt.	DO	CS
24	0845		(C) AO ext Request (South of SJH) Disapproved By Cpt Spangler At Bato.	DO, S-3	CS
25	0850		(C) From B Co. DTG of event 270850 May 70. Grid: 694345-696345. In ref. to Dustoff for line #110. Dolphin 18 did not take any ground fire.person injured was in ambush position at the time Dolphin 18 said he took ground fire so door gunner fired,resulting in line #110 WIA. Company CO states there was no reason for it. Dolphin reports he heard shots and crew chief spotted two people on top or behind a berm to the east of 694345. Was wearing no shirts and cut off pants.	DO, S-3, bde	WC
26	0900		Dolphin 18 dusted off line #93. As he left the LZ, ~~he wounded line #110.~~ Returned to pick up #110. D/O completed 0900. #110, Harley, John J. ~~WIA received chest wound.~~	DO, S-3, bde	WC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 03 | NO OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR | DATE 27 May 70 — TO: HOUR | DATE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	0900	(C)	From Minh Long to Cpt. Maughan. M.L.'s PRC 77 is completely dead. Changed batteries- produced no change.	DO, Cpt. Maughan	WC
28	0915	(C)	DTG of event: 270845 May. Grid 621324. BaTo P66D company at 621324, initiated contact with VC ## sqd-range 5 meters. Res. 8 VC		
		(#)	KIA. Remainder of VC withdrew to NE. CIA 2 M-1 carbines. Serial #'s 4592212 & 3232429 Neg friendly casualties.	DO, bde	WC
29	0918	(C)	Fr. bde to 4/3. At grid 619407, 174th Avn V.R. obs. a concrete bunker. Bde submitted it for A/S.	DO	WC
30	0935	(C)	Repuest for AO Ext. from S-3, 4/3. Grids: 6135 to 6130 to 6530. DTG 310700 to 032400. For use by Co. C to move to operations area, conducting ambushes en route.	Bde	WC
31	1000		(C) Ring neck 351 on station 0810 of station 0928 Ord 22 x 500 Coverage 100%. Tgt grid 55503910	DO, bde	WC
32	1003	(C)	Ref. entry #30. Rerequested DTG changed to 312400 to 032400. Disapproved by Cpt. Spangler at BaTo.	DO	WC
33	1008		(C) Reference item #25. Line #110, PFC John L. Harley, died at Bronco	DO, S-3, bde, B Co.	WC
34	1024		(C) DTG of event 270945 May 70. Grid 676305 A Co. 2nd plt. found 1 basket pack, 5 sand bags, 2 towels, 1 canteen cup, 2 cans of insecticide, 2 bahana knives, 1 bar of soap 3 aspirins, 1 belt, 2 dishes, 9 coins, & assorted clothes.	DO, S-2	WC
35	1025	(C)	1000 loc. A Co. w/CP, 40,&30y 671321. 20 674305 10-same 30-same. B Co. 703338 10-697344	cont. next page	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO 04 | NO OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR / DATE 27 May 70 | TO HOUR / DATE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			20-709347. C Co. SJH 30-opcon 1/20. D Co.		
			same. Recon 607418 20- 654404 30-~~654~~616421		
			Bn SITREP neg.	DO, arty, bde	WC
36	1043		Ref item 31. BDA 5 structures destroyed-4		
			structures damaged	bde	WC
37	1049		(C) Airlift request for D 4/3 sent to bde		
			received by Preston	DO	WC
38	1129		(U) FAC 36 on station for VR of AO	DO	WC
39	1145		(C) Dustoff requested 1137 for Recon EM		
			Schrapnel in left arm. D/O cancelled 1140		
			Patient picked up by LOH 1145.	DO	WC
40	1207		(U) FAC 36 off station	DO	WC
41	1208		(C) Loc. A Co. 665314, 10-668298, 20-675306.		
			B Co. CP-same, 10-701341, 20-714350 (CP has		
			neg commo with 20). C Co. SJH, 30 opcon 1/20. D Co. CP 787307, 10- 786307, 20-782311, 777312,		
			30-781301,783302. Recon CP & 20 same,30-~~616426. Bn SITREP neg.~~	DO	WC
42	1222		(C) Gunships requested 1115. On station 1125.		
			Off station 1222	DO	WC
43	1225	(C)	A Co. ~~tx~~tentative loc. 658312, 657314,660318,		
			660309, 667313.	DO	WC
44	1225		(C) B Co. 1st plt. observed white smoke in ~~grid 7130. Could have been grass fire.~~ Was		
			visible for apr. 5 min.-then disappeared. DTG- 271225 May	DO, S-2	WC
44	~~1225~~ 1240		(C) 4/3 opns. plans for 27 May: ~~x~~ Co.	Cont. next page	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 05 | NO OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR | DATE 27 May 70 — TO: HOUR | DATE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Sent to bde (Ramos)	DO	WC
45	1300		(C) Loc. A Co. 665314, 10- 668298, 20-675306		
			B Co. 703338, 10- 704340, 20- 711347, 714348 C Co. SJH, 30- opcon 1/20. D Co. same loc.		
			Recon- 607418, 20, same loc., 30- 616426.		
			Bn SITREP neg.	DO	WC
46	1317		(C) From Recon 2nd sqd (sniper team) DTG of event 271317 May 70. At 652403 found 2 tunnels 1 6 ft. long with 3'x4' opening. 1 2 ft. long with 3'x4' opening headed ###### North	DO, S-2	WC
47	1345		(C) From Recon 3rd sqd. Dtg of event 270925 May. Loc arty 615428 mech 616426. Had mech A.P. go off. Can hear moaning and screaming of appr 3 pers. Spotted a person carrying a body and an AK. They are eng with 43 HE & 1 WP. Res. 3 KIA. 1 KIA had new green rucksack. CIA canteen, belt, first aid pouches, a pack with condensed milk, tobacco, many documents (some type-written), 2 hammocks, Other 2 KIA were wearing black. Also CIA 1 AK 47, 1 5 gal can cooking oil, & several yards of new green cloth.	DO, S-2	WC
48	1408		(C) Ref. item 46. Tunnels not used recently	DO, S-2	WC
49	1440		(C) From B company 2nd plt 714350, Captured 1 POW appox. 7 yrs old. wearing, black shorts , and US Fatigues shirt he was well feed he was captured walking down the river, the one that got away evaded to the west.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
50	1505		(U) Received weather warning from bde covering 1500-2000 hrs.	DO, S-2	WC
51	1522		(C) Message from S-3 Air to B Co. received	Cont. next page	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			and acknowledged. Message: Backhaul 3 reliable personnel who witnessed the incident today with util. bird on your R/S tomorrow morning.	Do	WC
52	1525		(C) Air Cav request. Box #52. UL 6448 LR 7043 DTG 280600 to 281800 May 70. From bde	DO	WC
53	1526		(C) 1500 hr. loc A Co Neg commo, B Co. Neg Commo, C Co. SJH, D Co. Waiting out, Recon 607418, 20- 654404, 30 616426. Bn SITREP neg	DO	WC
54	1530		(C) DTG of event 271530 May. Loc 777313. D Co 1st plt engaged 2 NVA/VC at 100 m. They were wearing blue uniforms. One dropped his sack he was carrying. Sack contained a plastic bag containg 10-15 lbs of rice. VC/NVA evaded north. Neg blood trails.	DO, S-2	WC
55	1532		(U) Ref. item 52. Cleared by Lt. Norton. sent to bde.	DO	WC
56	1600		(C) Loc. A Co. 665314, 10-665312, 20-675306, 30- 665312. B Co. 703338, 10-704340, 20-715352, 714350. C Co. SJH, 30-recon 1/20 D Co. 768307, 20-770303, 30-767300, 772301. Bn SITREP neg. Recon 607418, 20-651403, 30-616426.	DO, bde	WC
57	1600		(C) Intel from bde. Source 525 M.I. 26 May. On 20 May a large VC cache at 642409. 2 4x8 buildings, medicines, canned rations, sewing machine, military clothes, bicycle & motorcycle parts, radios & batteries. Appr. 20 pers. working at cache. Appr. 80% supplies had been recently purchased at 720440. Trading between 2200 to 2400 hrs. No estimate on type of security.	DO, S-2	WC
58	1605		APD Box #59A. DTG 280730 to 280930. Grids:	Cont. next page	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 07 | NO OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM HOUR | FROM DATE: 27 May 70 | TO HOUR | TO DATE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			6152 to 7252 to 7246 to 6346. Need our clear.	DO	WC
59	1620		(C) AO ext request. Grids: 6153 to 6553 to		
			6548 to 606480 along AO boundary to start. DTG 280600 to 312400	DO	WC
60	1635		(U) APD Box #59A cleared by Lt. Norton.		
			Sent to bde (Clough)	DO	WC
61	1640		(C) DTG of event 271640. Loc. 714340. B Co.		
			20 obs. 1 NVA/VC wearing Ho Chi Minhs and US poncho ~~#####~~. He evaded to west. They		
			are pursuing at this time.	DO, S-2	WC
62	1700		(C) AO ext request (grids 6135 to 6130 to		
			6530) approved by M.C. Milloy. From bde (~~Lochart~~)	DO	WC
63	1702		(U) Dolphin 15 on station	DO	WC
64	1703		(C) Mess. from S-3 to D Co. passed & acknow-		
			ledged. Mess: Move to LZ at 748306 at once. Oporder will follow.	DO	WC
65	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg All Loc same.	DO, Arty	CS
66	1700		(U) Request 30 Min. Ext on C and C time		
			Approved by Maj Searcy.	DO. S-3	CS
67	1730		(C) Bn Cmd Arrived San Juan Hill from Field		
			Location.	DO,Staff	CS
68	1730		(C) From Bde Grid 464505 C-3 Rating From		
			525 MI on 23 ~~May~~ C-196 VC M/F Company strength		
			120 Mission Attack Various hamlets in Minh		
			Long Area.	DO, S-2, Minh Long.	CS
69	1735		(C) Beacons form bde (Preston) 606455 RN350		
			1000 hrs-URI. 665475 RN 366 1400 hrs-bunkers and poss. base camp. 658431 RN 377 @ 0400hrs	Cont. next page	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 08 | NO OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
	27 May 70		

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			poss. base camp. C+C times for tomorrow:		
			0830-1130. 1600-1800hrs.	DO	WC
70	1758		Message from S-3 to D Co. acknowledged. Mess:		
			Be on LZ NLT 0830 28 May 70.	DO	WC
71	1800		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar not up yet	DO	RJ
72	1821		(C) Spt Rpt: Fr B Co. DTG 271821 May 70, Fd		
			1-500 Lb bomb at 714349(27 ele) & the 2-250		
			lb bombs at these loc's 707346 & 706341(47)		
			20Y, fd 1 - 250 lb bomb & 1 - 500 lb bomb		
			30Y fd 1 - 250 lb bomb, 2d sqd. 2d plt fd 1		
			500 lb bomb at 714349 & 1-250 lb bomb	DO	RJ
73	1825		(C) Fr Bde ,AO Ext for our info, 4/21 , B42 810215 W to 800215 N to 800250 E, 818250, DTG		
			280600 to 300600	DO	RJ
74	1900		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	RJ
75	1955		(U) Fr S-3 to D Co. be at an LZ not latter than 0600 hrs May 28, 70. to be brought to SJ		
			for a coordinating meeting w/Bn. CO & S-3 passed to B Co Rear 1st Sgt 1950 hrs	DO	RJ
76	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar on sta at this time, D Co. CP 759309, 1 Plt 707308, 3 Plt		
			651403. Recn (79) 607418, (2.0) 651403, (3.0) 616426 , 79 &30 moving.	DO	RJ
77	2035		(C) To Bde fr S-3 Air (at this time) B Co C/A will be at 1200 hrs; fr my Bn CO. Rec by		
			Lockhart Bde	DO	RJ
78	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co. CP 665314, 1 Plt 662307 & 664308, 2 Plt		
			660316, 3 Plt 663311 & 667314, B Co. Cp 703338, 1 Plt 704340, 2 Plt 715352 & 708345		
			C Co. CP 7 ele, SJ, D Co CP 759309, 1 Plt 762316 3 Plt 752303, Recn 608418, (20) 651403, (30)		
			618417	DO	RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 09 | NO OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR | DATE 27 May 70 — TO: HOUR | DATE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
79	2125		(C) Minh Long Loc's ; C15B 526608	DO		RJ
80	2130		(U) Fr 4/3 Toc; to/Bde Toc, LOH req for D Co. cancelled	DO		RJ
81	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		RJ
82	2205		(C) BaTo Loc(P63D-534242, P64A-600249, P65D-623276, P66D-613340	DO		RJ
83	2210		(U) Fr Cpt Whittiker, to S-3, 4/3- B Co will be CA'ed to vic BS 616515 and will# remain in this area the night of the 28th as directed by Col Barlow. Rec by Cpt Schwebach	DO		RJ
84	2235		(U)Co B CA3 req for1000 hrs 28 May called to at this time(Lockhart)	Bde DO		RJ
85	2235		(C) BaTo Intell; 1 LF/VC Sqd. w/indiv wpns at BS 574382 DTG 271300 May 70 agent211 F-6 rate	DO	S-2	RJ
86	2240		(C) BaTo Intell: 1 LF/VC Sqd. w/indiv wpns at BS 498330 DTG 271200 May 70 agent 210 F-6 rating	DO	S-2	RJ
87	2245		(C) BaTo Intell; 1 LF/VC Plt commander Dinh Dien - indiv wpns at BS 468343 DTG 270900 May 70 SF 1696, F-6 rating	DO	S-2	RJ
88	2250		(C) Fr 4/3 Toc To Bde Toc; Bn COMMAND group stand by air req cancelled at this time. CA of sniper Tm fr grid BS 651403 has been changed to 1600 Hrs. to Bde Lockhart	DO	Bde	RJ
89	2250		(C) Fr Toc 4/3 Lt Kwasigroch to Bde Toc; Req permission to fire artillery prep vic grid 616515. to Bde Lockhart	DO	Bde	RJ
90	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP B Co. 2 Plt moving.	DO		RJ
91	2305		(C) Fr Bde ; on 27 May C-3 rating source DIOCC grids 779368, 783372, 784386, 40 VC Guerrilas fr Pho Phouc & Pho Binh village, armed w/1-B40 & explosives & S/A to attack and harass railroad station. rec by Kauffman	DO	S-2	RJ
92	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP B CO 2d plt at 708345 NDP	DO		RJ
			JOURNAL CLOSED			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
10	10

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
			27 May 70		27 May 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
93			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co C securing LZSJ and Co's A, B, D, and Recon Plat working in grid squares BS6631, 7034, 7830, and 6142. At 0850 at BS696345 Co B had 1 EM WIA from door gunner of Dolphin 18 (man later died at BRONCO). See #25. At 0925 at BS616426 Recon Plat had a mechanical amb detonate, after they heard screaming they engaged with Arty resulting in 3 VC/NVA KIA, documents, 1 AK-47 CIA (See #47). At 1440 at BS714350 Co B CIA 1 male 7 yrs old (See #49). At 1530 at BS777313 Co D 1st Platoon engaged 2 VC/NVA walking down trail, results were 1 rucksack CIA. (See #54). At 1640 at BS714340 Co B obs 1 VC/NCA who evaded before he could be engaged (See #61). At 1821 at BS714349, 707346, 706341, and 714349 Co B found a total of 3 500 lb bombs and 5 250 lb bombs (See #72). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
94	=2400		(U) Journal closed.		JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature
John D Gaines 1LT Inf

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 01 | NO OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn. 3d Inf. AVDF - BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	0001	28 May 70	2400	28 May 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co CP 665314, 1 Plt 662307 & 664308, 2 Plt		
			660316, 3 Plt 663311 & 667314 B Co CP 703338 1 Plt 704340, 2 Plt 708345, C Co. SJ, 3 Plt		
			opcon 1/20, D Co CP 759309, 1 Plt 762316, 3 Plt 752303, Rcn 608418, 3 ele-651403, Sniper		
			618417	DO	RJ
02	0002		(C) Fr Bde TOC Cpt. Robertson to TOC 4/3 neg clearence given by Division on grid		
			616515 for LZ Prep	DO	RJ
03	0025		(C) Co's mech A.P. Loc's; A Co. 660307, 664310 662318, 666310, 668307. B Co Neg, D Co Neg	DO	RJ
04	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP nec commo w/Rcn CP	DO	RJ
05	0200		(U) Bn SITREP NEG LOC SAME radaf neg SITREP neg commo w/Rcn CP	DO	RJ
06	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP neg commo w/D Co.	DO	RJ
07	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP neg commo w/D Co.		
08	0420		(U) Fr D Co's rear , regained commo w/D Co at this time	DO	RJ
09	0435		(C) Beacon Data; Bn 377, on sta 0355, off at 0435, ord 22x500, cov 100/100, BS 65804310		
			possible bunker complex, to Bde Henderson	DO Bde	RJ
10	0500		(C) Ammo Rpt, 4,2- 21 msn, 22 Exp to Bde Amaro all exp HE	DO Bde	RJ
11	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar shut down at this time	DO	RJ
12	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	RJ
13	0720		(C) From Bde URI 572512 Unidentified Prox Prox 600 M code EA.	DO	CS
14	0750		(C) TMF String 156 B DTG. 280740 Grid 6548-		
			3560. Unknow number of perssonnel Stationary Conf. by Metal. Expended 9 Rds 105 HE, 10		
			Rds 4.2 HE Results Unk.	DO	CS
15	0805		(C) LTC Grimm would like to see COL Barlow	Rec. At Bde By	
			As soon As possible .	Cpt Shea.	CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR / DATE 28 May 60 | TO HOUR / DATE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0812		(U) LOH requested for Bn Cmd. 1200 hrs Bn Cmd's conference at Bde.	DO	CS
17	0821		(C) From Bde, Minh Long Can refuel Birds at their loc.		
18	0830		(U) C and C Ship on Station at this time.	DO	CS
19	0835		(C) Preplanned Targets called to Bde.	DO, Bde	CS
20	0844		(C) Bde Cmd Arrived San Juan Hill.	DO, Staff	CS
21	0845		(C) From S-3 To Recon : Remain in Place until tomorrow you will be resupplied this Afternoon with 2 meals C- ration will be Air extracted tomorrow. Sent Recon sniper team.	DO, Sniper	CS
22	0900		(C) From S-3 to Sniper TM. Be At LZ at time Already passed to you for Extraction.	DO	CS
23	0900		(C) Gunships Warlord s on station to work Box 59A.	DO	CS
24	0900		(C) From Bde to 4/3 Inf. On beacons And A/S when calling in tgt. give type and Intell Date and rating.	DO	CS
25	0900		EN Sitrep Loc Neg Same.	DO	CS
26	0942		(C) Grid 6045 Cleared for Beacon from Now to 1100 Clearing Int(HLB) Says "Grid is in Air Cav. Box #62 6 Klicks NW Prox of Friendlies. Cleared at Ba To By BLW Friendlies 10 Klicks South.	Passed to Bde Gilroy 1000	CS
26	0955		Warlord 9 Warlords off station.	DO,	CS
27	1000		(C), Bn Sitrep Neg A company 665314 2nd plt 662308, 3rd plt 669318-668316. B company Same. Company C #/M San Juan hill.	Con't Next Page	CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 03 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR / DATE 28 May 70 | TO HOUR / DATE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	Con't		(C) 3rd Plt Company C Opcon 1/20. D company 757306, 3rd plt 749309-752303, 1st Plt 758315 Recon 651403 (Sniper) 3rd Plt 618-417 CP 608417.		
				DO, Arty, Bde.	CS
28	1100		(C) From bde From Chemical officer. Ref. Detector (sniffer) Mission in Box 59 A DTG 2800830-281000 May 70 Total flight time 1.5 hrs. Tgt Area 6152-7252-7246-6346. Hot Spots Are 1 642506, 630503, 643472, Linear tgt 629483-727481. Are 2 658481, 653463, 675496, 676487. Area 3 684474, Linear Tgt 680489-689487.		
				DO, S-2	WC
29	1130		(C) RN 350 on staion 1130 off station 1145 Ord 22x500 Coverage 100%. SEL. Tgt grid 60604550		
				DO, bde	WC
30	1130		(C) 1100 hrs Bn SITREP Neg. A Co. 665314, 2nd plt. 656314-658311, 3rd plt. 666318. All other companies loc same.		
				DO, Arty	WC
31	1155		(C) Bn Cmd departed San Juan Hill for Cmd Conf. in Bronco.		
				Informed rear 4/3 and bde	WC
32	1230		(C) Airlift schedule for A 4/3 called to ~~bde~~ bde (Norris)		
				DO	WC
33	1230		(C) Airlift schedule for D 4/3 called to bde (Norris)		
				DO	WC
34	1231		(C) Spot report from Ba ~~To~~ To. DTG of event 281100 May. BS 604241. P64A initiated contact with 1 VC and 1 child at range of 5 m. Res. 1 VC KIA. CIA- 1 7 year old female, 1 AK-44 serial #J5120, & misc. equipment. Child being held at Ba To. Ba To has neg comm with P64A has neg other info.		
				DO, S-2	WC
35	1235		(C)Spot report from Warlords. Obs. 3 bunkers	Cont. next page	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
04	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		K	28 May 70		

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	Con't.		& new fighting positions. At 606466. At 612465, obs. 1 cam. hut and destroyed. Also obs. 1 bunker. At 601463 2 cam huts destroyed. Also clothes were laid out on ground as drying ~~mtk~~ out. 593470 6x6 bunker with hut built on top of it. Also new 51 cal position at this loc.	DO, bde, S-2	WC
36	1240		(C) Rec'd 1205 tentative loc from D Co.	DO	WC
37	1242		(C) Rec'd A Co. tentative loc.	DO	WC
38	1243		(C) Recon strength report- CP 10 pers. 3rd plt. 8 persons	DO	WC
39	1245		(U) Rec'd B Co. tentative loc	DO	WC
40	1315		(C) A Co. acknowledged mess. from S-3. Mess: "Consolidate your element. Move to grid 660341. Will be PZ for CA to 618518. 290800 May 70. More to follow.2	DO	WC
41	1315		(C) D Co. acknowledged mess. from S-3. Mess: "Consolidate your element. Move to grid 746305. Will be PZ for CA to 633514. 290700 May 70. More to follow."	DO	WC
42	1330		(C) Tentative plans for bn. called to bde (Norris)	DO	WC
43	1331		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Same.	DO	CS
44	1405		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 665307, 1st 656314-665307 2n plt 662308 4th-665307 B company Same, Compan C Same D company CP 755306, 1st Plt 756395, 2nd plt 751309 3rd plt 749309-752303.	DO, arty, Bde	CS
45	1420		(C) From Bde Air cav box 52 requested for 29 May 0600-1800 Cleared by Lt Norton.	Bde	CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 05 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR / DATE 28 May 70 | TO HOUR / DATE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	1515		(C) Rn 366 on station 1420 off station 1500 22x500 Cov. 100% , Had 8 or 9 Dud Bombs 667477. ~~Arty Expended 36 Rds On Dud Loc.~~	DO, Bde,	CS
47	1550		(C) From Bde Uni. URI withen 1500 meters at 603470, Picked uo late morning. Uni URI withen 500 Meters of 597472 picked up late morning.	DO, and S-2	CS
48	1555		(C) QL 1 will be close from LZ Debbie south two 2 Corps Boundry Approx. 1100 Hrs.	DO and Staff.	CS
49	1600		(C) From TMF source 156 B DTG 281530 May 70 655356 5 personnel moving north 3 MPH metal 4.2 Exp 10 HE rds.	DO and S-2	CS
50	1700		(C) Extraction for Snipery time PZ 1655 ~~LZ for 1700~~	DO, Bde	CS
51	1705		(C) Bn Cmd And S-3 Departed San Juan Hill.	DO, Staff	CS
52	1730		(C) Bn Cmd and S-3 Arrived San Juan Hill	DO	JG
53	1815		(C) from Bde Source SIA D-3 Rating In Mo duc the young C dre will replace will replace the old cadre. the old cadre will be sent to home village with legal I. D cards given by A GVN Chieo Hoi org. then they will spy in GVN Area.	DO	CS
54	1816		(C) Bde Intel report Grid 774336 C-3 rating 525 MI on 23 may A VC unit with 120 Men was Here. mission to provide security for a Transportation unit	DO, S-2	CS
55	1817		(C) URI grids 27 May 505623 Uni at 1500 meters picked up early morning. 523609, Uni at 750 Meters picked up early morning. 518591 Designated Apside at 750 Meters. picked up EM 28 May , 454608 Uni at 5000 Pick up Early Afternoon	S-2	CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 06 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR | FROM DATE 28 May 70 | TO HOUR | TO DATE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
56	1819		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company same except CP and 2nd plt 664334, 3rd Plt 663336. All Other units same.	Do. and Bde, Arty	CS
55	1820		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 664334, 1st Plt 663340. 3rd Plt 663336. All other units same Loc.	DO and Bde, Arty	CS
56	1830		(C) From B company and 2nd plt Destruction of Dud Bombs 1st one blown at 1600, 2nd blown at 1650 one more they will blow in the morning	DO, S-2,	CS
57	1835		(C) Recon Ext for tommorrow changed to right after A company and D company Combat Assualt Air,	DO	CS
58	1850		(C) From Minh long NDP C15B 524597	DO	CS
59	1850		(C) BaTo contact rpt. P64A - at grid 598236 DTG 281500, frieddlies made contact at a distance of 50m , size 2 NVA, res 2 NVA KIA, 2 wpns CIA, 1-M1, carbine Sn. 2591642, 1-AK 44, Sn 69200# , 1 CIDG WIA but did not required dustoff. To Bde Lockhart	DO S-2	RJ
60	1900		(C)Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow, A Co. 650341 NDP, B Co. CP 703338, 1 Plt 708347, 2 Plt 706350, 717352, 714350, 3 Plt 714377, C Co. SJ D Co 751301 NDP, Rcn CP 608417 will move, 3.0 618417 NL	DO	RJ
61	2000		(C)Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP set up at 1945, Rcn at 609417 NDP	DO	RJ
62	2045		(C) Fr Radar, DTG 282045 at 616401 & 616398 had 3 to 5 personnel stationary, eng w/4.2 15 rds HE	DO S-2	RJ
63	2050		(C)Spt Rpt; DTG 282050 loc Bunker 2 reported noise in front of there bunker, req lights or flares , dissaproved by S-3, they repotted more search light moved to loc for observation	DO S-2	RJ
64	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
65	2130		(C) BaTo Loc's, P63D-545232, P64A-597234 P65d-638287, P66D-639326	DO	RJ
66	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 07 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR / DATE 28 May 70 | TO HOUR / DATE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
67	2205		(U) Fr TOC4/3 to Bde, P2 contacts and freqs, on which CA of D Co & A Co. will be conducted		
			have been corrected in accordance with SOI change.	DO Bde	RJ
68	2210		(C) BaTo Intell; 1 unidentified Bn moving to the NW - BS 6224	DO S-2	RJ
69	2215		(C)BaTo Intell,1 LF/VC Plt fr C-29, commander unk, wpns 2-B40's, 1-M Machine Gun, & full		
			individual wpns, BS 527396 DTG 280900, agent SF-1626	DO S-2 MJ	RJ
70	2215		(C) BaTo Intell; 1 LF/VC Sqd. full indiv. wpns, BS 590366, DTG 281200, SF-1625	DO S-2	RJ
71	2220		(C) BaTo Intell; 1 LF/VC Sqd. full indiv wpns BS 552378, DTG 281400 agent SF-1673	DO S-2	RJ
72	2225		(C) BaTo Intell; 1 LF/VC Sqd. BS 490314, full individual wpns DTG 281300	DO S-2	RJ
73	2230		(C) Fr 525 Military Intelligence, on 20 May 70 large VC cache at BS 642409, 24x8 meters,		
			contents: cloth, medicine, canned rations, sewing machine, bicycle & motor cycle parts		
			radios and batteries, military clothing, 20 personnel were working at cache commanded by		
			Lt. Cna	DO S-2	RJ
74	2254		(C) Fr S-3 to Bde; LOH req, time - 1100 hrs to 1600 hrs, command and control due to commo		
			problems. to Bde Lockhart 2245 hrs	DO Bde	RJ
74	2300 2400		(U) Bn SITREP loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
75			(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	RJ
76	(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and ambush opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co C securing LZSJ and Co's A, B, C, and Recon Plat working grids BS6630, 7034, 7530, and 6041. At 0740 at BS654356 sensor activation revealed unknown number of personnel stationary, confirmed with metal, engaged with 4.2 inch morts and Arty with unknown results. (See #14). At 2050 bunker 2 LZSJ reported hearing noise to their front. Request for illumination on light was denied. (See #63). There were negative further significant events during the day.					
77	2400		(U) Journal closed.		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Adm

SIGNATURE: John D Gaines 1LT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 01 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK

LOCATION: LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 May 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 May 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co CP 660341, B Co CP 703338, 1 Plt 708347 & 705347, 2 Plt 706350 & 717352 & 714350, 3Plt 714337, C Co SJ, 3 Plt opcon 1/20, D Co CP 751307, Recn 609417, 3.0 - 618417	DO	RJ
				DO	RJ
02	0030		(C) Fr Bde,Intell; At 28 May 70 Grids 788287 790297-792280 C 3-rating Agent DIOCC, 100 VC from 403 sapper BN wearing green unif wpns 1-82mm- 1-B40 & s/a Msn order an attack on XUAN THANH in the next few days;	DO	RJ
03	0045		(C) Fr Bde Intell; 20 May 70, E-24th VC district hospital belongs to the DUC PHO MO DUC, NGHIA HANH, & TU NGHIA district loc near the Thien Xuan area BS620510, Nghia Phu village, Nghia Hanh district Quang Ngai Prov. The hospital was situated under canopy of trees approx. 900 meters west of the Thizn Xuang bridge loc. Bs 620510 & 800 meters south of the Suoi Bun bridge loc 618502. The hospital consisted of 2 roofed buildings about 8 meters by 5 meters. Both has 16 beds Working at hospital 11 personnall including intern Phuc & 10 medics, 6 were nurses including one name LY. Every two days a doc. came and exam. the serous. Well stocked with medical supplies & instruments. 80 person. at time, 20 of whom were female. They were exam. twice a day at 0900 & 1700 Sec. force of 15 men from the 83d VC Bn. A hospital belonging to the 83d VC Bn 400 meters north of the above loc. Has 2 large buildings & 1 small building Were 77 patients from the 83d VC Bn being treated. 1 doc., 7 medics, & 30 security guards from the 83d VC Bn (over 7 days old due to a 15 day mission by agent).	DO	RJ
04	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
05	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
06	0205		(C) Fr Bde Air Cav Pox, upper left 6644 lower right 7436, Dtg 290600 to 291800 May 70 Approv. by Lt. K	DO	RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVALS DECLASSIFY AFTER 12 YRS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-90)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO 02 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR / DATE 29 May 70 | TO HOUR / DATE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
07	0205		(C) Fr Bde AO Request, For 4th reg. From 560340 to 560470 to 570470 to 570530 to 610330 toalong river		
			to 620470 to 640430 to 300730 DT 042400 Approv. by Capt. Schwebach	DO	RJ
08	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar ng SITREP	DO	RJ
09	0320		(C) Fr Blue ghost 41; Checking in our AO to work Box 65A, 7040 to 7541 to 7347 to		
			7047 to start.	DO	RJ
10	0400		(C) Bn SITREP negloc same radar SITREP neg	DO	RJ
11	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar SITREP neg	DO	RJ
12	0530		(C) 4.2 Ammo Rpt . 23 Msn . 55 exp of HE to Bde Sgt Zimmer	DO BDE	RJ
13	0555		(C) Recon 3rd plt begining to move to LZ at this time.	DO.	CS
14	0600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All loc Same .	DO.	CS
15	0630		(C) Bn Cmd and S-3 Departed San Juan hill		
			on AMC Bird.	DO, Bde	CS
16	0630		(C) Recon Called to have the LZ change to		
			A different Loc. Request Denied by Cpt Hagewood.	DO. Recon Acknowledge.	CS
17	0632		(C) 1lt Gaines Informed Company Cmd. That		
			S-3 wanted the Area in front of Bunker 2		
			Checked out this morning. Also patrol the	Company Commender Acknowledge.	
			whole premiter on San Juan and Report to TOC.	DO	CS
18	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Location same and		
			Recon is Moving, Loc. is 605423, CP 609417.	~~DO, Arty.~~	~~CS~~
19	0800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 660341, B		
			~~Company Neg. Same Company C San Juan~~		
			D company C/A at this time. Recon 609417,		
			601421.	~~DO, Arty, Bde~~	~~CS~~
20	0810		Company C is dispatching Patrol at this	Con't Next Page	CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 03 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR / DATE May 29, 70 | TO HOUR / DATE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	Con't		departing in vic. 81 Bunker. They, Company C notifiedComplete bunker line.	DO,	CS
21	0830		(C) AO Ext 25 Extened to 15 June 70 Approved By Msgt Sorrick.	DO	CS
22	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. 660341, A company. B Company Neg. Company C San Juan Hill. D Company 633513. Recon 609417 CP.	DO	CS
23	0910		(C) Rn 351 On station 0800 off station 0915 ~~22x500 Coverage 100% Uncovered 2 trenches.~~ SEL VC company. 610360.	DO, Bde	CS
24	0920		(C) From Bde Chief of Staff would like to Know if Col Grimm will be here to him Briefing between 1125 1205 and chow between 1205 to 1245.	Informed DO.	CS
25	1000		(C) BN Sitrep Neg. A company 3rd Plt 622525 B company Neg. Same Loc. Company C San Juan D company CP 634514. 633514, 633513. Recon Neg.		
26	1040		(C)Recon Extracted 1st PZ 1025, Last LZ 1040.	DO and Bde	CS
27	1010		Dustoff requested for POW at 1035, Time Completed. 1105.	DO, and Bde	CS
28	1115		(C) First PZ for D company 0700 last LZ 0825. For A company first PZ 0900 to 1015 A company Received Sniper fire in their LZ.	DO and Bde	CS
29	1117		(C) From A company 3rd Plt DTG 622525 May 70. Have 1 VC/NVA with black PJ Bottoms and White shorts Appox 21 Yrs Old Fractured Legs	DO, Bde	CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 04 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR / DATE 29 May 70 | TO HOUR / DATE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	1127		(C) Chief of Staff Div And Col Barlow Bde Cmd Arrived San Juan Hill.	DO, Bn Cmd, Staff	CS
31	1130		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Neg Contact. 3rd Plt, 622525, B company Neg Same loc. C company San Juan Hill. D company Neg. CP 634514, 633514, 2nd plt 633513. Recon San Juan Hill. Sitrep for 1000 Hrs.	DO,	CS
32	1135		(C) Preplanned targets called to Bde.	DO	CS
33	1140		(C) A company Loc. CP 619518, 615510, 3rd Plt 622525.	DO, Bde	CS
34	1145		(C) Tenatives Loc for B company received by DO	DO.	CS
35	1200		(C) Daily Operational Plans called to BDE	DO	CS
36	1230		(C) At 1115 Bn Cmd And S-3 Arrived San Juan hill.	DO,	CS
37	1300		(C) Loc. A Co. same. B Co. CP- 704346, 10-707344 707347, 10y-707341, 20-714350, 20y-715354 20s-715354. C Co. SJH. D Co. 10- 628515 20- 628513, 30&CP- 629514. Recon-SJH. Bn SITREP neg.	DO	WC
38	1305		(C) Bde Cmd and Div. Chief of Staff Departed San Juan Hill.	DO	CS
39	1340		(C) B company Blew Bomb At 1315 Hrs 29 May 70.	DO	CS
40	1415		(C) From Saber 71 DTG 291352 May 70 684424/ 675415 Spotted footpath headed south recent Activity. 675415 possible	Con't next page	CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO: 05 | NO OF PAGES:

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION:

LOCATION:

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR: | DATE: 29 May 70 — TO: HOUR: | DATE:

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	Con't		(C) Rice Cache A 3x3 entrance and 6 Ft deep.	DO, Bde, S-2	CS
42	1417		(C) FroM TMF Source 152 DTG 657376, 4 Personnel mov ing west conf. by Heat. 4.2 Expended 3 HE Check fire called by Saber 71 for VR.	DO, S-2	CS
43	1435		(C) From Saber 71 DTG 291417 Coord. 656406 651408 Saber obs. trail West to east at base of Hill Footpath running behind rocks asked Clearance to drop frags Cleared by Cpt Hagewood. also obs. 3 spider holes tunnel entrance wants to insert team for 10-15 Min request Prep and reaction force standing by returning to Duc Pho to refuel.	DO, S-2 , Bde	CS
44	1445		(C) Company C has reaction team, standing by on Pad at this time.	DO	CS
45	1446		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company loc Same B Company Neg. CP 703346, 1st Plt Company C San Juan Hill. D company Neg. CP 625514, 1st Plt 625515 2nd plt 624514. Recon San Juan Hill.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
46	1500		(C) Gen Milloy Arrived San Juan Hill.	DO, Bn Cmd.	CS
47	1510		(C) Saber Inserted his people completed 1505 Grid 651407.	DO	CS
48	1515		(C) Air Cav B ox cleared for 30 May 70 by Cpt Hagewood.	DO,	CS
49	1516		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Spread out between 619519 (Northwest) 615510(southwest) 3rd Plt 622525. B company 704347, 1st Plt 700347- 707345, 2nd plt 714350-717353, 716347 3rd Plt 715339 Company C San Juan Hill. D company 629514, 1st Plt 628515 moving toward 2nd plt, 2nd plt loc 628513. Recon San Juan Hill.	DO, Arty	CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 06 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR / DATE 29 May 70 | TO HOUR / DATE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	1530		Saber 77, Extraction completed 1530, Rec neg fire in either insertion or extraction. Res 2 Bunkers dest. At BS 652401 extensive trail network showing fairly recent use, 2 Spider holes, 654377 trail showing recent activity to the N/W. Obs c ration cans & one empty water blivet.	DO	AA
51		1600	Gen Malloy dept 1545.	DO	AA
52	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, A CO Neg Commo, B CO CP 704346, 16, 708346-707345.20, 714350 -717353 716347. 30, 715341. C CO San Juan Hill, D CO Neg Commo. Recon San Juan Hill.	DO	AA
53	1621		Dolphin 27 recieved small arms fire from sbove grid, seemed like semi automatic fire, it was from AK. 2 Holes in dolphin 1 on the left and and one in the upper right. Neg Cas	DO, Bde	AA
54	1625		Ranger team bird has mech diff, Neg ETA	DO	AA
55	1655		(U) Bird for tomorrow will work from 0700 1000 Hrs 1600-1800. Total blade time will be two Hrs, Each AM&PM	DO	CS
56	1755		(C) Beacon time for 30 May 0800 RN350 606455 URI 27 May, 1500 RN 368 523609 URI 26 May from Bde Preston	DO	JG
56	1730		Passed to Bde request for birds for EA	DO	AA
57	1740		LTC Grimm returned to SJH 1645	DO	AA
58	1800		(C) BS 687310 C-4, SIA 27 May, 300 NVA well armed. 2/3 speak NV dialect, rest speak quang Ngia & Minh long dialect. Mission unk Well armed,	DO	AA
59	1807		On 29 May a captured document on 20 may gave order to begin immediate prepration for the I/I/ phase for NVA/VC summer campaign. Order signed by CHIEF OF STAFF, Binh Diah Prov Dist. The prelimanry plans to be submitted on 23 May for the next phase 29 May.	DO	AA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
1	

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
			29 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
60	1815		Air Cav request, 300600 TO 301800 Box 52, Upper Left 6448 Lower Right 7043. Box 62A Upper Left 6644, Lower Right 7436.	DO	AA
61	1815		Approved By LT GAINES AO Ext 11-310600 May 072400 Jun 70, Upper left5526 lower right 6321. Info Only	DO	AA
62	1825		(C) 291700 D CO at BS620515 Found tunnel 21/2 X 3Ft, Tunnel run into hill 3to4 feet, branches off left &right indie. Found 6 RPG RDS		
			1 Entrenching tool, 1 Gas Mask, 1 Pot of hot rice enough to feed 10 people, &7 RPG Charges.	DO, S2 Bde	AA
63	1845		(C) Info Only, AO EXT for 4/21 App to 312400	DO	AA
64	1900		(C) BN SITREP NEG, A CO CP 619519, 10-615410 NEG Locations From B CO. C CO-30 SJH, 30 OPCON to 1/20. D CO 617515, Recon SJH.	DO	AA
65	1920		(C) Radio relay requested for A&D CO, Dissapproved	DO	AA
66	1955		AO Ext requested, Grids 6553, 6555, 6155 Dissapproved	DO	AA
67	2000		(C) Minh Long Locations, SP 63-D 521515, SP 64-D 533465, C-15-D, 533550.	DO	AA
68	2000		(C) BN SITREP NEG, A CO Moving, B CO CP 704346 711345, 10 713348-711345, 20 714350-721352 717352, 30 716345, D CO Moving, Recon SJH	DO	AA
69	2020		(C) Air request to bde, Norris	DO	AA
70	2030		(C) A CO & DCO Arrived AT BS 619523	DO	AA
80	2120		(C) Bato Locations, P-63-D 547254, P-64-A 559267.	DO	AA
81	2125		(C) Bato reports AT 569429 one CO belonging to Q-20BN Commanded By Dinh Hen, Has 80 men with one 82 MM Mortar, 3-B 41&2 B 40 rockets 1 Light MG. Wearing Green/Gray Uniforms.	DO Bde	AA
82	2125		(C) BATO reports one LF/VC Sqd at BS 546394 Commander unk, 1 Light MG & Indiv wpns. DT 291000		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
2	

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
			29 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
83			(C)Bato reports one LF/VC Plat at BS 476275 Cmdr Unk,1 Light MG & Indiv wpns. DT 291000	DO Bde	AA
84	2140		(C)Bato reports one LF/VC Sqd,With Indiv Wpns AT BS 580396, Mission to ambush small operations	DO Bde	AA
85	2145		(C) Blue Ghost checked in, AO Box 05 ,Grids 6742-7041-7446-7048	DO	AA
86	2207		(C) BaTo & Minh Long both cleared 6045 for beacon, BT- Sgt Martin & ML- HLR	DO	RJ
87	2208		(U) Bn SITREP ng loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
88	2241		(C) Intell Fr Bde , DTG 29 May 70, BS 610480 BS 596477, C-3 rating, source SIA a unid Bn fr 21 rgt. strength 200 men , msn unk,	DO	RJ
89	2245		(U) 2200 hr Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
90	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
91	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
			JOURNAL CLOSED		
92			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in AO w/Co C and Recon Plat securing LZSJ and Co's A, B, and D working grids BS6151, 7034, 6251. At 1115 Co A received sniper fire immediately after landing on CA (See #28). At 1117 Co A 3d Plat CIA 1 VC/NVA with 2 fractured legs (See #29). At 1700 at BS620515 Co D found a small tunnel with hot food, 1 gas mask, 1 entrenching tool, 6 RPG rounds, and 7 RPG charges (See #62). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
93	2400		(U) Journal closed.		JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature
John D Gaines 1LT INF

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-90)

PAGE NO 01 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK

LOCATION: LZ SAN JAUN BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 May 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 May 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radarneg SITREP A Co CP 619522, B Co CP 704346, 1 Plt 708347		
			& 707345, 2 Plt 714350 & 717353 & 716347 3 Plt 715341, C Co CP SJ 3 Plt opcon 1/20		
			D Co CP 619522 Rcn SJ.	DO	RJ
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	RJ
05	0)305		(C) Fr TMF ,Sensors 158 target B DTG 300300 5 pks moving E to W 3 mph no confirmation		
			eng w/10 rds of HE 4.2, & 12-105 HE	DO S*2	RJ
06	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP NEG COMMO W/D Co.	DO	RJ
07	0405		(C) Fr TMF, String 152A & 151B grid 6566, 3736- 151B & 6580, 3761, 152A , 3 pks moving		
			W to E,2mph no confirmation, eng w/20 rds 4.2 HE 10 rds ea. on ea. string	DO S-2	rj
08	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
09	0515		(C) 4.2 Ammo Rpt; 25 msn, 93 exp All HE to Bde Sgt Henderson	DO Bde	rj
10	0545		(C) Intell Fr Bde. on 25 May 1100 hrs a suspected C82mm, fd at FSBC, YD4511		
			in the 101 Abn AO, closer inspection revelec a delayed fuse , an NVA-MNC 82 fuse chemical		
			acting long delay type all units urged to guard against dud rds or delay fuses(more technical		
			info to follow in the Americal ITSUM 30 May fr Bde Lockhart	DO	RJ
11	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar shutting down	DO	RJ
12	0700		(U) B and C on Station at this time.	DO	CS
13	0735		(C) Bn Cmd and S-3 Arrived San Juan Hill.	DO	CS
14	0720		(C) For A company 1st PZ 0625 last LZ 0710		
			Cold LZ.	DO, Bde.	CS
15	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Loc Same, Neg. Contact.	DO	CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY [illegible]
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
02	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			30 May 70		

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0730		(C) A company Loc 4th Plt. 619522, Rest of company A company 634514.	DO	CS
17	0800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company CP 634514, 4th plt 619522. B company Neg., Same Company C Sany Juan Hill 3rd Plt Opcon 1/20. D company CP 619522. Neg. Recon San Juan Hill.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
18	0800		(C) From B company they have no suitable location for Re-supply tomorrow they are in double or triple canoply along river bed.	DO	CS
19	0830		(C) PreplannedTgts called to Bde.	DO	CS
20	0832		(C) Air Cav box cleared by Capt Hagewood Box 52 Dtg. 310600-311800.	DO	CS
21	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same.	DO, Arty	CS
22	0920		(C) Helix 35, Preplanned Airstrake on grid 619407. Suspected Enemy Base Camp.	DO	CS
23	0925		(C) From S-3 To Bde. 1, Flame Tgt. Coord 634286 Enemy Base camp. 2. Defolition mission valley 6431-6532-6533. Total of 22 Bunkers in this Area. Area is heavily Culitivated and is probable food production area for VC/NVA forces 3. Valley grid. 6729-6829- 6929 6928, 7029 food production and 403 Sapper Bn. Bunkers, Complex, Cultivated Areas.	DO	CS
24	0930		(C) Radio relay station in Operation at this time. Commo is very good.	DO	CS
25	0950		(C) Helix 35, Helix 35 Conducted A/S and is now going off station.	DO	CS
26	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Loc Same.	DO	CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO 303 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
	30 May 70		

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1015		(C) Bde Cmd Departed San Jun Hill.	DO	CS
28	1020		(C) Tentitive loc. for B company 2nd plt 718362/ 723357/ 718354. 1st plt 713350/712348 3rd plt 71445/ 714345. CP 703357.	DO	CS
29	1040		(C) Air lift Schedule for D company and A Company called to Bde.	Received at Bde by Preston.	CS
30	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc Same .	DO, Arty.	CS
31	1110		(C) Daily operational Plans called to Bde	Rec. by Echols	CS
32	1115		(C) From Bde Request clearance for Air cav box 63 UL 6644 Lr 7436 DTG 310600- 311800. Cleared by Cpt Hagewood.	DO	CS
33	1140		(C) B company Loc CP 704348, 2nd plt 720354 722357.	DO	CS
34	1145		(C) AO ext B-7 Request 1 day Ext .	DO	CS
35	1146		(C) From TMF (SJH) DTG 301135 May 70 Coord. 66054110. Six Personnel moving Northeast at 4 MPH confirmed by heat. Target engaged 1142 Hrs Expended 8 rds HE 105 Results Unk.	DO, S-2	CS
36	1200		(C) Dust off requested at 1200 Hrs completed 1213 Reason Heat ////////// Semi Conx.	DO, S-1	CS
37	1205		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 630510, 4th Plt 619522. B company Same. Company C SJH 3rd Plt Opcon 1/20. D company 620518. Recon SJH.	DO	CS
38	1255		(C) Dustoff requested for Line Nr 3 D company. 1LT Prince. Reason Heat Exhustion.	DO , S-1.	CS
39	1420		(C) BN SITREP Neg,A, 630510 40-[illegible] 619522		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 04 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR / DATE | TO HOUR / DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39 Cont'd			B CO,704348 10-713348-709347 20-710353 721357-716360,30-716345. C CO SJH-30 Opcon 1/20.D C0619516.Recon SJH	DO,Bde Arty	AA
40	1450		(C) URI prox 750 Meters/ Unidentified,early afternoon 30 May 70 BS638517.	DO,A CO	AA
41	1455		(C) EN SITREP Neg,A CO N/C,B CO CP 705352 40-N/C, C CO N/C. D CO 620513,Recon SJH	DO Arty	AA
42	1500		(C) Ring Neck 368 On Station. Off Station 1530 22 500 Founders,Coverage 100%	DO, S-3 Air,Bde	AA
43	1545		(C)Request AO EXT 6353-TO 6355 West to river south to 6153 for combat extraction.Passed to Kiernan. DTG ASAP TO 311200 May 70	DO,Bde	AA
44	1600		Approved B44. Msg Sorrick BN SITREP Neg,ACO 629509,all other units remain same,see item #39	DO, Arty	AA
45	1700		(C) BN SITREP Neg,Aco 628507 all other units remain thesame, see item #39	DO,Arty	JG
46	1715		(U) Dolphin off station Blade time 1 hour	DO	JG
47	1716		(C) From Bde DTG 30 May 774336 D-4 rating. from SIA U.I. NVA Bn with 250 Men mission support LF and attack OP's and pppppppp Passified hamlets.	DO, S-2	CS
48	1720		(U) C and C time 1400-1800 4 Hrs Blade time	DO, S-3	CS
49	1725		(C) From Bde time RN 371 1600 642409.	DO, S-3 Air.	CS
50	1830		(C)BN SITREP Neg, A CO 626509-40-619522 B CO 705352,10-713348,709348,20-721357 720352,717359.30-716345. O CO SJH-30 Opcon 1/20. D CO 621512,Recon SJH.	DO Arty	AA
51	1900		(C) N/C See Item # 50.	DO Arty	AA
52	1905		(U) En SITREP neg loc same	DO	RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 05 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR | FROM DATE 30 May 70 | TO HOUR | TO DATE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53	1925		(C) Fr Bde Gilory Beacon diverted fr 3-1 at 0300-rn 374 will send grid to Bde , grid will		
			774336	DO	RJ
54	1935		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart,LRRP Tm data , OREGON call sign, carbon diet 88, AO-UL 5426 LR		
			6321, Msn- area rcn , Freq P. Bde CMD 63.55 AO BaTo 35.85, Relay teams. SJ, calls sign		
			Carbon Diet 44- BS 5423, Call Sign Carbon Diet 45. LZ 588237Prim, 602228 Alt,- LZ time		
			DTG 310530 May 70	DO	RJ
55	2000		Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co. 619509, 4 Plt 619522, B Co. 705532		
			1 Plt 713348, 709348, 2 Plt 721357, 720352 717359, 3 Plt 716345, C Co. SJ, D Co. 619522		
56	2015		Rcn SJ, (C) D Co took 4 incom ming motar rds at this	DO	RJ
			time	DO	RJ
57	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	JG
58	2105		(C) Minh Long loc 510527 , 535402	DO posted	JG
59	2130		(C) Air , Cav box #63 approved by Lt. Caines		
			must ck w/us before working out due to prox of friendlees UL 6644, LR 7436 DTG 310600 to		
			311900	DO	RJ
60	2145		(C) Bato Loc's, P63D-550314, P64A-559297, P65D-581312, P66D-579328, LF/amb 540320	DO	rj
61	2147		(C) BatoIntell, 1 LF/VC Sqd. indiv wpns. BS 587367, DTG 301300 agent SF 1632, F-6 rating		
			passed to Bde Lockhart 302150 May 70	DO S-2	RJ
62	2150		(C) D Co acknowledge message 2133 rec by Lt. Gaines	DO	rj
63	2155		(C) SptRpt; TTF- sensor DTG 302140 May 70 at BS 658376, picked up 4 personnel moving		
			W to E 3 mph confirmed by heat, eng w/4.2 10 HE rds at 2142	DO S-2	rj
64	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
65	2220		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart: Ext #11 add box5423 for 3/1 now to 312400, box 78 UL5577 LR5775	cont	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 06 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR / DATE 30 May 70 | TO HOUR / DATE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
65	cont.		(C) for 3/1 Ext. #15 DTG 300600 to 032400 fr 5378 to 5380 to 5680 to 5678 for our info	DO	rj
66	2240		(C) refer item 56, at 2015 hrs rec 4-60mm motars hitting 500 meters W of 619522 observed fire fr ville at 607508, neg casualties	DO S-2	rj
67	2300		(U) bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
68	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	rj
69	(C) Journal w/Co C and Recon Plat		Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO securing LZSJ and Co's A, B, & D working grid squares BS6351, 7035, and 6251. At 1135 at BS660411 sensor activation revealed 6 personnel moving northeast, confirmed by heat, engaged with 105mm Arty with unknown results (See #35). At 2140 at BS6583766 sensor activation revealed 4 personnel moving east, confirmed by heat, engaged with 4.2 inch mortars with unknown results (See #63). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
70	2400		(U) Journal closed.		JS
71			(C) Late Journal Summary Entry: At 2015 at BS619522 Co D received 4 60mm mortar rds with neg casualties. Fire came from ville at BS607508 and rounds landed 500m W of Co D's location.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

SIGNATURE John D. Gaines 1LT, INF, S-3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 01 | NO OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK

LOCATION: LZ SAN JUAN BS 635387

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 May 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 May 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
0001	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co. CP 619509, 4 Plt 619522, B Co. CP 705352		
			1 Plt 713348 & 709348, 2 Plt 721357, 720352 717359, C Co. SJ, 3 Plt opcon 1/20, D Co. CP		
			619522, Rcn SJ	DO	rj
02	0030		(C) Fr BaTo Martin: one of the 2 POW's captured by Rcn 26 May, that are being interrogated by		
			BaTo, is a chief of an unk village near the area where he was captured, this is all the		
			information that is available at this time	DO S-2	rj
03	0100		(U)Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
04	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
05	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
06	0315		(U) TTF string 156 target B, 65483560 3 personel moving NE to SW 2mph metal confirmed	DO	rj
			Engaged with 105-9-HE and 4.2 10 rds. HEat 0318, Had rounds complete at 0320.		
07	0340=		(C) Beacon Data; Bn 374, on sta 0305, off sta 0340, ord 22x500, cov 100/100, tgt SEL*170 VC		
			grid BS 77503360 To Bde Cpt Robertson	DO Bde	rj
08	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
09	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
10	0525		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt, 23 msn.,a1160 HE rds to de Cpt Robertson	DO Bde	rj
11	0537		(U) Dolphin 15 on sta at this time	DO	rj
12	0630		(C) To ompany A Be at PZ 620546 DTG 310830 secure PZ for D company Air move 0900 CA to		
			LZ 680406 311000. AO 6740-7040-720427-670418 draw in 6941 primary intrest. 5 birds //////	Sent to E company	CS
			3 Lifts Acknowledge.		
13	0655		(U) A company Acknowledge receipt of msg.		
			ref item 12.	DO	CS
14	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg all Loc Same.	DO, Arty,	CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
02	9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
			31 May 70		

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0710		(C) Recon Is departing San Juan Hill Through Bunker 2.	DO	CS
16	0712		(C) Dustoff requested 0550 Hrs for line Nr. 15 of A company torn tenden in right knee time completed 0709. Brown, Wayne, Sgt 581-48-9954. D company.	DO, S-1,	CS
17	0730		(C) LRRP team inserted at coord BS 573239.	DO, Posted	CS
18	0731		(C) LRRP team Name Oregon.	DO, Posted.	CS
19	0750		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 618508. B company Loc same Company C san Juan Hill D company Neg Same Recon Neg. Location 634388.	DO, Arty. Bde	CS
20	0800		(C) Company C is leaving perimeter through bunker 16. At 0756 Hrs 31 May 70.	DO	CS
21	0840		(C) From TMF San Juan Hill. String 152 B 310811, coord. 658376 four personnel moving west at two Miles per hour. Neg. Conf. Engaged at 0815 engaged with 20 rds 4.2 HE	DO, S-2	CS
22	0845		(C) Bde Cmd. Arrived San Juan Hill.	DO, Bn CO, Staff	CS
23	0859		(U) Preplanned TGTS called to Bde	Received by Amaro	CS
24	0900		(Delayed entry) Passed to Bde Message, D Company Received 4 Ea, 60 MM rounds appOx 2015 Hrs Hitting 500 Meters. west of 619522 Obs fire from village at 607500- Neg. Cas.	Received at Bde by Norris.	CS
25	0903		(C) From S-3 passed to A and D company when in close position hold position. Delta company will pass to A company.	DO, S-3	CS
26	0904		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc A company 617508. B company Neg. 714347, 1st rest same. Compan, C 632376. D company Same Recon 633392.	DO, Arty	CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 87 | NO OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR | FROM DATE 31 May 70 | TO HOUR | TO DATE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	0910		(C) Bde Cmd Departed San Juan Hill.	DO,	CS
28	0927		(C) Air Move put off until 1 June also		
			cancelled AO ext B-44. PZ for Air Move will be 673525.	Bde, (Norris)	CS
29	0930		(C) AO Ext Request AO B-41 Ext to 012400-		
			Plus 6553 to 6853 to 6848 Purpose for Combat Opns.	Bde (Kiernan)	CS
30	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 617510 CP B		
			Company Neg. Same Company C 632373 CP. D company D company Neg. Same Recon 632394.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
31	1020		(C) AO Ext Request B-41 Be Extended to 012400	Received at Bde	
			Hrs. Plus 6153-6154-6255-6354-6353.	by Norris.	CS
32	1021		(C) PZ change 6254 for 01 June 70 Air request		
			same air request for today.	Received At bde By Kierman	CS
33	1022		(C) From D company A company and D company		
			closed on each other.	DO	CS
34	1030		(C) Notification of AO ext info only. Req by 4/21 DTG 301800-021800 June 70. 810216-		
			808210-881210. Purpose Cmbt Opns. Approved.		
			Req by 3/1 DTG Now to 312400 May 70 4478-4471 4275 4278 Start Purpose Cmbt Opns. Approved.	DO	CS
35	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 619522. B company		
			loc Same. Company C 630371, 3rd Plt opcon 1/20 D company 619522, Recon 632397.	DO,Arty.	CS
36	1105		(C) 311055 B company will accept R/S at 3		
			loc. 705332 CP and elm. 716343 1st and 2nd plt 716343, 2nd plt 721357.	DO	CS
37	1115		(C) Gunships on station working 515 Valley		
			Cleared from 65 Grid line east and 5 Klicks either side of valley. Cleared by Capt Hagewood	DO, Gunships	DO
38	1130		AO Ext 41 Ext plus ext to B41 till 012400	DO	CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 04 | NO OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR / DATE 31 May 70 | TO HOUR / DATE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	1149		(C) DTG 311149, Coord. 634397 point element lost trail walked up on rear of element point in ravine-rear on higher ground. Rear yelled friendly too late. 1 person (Augilar) rec S/A wounds in arm and legs.- 1 Person(Riggs) Rec possible ~~Head~~ Ricochet. in Chin.	DO, Staff.	CS
40	1150		(C) Dustoff requested for both Men,.	DO	CS
41	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc Same for A company B company Same. Company C 631371. D company 619522, Recon 634397.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
42	1201		(C) Dustoff completed for Recon element completed. ~~1217~~ 1214. Dustoff completed for A company and D company 1223. Reason Heat and the one man from D company had a high fever.	DO, S-1	CS
43	1315		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. loc same for A company B company Neg. CP 705352, 1st plt 718345 716345. 2nd plt 721357-720352. 717359, 3rd plt 715341. Company C neg. Same. D company Neg Same. Recon Neg, Same.	DO, Arty,	CS
44	1335		(C) Air Cav. requested DTG 010600-011800 Box 61 UL 6448and 7043, Box 63 UL 6644-7436 Cleared by Cpt Hagewood with the normal SOP	DO	CS
45	1340		(C) SFC strunk Requested 1 Dog team for instruction purpose the morning of 4 June 70 6 Dogs teams requested in the Afternoon for field duty with one of our unit.	DO, Bde	CS
46	1345		(C) Dustoff requested for company 6 ONE MAN HAD A Bad foot Routine dustoff. requested 1324 Hrs completed 1342 Hrs.	DO	CS
47	1346		(C) 1330 sent Daily operational Plans to Bde.	DO, ~~Bde~~ Norris	CS
48	1347		(C) URI Coord. 640520, Regt. Size 1000 Meters	Con't Next Page.	CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 05 | NO OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR | FROM DATE 31 May 70 | TO HOUR | TO DATE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	Con't		(C) Prox late AM.	DO, S-2	CS
49	1410		(C) Need clearance for Grid 630290 for 1600 Hr beacon from Bato Cleared at Bato by JEM		
50	1412		(C) From Bato DTG 311355. LRRP's Obs. 27 VC moving North to south wearing packs and carring wpns , 1 man without wpn. possible POW, wearing black PJ and straw hat. Carring wpns at Port arms. Appear 50 meters from main body Obs 4 VC with Wpns. approx 20 Meters from LRRP 60 Degrees Azmiuth.	DO, S-3 Air	CS
				DO,Bde,S-2	CS
51	1435		(C) Ref. item 50 All were in green Uniform except possible POW who was in Black PJ's	DO	CS
52	1450		(C) From D company DTG of Event 311400 Found a very old 60 Mortor round with a trip Wire Also a 4.2 fuse with wire. both were unmarked. on top of the ground. and the trip wires were rusted and broken. No markers were founded area was and old NDP site. Blew in place without any Cas. or Damage.	DO, S-2 and Bde	CS
53	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company CP 623523, 1st 624523. 624523, 2nd plt 624520, 3rd plt 628521, 4th Plt 619523. B company CP 705352 1st plt 717342-710345, 2nd plt 721357 720352-717359, 3rd plt 715341. Company C 622367. D company CP 624524, 1st plt 622524 3rd Plt 625525. Recon Neg. 634399now loc at 634403.	DO	CS
54	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company CP 623523, 1st Plt 624518, 2nd Plt 625521, 3rd plt 628523 B Neg. Same. Company C Neg Same D company Neg. CP 625526, 1st Plt 623527,3rd plt 627-525, 4th Plt 619522. Recon CP 634403, 635-406 2nd plt, 3rd Plt 636402	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
55	1700		(U) Blade time for Re-supply Bird was 0240.	DO	CS
56	1705		(C) DTG 311630 A Liaison from Ba To agreed	Don't Next Page	CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 06 | NO OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR / DATE 31 May 70 | TO HOUR / DATE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
56	Con't		(C) with G-2 at Chu Lai 2 nights Ago that any reaction to LRRP or intell in the BA TO AOR would include CIDG's from BA to. If this is not Adhered to No more LRRP teams will be permitted in BA to's AOR. Passed to CPT Phillips by Cpt Hagewood. 311650 May 70.	DO, Bde	CS
57	1715		(C) A company Loc CP Same, 1st Plt 626518 2nd plt 626522, 3rd plt 629524, B company Neg. same. Company C 623362. D company Neg. CP and 20 627527, 1st 625529, 3rd plt 633527 Recon Neg. Same.	DO and Arty	CS
58	1725		(C) Bde Cmd Col Barlow Arrived San Juan Hill	DO, Staff, CO	CS
59	1742		(C) Bde Cmd Col Barlow Departed San Juan Hill	DO	JG
60	1743		(C) From 11th Bde To BaTo CIDG's will be included in the operation. The 4th ARVN CO Col. O, will be there in the morning. You can coordinate all details with him when he arrives. to BaTo 311735	DO	JG
61	1750		(C) Beacons for 1 Jun 0400 grid 658431 and 0800 grid 652423	DO	JG
62	1755		(C) Request to Bde (Preston), for LOH or slick for VR of area for opns 1 hour time STARTING 0700	DO	JG
63	1815		(C) Dustoff request for Company C , 1 Man Had Temp. of 103.4 and Chills dustoff requested 1715, completed 1904.	DO, S-1	CS
64	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc for A company 623523 NDP, B company Neg. Same Company C Neg. 621359 NDP D company Neg. NDP 627527 Recon 634403. Moving in about 1 Hr.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
65	1825		(C) Air Cav Ppx 68 Upper left. Lower right 6648 DTG 010600 to 011800. Cleared by Cpt Hagewood.	DO, Bde	CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 07 | NO OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR | FROM DATE 31 May 70 | TO HOUR | TO DATE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
66	1855		(C) Spt Rpt; Fr A Co. 3d Plt , DTG 311715 May 70 at BS they Fd. (1) one mini gun and feed tray, 10 meters SW of downed LOH chopper. Had not been moved or hidden, KIA body had been removed from area. To Bde Lockhart 1830	DO S-2 Bde	rj
67	1900		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg	DO	rj
68	1925		(C) Spt Rpt; Fr A Co.2 Plt, DTG 311828 at BS 623528, they rec 2 warning shots fr 623531, at approx 400 to 500 m they saw 5 personnel heading E to wood line, wearing black PJ's one in a green uniform. Also rec 6 semi auto rds fr 623528, eng w/105 , 30 HE rds fr B-6/11 Minh Long, Smoke comming fr draw at 634530 eng w/arty also neg cas, or res at this time to Bde Lockhart 1830	DO S-2 Bde	rj
69	2025		(U) Bde Lockhart rec airlift schedules at this time	DO Bde	rj
70	2030		SptRpt; Fr TF string 156 tgt B,DTG 312030 at BS 65283560- 3 personnel direction of travel and speed unk , confirmed by metal-eng w/10 rds 4.2 & 4 rds 105 HE at 2030hrs	DO S-2	rj
71	2035		(U) Major Searcy approved 0700 hr bird req. at 2030 hrs rec by Lt Caines	DO	rj
72	2040		(C) To BaTo fr 3/1; req permission to place 4 to 5 personnel w/radios in your TOC for oprs startting now, If not will move our own conex but would rather not because of extra support n needed, Passed at 2035, and relayed back to Bde	DO BaTo Bde	rj
73	2045		(C) To Bde ; Req (1) one aircraft-L-19, FAC preferribly - to be radio relay if we do not get C/C bird for all day . to Bde Lockhart 2030	DO Bde	rj
74	2045		(C) BaTo Loc's P66D-494537, P65D-499487 rec DTG 312040 May 70	DO	rj
75	2047		(C) Spt Rpt; Fr Rcn DTG 312040 at BS 637411 Rcn saw what looks like a camp fire or a flashlight possibly at 300 to 500 meters to the E , have been observing for about 10 minutes continuing to observe at this time to Bde Lichfey	DO Bde S-2	rj
76	2050		(C) BaTo loc, P67D-536315, P68D-560329, P69C-567315, P70D-567354 DTG 312100	DO	rj

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
08	9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			31 May 70		

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
77	2100		(C) Fr Bde Preston;C/C will be fr0700 to 1000 hrs; - also Cancel LOH fr 0830 to 0930 to Bde Lichey fr Lt Gaines		
78	2120		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP B Co CP 705354, 1 Plt 713336 & 713337, 2 Plt 720352, 721358, 721351, 3 Plt 714338(2000hrs)	DO	rj
79	2130		(C) 2100 Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	Do	rj
80	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc, same radar neg SITREP B Co. 1 Plt 713337 & 716341, 2 Plt change 717359	DO	rj
81	2225		(C) Intell fr Bde; 1 NVA Co. commander unk approx 100 men w/heavy and indiv wpns at BS 527400 DTG 310900 SF 1687, neg rating. 1 LF/VC Plt Dinh Dem commander , 1 Lt MG & indiv wpns at Bs 583251 DTG 311000, Z11, F-3 1 LF/VC Sqd indiv wpns at BS 536375 DTG 311200 SF 1626, F-6 rating 1 LF/VC Plt commander Dinh Rum, 1 Lt MG & indiv wpns, BS 563418 DTG 311100,SF 1696, F-3 LF/VC CELL- indiv wpns BS 620342 DTG 311300 SF 1626 man to cooperate w/LF unit to harass district & to launch AMB on small operations F-3 rating, passed 2330 to Bde Lockhart	DO S-2 Bde	rj
82	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP Bunker Line neg SITREP	DO	rj
83	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	rj

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No	No Pages
9	9

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
			31 May 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
84	(C)	Journal	Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co C securing LZ SJ and Co's A, B, D, and Recon Plat operating in grid squares BS6252, 7035, 6252, 6339. At 0315 at BS654356 sensor activation revealed 3 personnel moving southwest, confirmed by metal, engaged with 4.2 inch mortars and Arty with unknown results (See #06). At 0840 at BS658376 sensor activation revealed 4 personnel moving west, engaged with 4.2 inch mortars with unknown results (See #21). At 1149 at BS634397 Recon Plat point element engaged the rear element resulting in 2 US WIA (See #39). At 1400 Co D found a very old booby trapped 60mm mortar round with trip wire near old NDP (See #52). At 1715 Co A 3d Platoon found one mini-gun with feed tray at site of downed LOH (See #66). At 2030 at BS652356 sensor activation revealed 3 personnel, confirmed by metal, engaged with 4.2 inch mortars and Arty with unknown results (See #70). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
85	2400		(U) Journal closed.		JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
JOHN D. CAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air	John D Caines 1LT INF